

THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA



THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA


C906
N87h2
1974/76

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



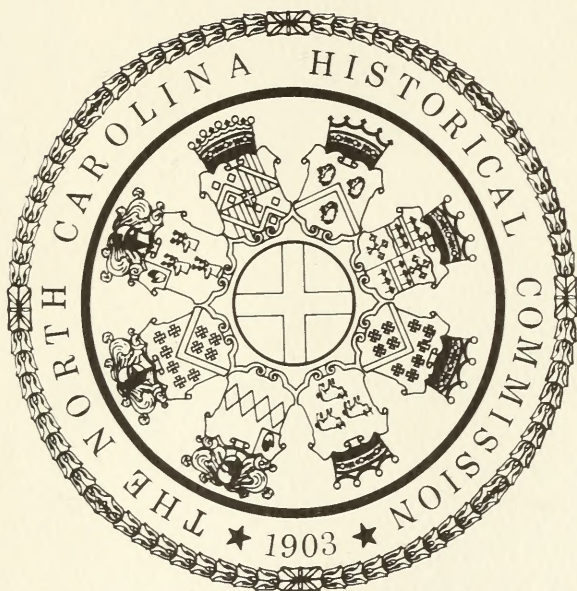
00033953847

FOR USE ONLY IN
THE NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2009 with funding from
Ensuring Democracy through Digital Access (NC-LSTA)

THIRTY-SIXTH BIENNIAL REPORT



THE NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY 1974-1976

**THIRTY-SIXTH BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY**

*July 1, 1974
through
June 30, 1976*

Raleigh
Division of Archives and History
Department of Cultural Resources
1976

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL RESOURCES
Grace J. Rohrer, *Secretary*

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
Larry E. Tise, *Director*

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION^{*}

T. Harry Gatton, *Chairman*, Raleigh

Miss Gertrude S. Carraway, New Bern

Dr. Hugh T. Lefler, Chapel Hill

Mr. Robert T. Lineberger, Morganton

Dr. Helen G. Edmonds, Durham

Dr. Frontis W. Johnston, *Vice-Chairman*, Davidson

Mr. J. C. Knowles, Raleigh

^{*} Terms of appointment are listed in Appendix I, p. 105



N87h2
1974/76

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

**109 E. Jones Street
Raleigh, N. C. 27611**

atton, Chairman
Johnston, Vice-Chairman
Carraway
Lefler

J. C. Knowles
Dr. Helen G. Edmonds
Robert M. Lineberger
Dr. Larry E. Tise, Secre

To His Excellency

James E. Holshouser, Jr.
Governor of North Carolina

Sir:--In line with the practice of the North Carolina Historical Commission from its creation in 1903 until it became the State Department of Archives and History in 1943 and with the subsequent practice of the Department (Division) of Archives and History, I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the *Thirty-sixth Biennial Report* of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History for the period July 1, 1974-June 30, 1976.

I am pleased to report to you on behalf of the members of the North Carolina Historical Commission that the Division of Archives and History has acquitted its responsibilities as North Carolina's historical agency quite well during the past two years, making it a distinct pleasure to transmit to you this report as the most recent addition to a distinguished series.

Respectfully,

T. Harry Gatton

T. Harry Gatton
Chairman

Raleigh, North Carolina
July 1, 1976

830079



OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D. C.
JAN 2 1917

RECEIVED
JAN 2 1917
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

RECEIVED
JAN 2 1917
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

TO THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
FROM THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
JAN 2 1917

THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE
THE RECEIPT OF THE
LETTER OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
DATED JAN 2 1917
AND TO ADVISE THAT THE
SAME HAS BEEN FORWARDED
TO THE APPROPRIATE
OFFICIALS FOR THEIR
CONSIDERATION

Yours very truly,
THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
JAN 2 1917

RECEIVED
JAN 2 1917
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

RECEIVED
JAN 2 1917
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Department of Cultural Resources
Raleigh 27611

Holshouser, Jr.
Governor

ice J. Rohrer
Secretary

Division of Archives and History
Larry E. Tise, Director

To T. Harry Gatton, *Chairman*; Dr. Frontis Johnston, *Vice Chairman*,
and Gertrude S. Carraway, Dr. Hugh T. Lefler, J. C. Knowles,
Dr. Helen Edmonds, and Robert M. Lineberger, *Commissioners*:

I have the honor to submit the following report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources for the period July 1, 1974-June 30, 1976.

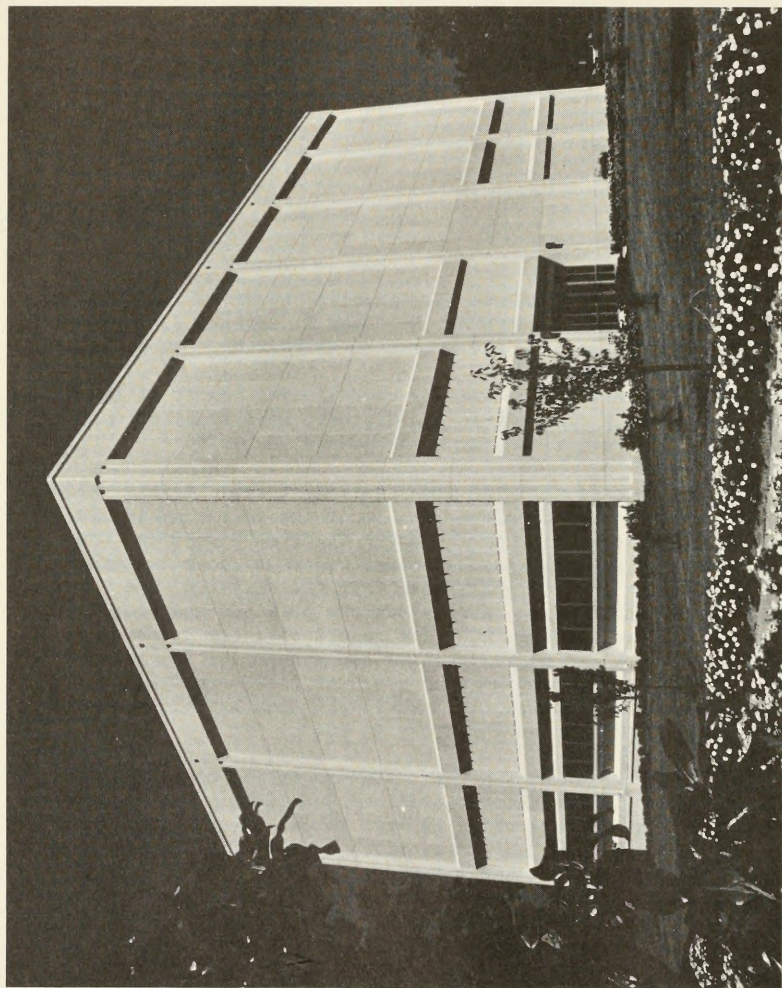
In connection with the presentation of this biennial report to the commission, I should take note of the fact that in line with the notable rebirth of the North Carolina Historical Commission as the state's most important statutory body concerned with history it seemed appropriate that the division--the professional staff which carries out the policies and procedures of the commission--should make its report directly to the commission. As you are aware, this is the pattern of reporting which was followed by the professional staff of the North Carolina Historical Commission from 1903 until the creation of the State Department of Archives and History in 1943.

I should also comment that although during the course of this biennium the Division of Archives and History has experienced some of the most far-reaching changes in the seventy-three year history of North Carolina's historical agency, I believe that I can say without qualms that the division is once again being looked upon as one of the most outstanding state historical agencies in the nation. While there are unquestionably many areas in which the programs and capabilities of the division need to be strengthened, professional historians, archivists, preservationists, archaeologists, and museologists are again looking to North Carolina for leadership and guidance.

Respectfully submitted,

Larry E. Tise
Director and Secretary ex officio

July 1, 1976



New State Records Center at corner of Blount and Lane streets.

CONTENTS

Director's Report	1
Archives and Records Section	23
Archaeology Section	39
Historical Publications Section	47
Historic Preservation Section	59
Historic Sites Section	73
North Carolina Museum of History	89
State Capitol/Visitor Services Section	95
Tryon Palace Section	101

APPENDIXES:

ADMINISTRATION

I. The North Carolina Historical Commission	105
II. Appropriations and Expenditures, 1974-1976 . . .	106
III. Appropriations and Expenditures, 1930-1976 . . .	107
IV. Roster of Employees, Showing Name, Title, and Period of Service	108
V. CETA Employees with Date of Initial Employment	117
VI. Publications of Staff Members	119

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

VII. Archives Accessions, July 1, 1974-June 30, 1976	125
VIII. Local Records Microfilm Operations	184
IX. State Records Disposition and Servicing in the State Records Center	185

X.	State Records Microfilm Project Production . . .	187
XI.	Technical Services Newspapers Microfilmed During Biennium	189

MUSEUM OF HISTORY

XII.	Assistance to Other Agencies--Public and Private	191
XIII.	Museum Accessions, July 1, 1974-June 30, 1976	192

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS

XIV.	Publications Issued by the Division of Archives and History, 1974-1976	199
------	---	-----

HISTORIC PRESERVATION

XV.	Environmental Assessment Cases	203
XVI.	Field Services Program	215
XVII.	Legislative Grants-in-Aid for Restoration and Preservation Projects, 1974-1976	216
XVIII.	Capital Improvement Appropriations for State-Owned Preservation Projects, 1974-1976	218
XIX.	National Park Service Preservation Grants, 1974-1976	219
XX.	New Highway Historical Markers Approved	220
XXI.	New Local Historical Markers	222
XXII.	Status of North Carolina Properties with Respect to the National Register of Historic Places	223

HISTORIC SITES

XXIII.	Attendance at State Historic Sites	230
--------	--	-----

XXIV.	Capital Improvements at State Historic Sites (State Appropriations)	232
XXV.	National Park Service Preservation Grants, 1974-1976	236

BIENNIAL REPORT
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1974-June 30, 1976

Director

Assistant Director
(Deputy SHPO)

Grants Administrator

Assistant Director (General)

Administrative Assistant

Historic
Preservation
Section

Historic
Sites
Section

Archaeology
Section

Tryon Palace
Section

Capitol/Visitor
Services Section

Museum of
History
Section

Archives &
Records
Section

Historical
Publications
Section

ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL RESOURCES

THE "NEW HISTORY" AT THE NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, 1974-1976
AND
THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION *REDIVIVUS*

Larry E. Tise, *Director*

In this first report on a full biennium following the 1973 reorganization of North Carolina State government and this thirty-sixth biennial report on the condition and prospects of North Carolina's historical establishment, it is perhaps appropriate to look at the distant as well as the more recent past as we sketch the outlines of the future. For while we are charting our points of departure for future pursuits, it is essential that we maintain continuity with the outstanding accomplishments of North Carolina's septuagenarian state historical agency. And from the beginning we will admit gratefully that the accomplishments of the past have been so significant and so pace-setting among state historical agencies that our greatest efforts and accomplishments may only match (but can hardly surpass) those of the past.

Whence We Came

In introducing the thirty-fourth biennial report in this distinguished series, Dr. H. G. Jones described the State Department of Archives and History as it had evolved over a period of sixty-nine years as "today one of the four largest and most comprehensive archival and historical agencies among the states of the union." He ascribed to those who founded the North Carolina Historical Commission in 1903 the launching of a "crusade" that "lifted North Carolina out of the dark ages of literary and historical underdevelopment." In the course of charting the creative work of North Carolina's handful of chief historical executives over a period of seven decades, he attributed their enviable record of accomplishment to their perpetual devotion to professionalism, their personal leadership, and their wisdom in gathering around them a staff of dedicated archivists and historians. Although he found the spirit of crusade just as alive in 1972 as in 1903, he expressed both concern and apprehension for the future.

Jones was not alone in his feeling of apprehension about the future of North Carolina's historical agency--for the first time in its seventy years no longer an independent agency and no longer administratively under the control and direction of a carefully selected commission or executive board. The concern was felt throughout the staff of Archives and History, in the historical community in the state, and in and among those other state historical agencies which have looked to North Carolina for leadership throughout the twentieth century.

In determining whether those various interests may still look to North Carolina's historical agency for guidance, it will be well to measure some of those things which helped to place the State Historical Commission (1903-1943) and then the State Department of Archives and History (1943-1973) in the forefront.

1. Throughout its history North Carolina's historical agency has had a remarkable quality and continuity of leadership both in the Historical Commission (or Executive Board) and in terms of its executive director. There have, in fact, been only nine chairmen of the Historical Commission (or Executive Board) and only eight directors (or secretaries) since 1903, as follows:

Chairmen of North Carolina Historical Commission
(or Executive Board of Department of Archives and History):

1903-1907	William J. Peele
1907-1923	J. Bryan Grimes
1923-1932	Thomas P. Pittman
1932-1942	M. C. S. Noble
1942-1950	R. D. W. Connor
1950-1954	B. F. Brown
1954-1965	McDaniel Lewis
1965-1972	Josh L. Horne
1972-	T. Harry Gatton

Directors of North Carolina Department (Division) of
Archives and History and Secretaries of North Carolina
Historical Commission:

1903-1921	R. D. W. Connor
1921-1924	Daniel H. Hill
1924-1926	Robert B. House
1926-1935	Albert Ray Newsome
1935-1968	Christopher C. Crittenden
1968-1974	H. G. Jones
1974-1975	Robert E. Stipe
1975-	Larry E. Tise

Commission chairmen have been without exception leaders in the educational, business, or political community and have been thoroughly dedicated to the causes and interests of history. Directors have been or have become almost without exception nationally known leaders in their respective fields of interest. Connor became the first Archivist of the United States in 1934. Hill resigned the presidency of what is now North Carolina State University to take up his post with the Historical Commission. Newsome was founder and first president of the Society of American Archivists and one of North Carolina's most creative state historians. Crittenden had a major impact on almost all facets of state history administration during his tenure. He was a

founder and first president of the American Association for State and Local History and a founder of the National Trust for Historic Preservation. Jones led a national movement to establish an effective National Archives and assisted in the establishment of state preservation programs under the Historic Preservation Act of 1966. Stipe came to his post after having established himself as one of the nation's leading experts on historic preservation law.

2. All of these leaders of North Carolina's historical agency have shared one major goal in common: The state historical agency should deal comprehensively and always professionally with all matters pertaining to the state's history and of the people who have inhabited the state. A corollary of this goal was that the agency should attempt to preserve all those materials of history, whether they be documents, objects, artifacts, or sites of significance and of permanent value. With these objectives always before it, North Carolina's historical agency has always moved aggressively into new fields earlier than almost any other similar agency in the nation. A few of the significant dates in the development of the program are as follows:

- 1907 Historical Publications program begun with issuance of *Literary and Historical Activities in North Carolina 1900-1905*
- 1907 Archives established on third floor of the Capitol and collection of state records, private manuscripts, and newspapers begun
- 1911 Document restoration program begun
- 1913 Local records program begun with initial collection of papers from county courthouses
- 1914 Hall of History (established 1902) became part of Historical Commission
- 1917 Historical marker program to designate historic sites begun
- 1919 World War Records program (major attempt to deal with contemporary records) begun
- 1922 Overseas collection of records dealing with colonial North Carolina begun in Britain and extended to Spain two years later
- 1924 *North Carolina Historical Review* established
- 1927 County historian program begun with appointment of county historians in 72 of 100 counties

- 1935 Highway Historical marker program begun
- 1935 First public records law regulating the disposition of state records enacted
- 1941 Microfilming of records begun (in connection with Genealogical Society of Church of the Latter Day Saints)
- 1948 State records center established in warehouse near State Fair Grounds
- 1949 Microfilm and document restoration laboratories established
- 1949 First mobile museum purchased and made operative
- 1951 Central microfilming unit for state government established
- 1953 First specially designed State Records Center completed
- 1954 Tar Heel Junior Historian program established
- 1955 Historic sites program begun with acquisition of seven historic properties
- 1959 Statewide comprehensive local records program begun
- 1962 Underwater archaeology program established and laboratory constructed at Fort Fisher
- 1968 Archives and History/State Library Building completed in Raleigh
- 1969 Statewide inventory of historic properties begun under Historic Preservation Act of 1966
- 1973 Statewide inventory of archaeological sites begun

Contained in the foregoing datable benchmarks is the evolution of what had become prior to state governmental reorganization one of the most comprehensive state history programs in the nation. Whereas in some states the functions fulfilled by North Carolina's historical agency are found--if they have been undertaken at all--in a host of different agencies and institutions; in North Carolina nearly all historical functions had been gathered in one agency.

3. The leaders of North Carolina's historical agency have

shared another aspiration as well: It is not enough merely to preserve the materials of history; it is also essential for the agency to serve as a broad-based educational institution with statewide impact. It was with this conviction that the Historical Commission began in its earliest years to publish documents collected in the archives as well as pamphlets, brochures, and other materials which could carry the content and message of our state's historical experiences to both young students and adults. It was in the same sense of commitment to history that the directors and staffs of the agency from the beginning frequently doubled as educators, often teaching courses in nearby colleges and universities. Moreover, the mission of education was made a part of the warp and woof of the agency through the "Hall of History," interpretive exhibits at the state historic sites, instructional lessons in the *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, and frequent internship opportunities for students from area schools. In addition, every member of the staff was expected to respond gladly to opportunities to appear before school groups and civic organizations. Chapter 714 of the Public Laws of 1907 defined these responsibilities "to diffuse knowledge in reference to the history and resources of North Carolina" and "to encourage the study of the history of North Carolina in the schools of the State, and to stimulate and encourage historical investigation and research among the people of the State." And from that day forward the agency never ventured far from this basic mission.

4. The leaders of North Carolina's historical agency have exhibited another very special quality that has made the state's dealings with its history remarkable: Every director and his staff has displayed a devotion (indeed, sometimes a mania) for historical authenticity, accuracy, and significance. From its first days when the Historical Commission devoted a major portion of its meager \$500 appropriation to assist in the preparation of a massive report in response to aspersions cast upon the state's participation in the Civil War by a Virginian to more recent days when members of the staff work daily to instill accuracy and authenticity in all realms of historical work, these goals have been a perennial mark of North Carolina's historical agency. No director has been spared from the necessity of countering historical error and feigned historical significance whatever the political expediency of the moment. So great was the devotion of the early founders of the Historical Commission to a proper and accurate understanding of history that the third through the tenth biennial reports bore two well-intentioned aphorisms which expressed their feelings: "A people who have not the pride to record their history will not long have the virtue to make history that is worth recording," and "No man is fit to be entrusted with control of the present who is ignorant of the past; and no people who are indifferent to their past need hope to make their future great." History, accurate history, to them was something in the nature of holy writ and was to be

treated just as sacredly and as sacramentally.

Our Place in the Continuity

Having established in brief scope the tradition in which we have followed during the past biennium, it will next be our task to see how we have fitted into or departed from an overwhelming continuity of more than seventy years.

While much of the history of North Carolina's historical agency has been characterized by continuity and longevity of directorship, the biennium just completed saw three different directors at the helm. At the opening of the biennium Dr. Thornton Mitchell was just completing the last two months of a seven-month tenure as acting director. During these two months Dr. Mitchell brought to completion a number of significant projects on which he had been working throughout much of his acting directorship. The Thomas Wolfe Memorial was incorporated fully into the system of state owned and operated historic sites, the state plan for historic preservation was completed and submitted to the National Park Service, the Historic Sites and Museums Section was divided into two sections, the Archives and Records and the Historical Publications Sections were reorganized with the transfer of the Civil War Roster project to the latter, the contract was signed for the construction of the new State Records Center, and the program plan for the 1975-1977 budget biennium was begun. All in all a great deal was accomplished in a difficult period of transition following the resignation of Dr. H. G. Jones at the end of January, 1974.

On September 1, 1974, Robert E. Stipe of Chapel Hill, previously on the faculty of the Institute of Government at the University of North Carolina, became director of the division. At the same time, Mr. Stipe selected Dr. Larry E. Tise, previously Heritage Consultant and Editor of Historical Publications for the North Carolina Bicentennial Committee, to be assistant director of the division. A nationally prominent figure in the realm of historic preservation, preservation law, and preservation planning, Mr. Stipe promised to bring to the division an expertise in these areas that had been previously lacking. Even though his health was somewhat tenuous as a result of cardiac surgery in the spring of 1974, Mr. Stipe entered into the directorship vigorously. Within a few months, however, the lingering effects of his surgery began to limit his activity. Although he continued amidst increasing physical discomfort through the winter and spring, at the end of May, 1975, Mr. Stipe finally found himself having to resign in order to begin a lengthy period of enforced rest and recuperation.

During the course of his directorship, Mr. Stipe made significant contributions to the development of an effective environmental review process. As State Historic Preservation

Officer it became his responsibility to implement the various federal regulations that safeguarded historic and archaeological resources from destruction at the hands of federal agencies or of other agencies acting with federal funds, license, or consent. In all of the programs of the division he stressed a greater concern for the preservation or conservation of the man-made environment. As a trustee of the National Trust for Historic Preservation, moreover, he did much to bring the programs of the division more directly into the vanguard of the national preservation movement. For the many services which Mr. Stipe had rendered to the division and to its staff he was honored at a reception given by the staff on May 29, just before his departure.

On June 1, 1975, Dr. Tise became acting director. On September 24, 1975, he was promoted to permanent director, becoming the eighth director since the founding of the North Carolina Historical Commission in 1903.

Dr. Tise's tenure began amidst one of the most economically depressed sessions of the General Assembly since the Great Depression of the 1930s. Reminiscent of the 1930s when the budget of the Historical Commission was reduced by two-thirds, the legislative session bristled with discussions of major cuts to "non-essential" programs.

In view of the economic climate faced by the 1975 session of the General Assembly, however, the Division of Archives and History fared quite well. It would not be correct to state that every pressing need was filled. But all in all the picture remained positive. Because the General Assembly was confronted with decreased revenues and, at the same time voted to support increased appropriations in some areas, it was necessary for the House and Senate appropriations committees to find places in the state budget where cuts could be made. Under the circumstances, the division was fortunate in receiving new appropriations for the expansion of its archaeological program and its historical publications program. While the latter assured the continuation of the Colonial Records Project, including overseas work, for another year and included funds for the limited expansion of the program, a quirk of the legislative procedure limited the expansion to only one fiscal year. This error was partially corrected when the General Assembly returned to town in the spring of 1976. Of the several small cuts which were made in the division's program, none proved permanently damaging. The only one which threatened to hurt the program was a cut in the temporary salary fund for the operation of historic sites. Thanks to effective work of the historic sites staff, the cut was more than adequately taken care of temporarily in the securing of a Comprehensive Employment Training Act grant that provided for the temporary employment of fifty-seven persons at the historic sites.

The General Assembly proved to be most generous in the appropriation of funds for the purposes of historic preservation. Inclusive of an appropriation of \$270,000 for the renovation of the Executive Mansion, the General Assembly provided a total of \$403,500 during fiscal year 1975-1976 and \$236,000 during fiscal year 1976-1977 for the preservation and development of historic properties. Amounts ranging from \$10,000 to \$25,000 were appropriated for seventeen separate projects which were reviewed by the North Carolina Historical Commission. Older projects previously receiving state funds which were granted new appropriations included the Newbold-White House, Thalian Hall, Old Salem, Burwell School, the Mountain Gateway Museum, Richmond Hill Law School, Wright Tavern, Boggan-Hammond House, and Fort Defiance. Projects which received funds for the first time included the Smith-McDowell House, William King House, Kerr Mill, Caldwell Log College Site, Historic Rockford, and Buck Spring. In addition to sums appropriated for the foregoing nonstate-owned properties, additional amounts were provided for land acquisition and capital improvements at the House in the Horseshoe, Reed Gold Mine, Historic Halifax, and Duke Homestead--all state historic sites.

In addition to the foregoing appropriations, the General Assembly provided a total of \$355,000 in capital improvement funds for two other badly needed items. One hundred and fifty thousand dollars was made available for the installation of additional shelving in the newly constructed State Records Center and for the completion of shelving in the Archives and History/State Library Building. A separate appropriation of \$205,000 was made available for the creation of an archaeological laboratory and other needed facilities in the Old State Records Center building. While the former project was completed by the end of the biennium, the latter was stalled by a reallocation of space in the Old Records Center.

In the field of statutory legislation, three significant new bills were enacted. Affecting the State Archives was an amendment to Chapter 132 of the General Statutes which increased penalties for illegal possession of North Carolina public records and which established penalties for the larceny, mutilation, or defacement of records in the State Archives. A related but separate amendment clarified the meaning of the term "public record" as defined in Chapter 132 and provided a civil remedy for the recovery of public records. The effect of both amendments further strengthened the State of North Carolina in the protection of public records. Another significant piece of legislation reclassified historic properties throughout the state for the purposes of *ad valorem* taxation. Under the provisions of this amendment to Chapter 105, any historic property which is properly designated by a local historic properties commission may become eligible for a 50 percent reduction in the levied taxation rate on real and personal property. This amendment promised to provide significant assistance to private citizens attempting to maintain and

preserve historic properties.

Concurrent with the completion of what in the end turned out to be a moderately successful legislative session came the establishment of a new administrative direction for the Division of Archives and History. Nine days after being named acting director of the division, I took the occasion of the first meeting of the North Carolina Historical Commission after the change to announce that the Division of Archives and History was on the verge of establishing a "new history" and new traditions in North Carolina history. In describing the meaning of the "new history" as one of involvement and achievement, I used the following words:

We need to direct our energies toward those types of programs which can come much closer to involving people by the thousands, not by the dozens. We need to direct our attention toward the creation of organizations and institutions which will establish a beachhead in every community, however large or small, throughout the state for the dissemination of information about history, for the teaching of methods for the study of the past, and for the engendering of interest in historic preservation. And when we have found ways and means of involving people, we must drive directly on to finding the ways and means of challenging them to greater and ever greater achievements in all of the realms of studying and preserving the past. It would, therefore, be my advice to all concerned that, until we have broadened our base to include insofar as possible all of the people of the state who are searching for some understanding of the past, our slogan, our admonition, and our purpose ought to be to "establish a 'new history' and new traditions at the Division of Archives and History."

Despite the outstanding national record which had been achieved by the state historical agency of North Carolina, there appeared at the time to be much that had been left undone and much that could be achieved by altering the direction of the program slightly into greater partnership and cooperation with the people of North Carolina.

Following the announcement of the foregoing purposes, I took the same occasion to announce some quite specific objectives for the future. Among those objectives which were pursued immediately were the following:

1. The reorganization of the Division of Archives and History to reflect more clearly specific functional objectives

and to make it possible for the various programs to operate more efficiently.

2. To reopen the channels of communication between the division and its various interest groups, including historians, historical organizations, and those citizens who look to the division for advice and assistance.
3. To establish an educational involvement program, whereby the division would make a greater effort to provide educational programs and events for interested citizens and organizations.
4. To point the division in the direction of becoming more of a management agency than a "doing" agency, thereby tapping and utilizing a larger portion of the energies and resources of those people, agencies, and organizations interested in history and needing history-related services.
5. To utilize the laws relating to Archives and History more effectively in dealing with the historical and archaeological resources of the state.
6. To organize various support groups who could help in promoting, encouraging, and supporting financially certain programs of the division.
7. To reestablish the reputation and image of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History as one of the leading state historical agencies in the nation.
8. To reestablish the reconstituted North Carolina Historical Commission as the independent and authoritative agency it had been throughout much of its early history.

Prior to the completion of the fiscal year 1974-1975, work was begun on each of these objectives. Although the permanent direction of the division had not yet been established at that time, the importance of getting on with the important responsibilities of the agency seemed of utmost concern.

Fiscal year 1975-1976 was spent in working toward the above-mentioned objectives. Although it began with uncertainty as to the permanent direction of the division and in a continuing period of economic uncertainty, it was possible for the director and the staff to begin working toward the long-range future of the historical agency. It will be helpful to review the progress that was made in this year of intense activity.

1. Reorganization: After a period of consideration and study, the reorganization of the division was effected on

November 1, 1975. The director's office was reorganized and substantially enlarged to enable the division to launch into some of the new directions that would be taken. Following the reorganization, the director's office included two assistant directors, one for general programs and another for preservation programs. It also contained a grants administrator in charge of both federal and state grants administered by the division.

With regard to the arrangement of the division into sections, the Historic Sites Section was divided into three separate sections reflecting the special areas of responsibility which had grown up in the old program. The responsibilities of each section were carefully defined during the course of these changes. Following reorganization, the division had eight as opposed to its previous six sections and the assistant directors were given general responsibility for guiding and directing the work of six of the eight sections. The resultant sections are as follows: Archaeology, Archives and Records, Historic Preservation, Historic Sites, Historical Publications, Museum of History, State Capitol/Visitor Services, and Tryon Palace. (See inserted organizational chart.) The purposes, progress, and directions of the resultant sections may be examined in the individual section reports.

The chief point to be made about the reorganization of the division is that in addition to providing a greater administrative capability in what is rapidly becoming a management agency, it became possible for various sections to identify clearly what their major focus would be and to begin developing programs along the lines of the primary focus. For example, whereas previously the Historic Sites Section had a mass of responsibilities that were often conflicting and directed towards sometimes incompatible goals, these functions are now separated into different sections with more homogenous focuses.

2. Reopening Channels of Communication--The Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies:

With regard to reopening channels of communication with various historical interest groups, we can proudly say that through one mechanism or another we are now regularly in touch with most of the people and organizations in North Carolina who are pursuing history in any of its forms. The chief mechanisms of our contact are through the Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies and the North Carolina Institute of Applied History. The Federation was created in December, 1975, with the formation of an Advisory Committee consisting of individuals who had long associations with or who had held offices in some of North Carolina's historical organizations. Once the Advisory Committee had met and a program had been outlined for the first year, plans were announced for the Federation to go into operation beginning July 1. We anticipated that during the first

year of operation the Federation might have as many as twenty-five members. As the Federation goes into operation today, it has already received membership dues from seventeen organizations. The primary objective of the first year is to hold a major workshop conference directed toward historical societies, to publish a directory of historical organizations, to identify areas in which the division can offer special services to historical organizations, and to establish some form of consultant services for specific problems of historical organizations.

3. Educational Involvement Program--North Carolina Institute of Applied History:

The Institute of Applied History is a mechanism which actually cuts across a number of goals mentioned above. In the process of establishing the Institute we were able to begin communicating with history departments at all colleges and universities in North Carolina. We were also able to open up dialogue with many individual historians about the ways in which history can be applied to social and technical needs. The primary purpose of the Institute, however, is to establish a statewide educational program in colleges and universities and at Archives and History which will explore applications of history and train students in using the applications. A related purpose is to open up job opportunities for students who are developing capabilities in these areas. The Institute will begin its full operations in September and will have available seventeen courses on eight separate college or university campuses. To date twenty-seven colleges and universities have joined the Institute.

The workings of the Institute fall over into the second major goal of establishing an educational involvement program, since the Institute in addition to college credit courses will offer a series of certificate courses and workshops for those who cannot manage enrolling in regular undergraduate or graduate courses. All of the workshops, seminars, and symposia offered at the division in the coming year will be set up and offered as certificate courses through the Institute of Applied History. Since the various programs of the division offer a large and varied series of short workshops and seminars each year, the Institute certificate program will be rather large.

During the past year, apart from the Institute, the division through its various sections and related agencies offered a historical editing workshop, a symposium at Tryon Palace, a symposium at Edenton, a conference on historic preservation in Salisbury, a five-state conference on archives and records, a workshop on local history for historical societies, a workshop for beginning genealogists, and a workshop for historians in North Carolina. Most of these will be continued or repeated and will become a part of the certificate program of the Institute of Applied History.

4. Becoming a Management Agency:

With respect to the fourth major goal of making the division more of a management than a "doing" agency, we have begun to have some success in a number of directions. During the course of the present year, we were able to administer grants programs which permitted us to hire more than sixty people to work at our historic sites, to make a film on dissent in North Carolina history, to undertake a major study of the New River Valley, and to assist a record number of historic properties throughout the state with funds from the National Park Service and from special state appropriations. In our archaeology and historic preservation programs we have begun to make better use of the meager resources available to us. By soliciting the cooperation and support of all professional archaeologists in the state in doing most of the actual field work, we are now able to act more completely as a resource management agency. By initiating several jointly funded surveys with local government and historical agencies, we have been able to increase our survey capacity tremendously. As this latter procedure develops, we anticipate that we will be able at least to double our survey capabilities without any additional outlay of funds. A similar situation derives from our administration of historic preservation grants where, through the institution of a 4 percent surcharge on the administration of funds, we believe we will be able to increase our technical assistance capabilities tremendously.

Another management procedure we have instituted with implications for all aspects of our preservation programs is to begin promoting the creation of historic properties commissions throughout the state. By creating such commissions we will have access to a local body with a range of legal responsibilities that can help us identify historic properties, investigate the history and significance of such properties, seek funding for their preservation, and generally assist us in all matters relating to historic preservation. An added boon to this development will be the potential for sharing some of the resources and responsibilities which rest heavily upon us to promote historic preservation in every community.

5. Utilizing Laws Effectively:

With regard to the fifth major goal of utilizing the laws relating to Archives and History more effectively, it is a fact that we have, whether we like it or not, something of the role of an enforcement agency. Whether dealing with documentary, artifactual, structural, or archaeological resource preservation, we have become embroiled in the enforcement of laws or the initiation of legal actions during the past year. In regard to documents we have had to spend much time seeking the return of several fugitive documents from the Archives. Through the various protective laws on properties eligible for the National Register, we have had to intervene in a number of cases to

protect structures from both willful and inadvertent destruction. Beyond the enforcement angle, however, we have taken positive measures to utilize provisions of the law which permit the department to deal in historic properties, which permit property tax abatement for certain classes of historic properties, and which make the department the leading agency in dealing with all historic properties affected by actions of the federal or state government.

6. Organizing Support Groups:

Some of our greatest successes have come from our efforts to organize and promote support groups for various aspects of the program. In addition to attempting to develop a close working relationship with the ten or twelve statewide historical organizations, we have participated with the Historic Preservation Society in the creation of the North Carolina Historic Preservation Fund, Inc., a non-profit organization which will seek to create the first major state revolving fund for historic preservation in the nation. The Fund has recently received a grant of \$35,000 from the Mary Reynolds Babcock Foundation for its first year of operation and for launching its programs.

One of the real pleasures of the year has been in working toward the creation of the North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Inc., a support group for the Museum of History and for all history museums in the state. From a small beginning in the fall of last year, the organization has now grown to the point that it has more than two thousand members. When the ongoing membership campaign is completed, the number could increase by another thousand easily.

In connection with support organizations of course I include the Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies and the Institute of Applied History. I would also note our efforts to create corporations or committees to support the various historic sites around the state. Begun near the first of the year, we now have such support groups connected with nearly every site. Soon we will be working toward a small committee to support the furnishing and development of the Capitol Building.

7. Reestablishing the Image of Archives and History:

Our seventh goal of attempting to reestablish the Division of Archives and History as one of the leading state historical agencies in the nation has been crowned with some success. While it is difficult to measure accomplishments in this broad arena, I feel we have been able to do a number of things which have caused many other state historical agencies to look toward us for guidance. Our archaeological resource management program has developed to the point that it is being viewed as a model to be copied elsewhere. Our archives and records management program is as innovative as always. As a consequence, the Department of

State has resumed its practice of referring foreign archivists to us for advice and on-site instruction. Our Institute of Applied History has begun to attract national attention to the point that the director was appointed state chairman for the National Committee for the Promotion of Historical Studies to set up a pilot program in North Carolina developing non-academic job opportunities for historians. Our historic preservation program is again being looked upon with admiration. As a consequence, the director was elected to the Executive Committee of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers and was asked to represent the National Conference in hearings before Congress on the national preservation program. My work with the National Conference has led to the division hosting one of the Conference's meetings in the upcoming month of July. In the Museum of History during this year we were able to acquire two unique and quite valuable collections, both of which have attracted a good deal of national attention. The collection of Thomas Day furniture, when it was exhibited, elicited the interest of museums and students of black history throughout the nation. The collection of the Bechtler gold coins, although it has not yet been exhibited, has already been recognized as one of the most valuable and complete collections of gold coins in the hands of a museum.

Two rather special projects have already proved their worth both in providing for the preservation of historical resources and in establishing a model for historical agencies throughout the nation. Executive Order XVI, issued by Governor Holshouser on May 3 in Salisbury, at the request of the Historical Commission, has already been recognized as a model for other states. In forthcoming literature issued by the National Park Service, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and the National Trust for Historic Preservation, the executive order will be featured as one which should be imitated elsewhere. Our "crash" survey of the New River Valley in search of historical and archaeological resources, while it derived a vast amount of information relating to the history and pre-history of a significant area in America, was also developed as a model which could be employed in the study of almost any large area. Historical and archaeological surveys are most frequently conducted in a very slow, piecemeal fashion under differing methods of investigation and by widely varying researchers. In the case of the New River, however, we were able to develop a systematic approach to covering a large territory with significant resources which we believe will be copied in other areas of the nation.

8. Reestablishing the North Carolina Historical Commission:

This topic is of such vast importance to the future of the division that a special section below is devoted to its re-emergence.

* * * * *

These are the major things we have undertaken in an attempt to attain the objectives established in June, 1975. There are thousands of other projects and programs, some new and some on-going, which do not fit into these neat categories, but which are nonetheless significant accomplishments. Because they are legion and because they fit into what might be called the on-going responsibilities of a comprehensive and well-functioning state historical agency, only a few of them will be mentioned here.

High on the list would be our writing and adoption of administrative procedures which will be with us for many years to come. The project took thousands of man-hours but will be a benefit to the division in defining precisely where administrative responsibility and authority lies and in bringing uniformity to our dealings with the general public. The completion of Historic Halifax was a major accomplishment because it contained the largest number of variables of any historic site we have yet opened to the public. The completion of the State Records Center and the move of thousands of cubic feet of records into it was another major accomplishment that went off with a minimum of hitches. The movement of a records center is generally considered to be an archivist's nightmare; but it was handled efficiently by the staff of the State Records Branch of the Archives and Records Section. The launching of a State Records Coordinating Committee under the direction of the State Archivist will be looked upon in future years as one of the major departures in our efforts to assist in the preservation of all historical records--public or private--throughout North Carolina. The addition of the Capital Area Visitor Center at the corner of Blount and Lane streets to the responsibilities of the division was a significant departure. Through the center it will be possible for the division to orient visitors to the capital complex, not only to the physical facilities of the capital but also to the history and development of North Carolina state government. Because the center will serve also as a visitor center for the State Capitol and its program, it was connected administratively with the State Capitol. Work during the year on a number of developing historic sites was quite significant. Because of the effective work accomplished during the year, we will be able to complete and dedicate four new sites in the first year of the next biennium, Fort Dobbs, the Thomas Wolfe Memorial, Duke Homestead, and Reed Gold Mine. Effective work in the historical publications program during the year meant that in the opening months of the next biennium we would be able to release two volumes of the papers of James Iredell, among the most significant documentary volumes we have published in some time. Although its installation and operation have caused some minor disruptions in the traditional operations of the Search Room, an electronic security system for the State Archives provided North Carolina with the most secure archival collection of perhaps any state in the nation.

Despite this long list of other major activities, most of the valuable work of the division is that of daily work to serve the people of North Carolina. Indeed, 95 percent of the work which has gone on in the division during the past biennium is not reflected in any of the things itemized above. Most of our work has consisted of delivering the basic historical services of the agency to anyone who seeks them. This work is so competently delivered by the staff of more than two hundred and twenty-five people that I think we have compiled a rather remarkable record in this area as well. I am sure that it is quite common for any public governmental agency to receive more letters of complaint than of gratitude. While we have no record of such things, I believe that I would not be wrong in indicating that our letters of compliments and gratitude likely outnumber our complaints ten to one. For any agency with few employees who do not deal with the public daily, that is a remarkable record of achievement.

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION REDIVIVUS

One of the most important events of the last biennium has been the reemergence of the North Carolina Historical Commission as a legal entity and as an important voice for history in North Carolina state government. After thirty years during which the old Historical Commission served as the Executive Board of the Department of Archives and History, the Executive Organization Act of 1973 reestablished the North Carolina Historical Commission by name and gave it a good deal of authority independent of the other officers of the executive branch of government. A narrative of the revival of the Historical Commission during the past two years is in reality the story of the efforts of the Division of Archives and History to define its role in the social, historical, and governmental system of North Carolina.

The original North Carolina Historical Commission created in 1903 was changed in 1943 to the State Department of Archives and History. Whereas prior to 1943 the State Historical Commission was the name of the state historical agency, in that year the agency name was changed and the Commission itself became the Executive Board of the Department of Archives and History. Although the legal change in 1943 brought about a greater investment of authority in the Director of the Department of Archives and History, the Executive Board retained the ultimate legal authority and responsibility for the programs, personnel, budget, and operations of the department. Nevertheless, as time passed and as amendments were added to the basic authorizing legislation for the department, more and more legal authority was invested in the person of the director. By the time of reorganization in 1971 and 1973, the Executive Board was a far different and less powerful body than the State Historical Commission had been prior to 1943.

In the course of rewriting the language of the North

Carolina Archives and History Act (G.S. 121) and of preparing the language for the Executive Reorganization Act of 1973 (G.S. 143B), much of the authority which had come to be invested in the person of the Director of the Department of Archives and History was transferred to the Secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources. But a careful reading of the legislation and the manner in which it has worked out through precedent and practice indicates that a far greater, and in the long run more important, authority was transferred to the North Carolina Historical Commission. Although the sections of the authorizing acts relating to the Historical Commission are brief and quite compact, it is clear that the Commission was invested with broad powers for adopting rules, regulations, standards, procedures, and even methods for the operations of the state historical agency. Moreover, in certain areas the Historical Commission was given an absolute veto power, i.e., in the acquisition of materials for the Archives, for the Museum of History, and for historic sites, in the expenditure of funds for the development of state-owned or privately owned historic properties, in the nomination of properties to the National Register of Historic Places, and in many other areas. Moreover, the Historical Commission was given broad authority for the adoption of rules and procedures for its own operations.

In line with these broad lines of authority, the Historical Commission has taken a number of significant actions which have helped to define the manner in which it will operate in the future. Some of these actions are as follows:

1. In its first meeting following the passage of the Executive Reorganization Act of 1973, the Historical Commission made the Director of the Division of Archives and History its ex-officio secretary and invested in the director authority to act as its administrative agent in all matters. When the Commission adopted its formal administrative procedures and adopted the rules it is authorized to make in January, 1976, it defined specifically the manner in which the director of the division was to operate. The consequence of these actions is that the traditional legal relationship between the Historical Commission (or the Executive Board) and the director and staff of the historical agency has been maintained and solidified.

2. As a part of the requirement of all state agencies to write and adopt administrative procedures prior to February 1, 1976 (G.S. 150A), the Historical Commission has now written, defined, and adopted the collective wisdom of seventy years of historical development in the North Carolina Administrative Code. For the first time since 1903 all of the rules, regulations, and policies which have been followed by the state historical agency have been gathered together, have been thoroughly examined and written, and have become a part of the state's

administrative code. Because the agency has operated for decades frequently on orally affirmed rather than written policy, the application of these matters to writing was a mammoth but fundamentally important task in a reorganized state government.

3. As a part of its authority to act as a forum for the discussion and consideration of all matters pertaining to historic preservation and other historical matters in North Carolina state government, the Historical Commission has aggressively sought to have a voice in numerous matters relating to history in North Carolina. Whether the matter has pertained to legislative appropriations for historical purposes, legislative authorization for questionable actions dealing with history and historic properties, or other history-related concerns of North Carolinians, the Historical Commission has attempted to become an independent voice for professionalism, integrity, accuracy, and authenticity in all matters pertaining to history.

The reemergence of the North Carolina Historical Commission as an independent voice for history in North Carolina state government is a most significant departure which has slowly evolved during the course of the last biennium. It is a direction which should and must be continued in both the immediate and long-range future. For in the North Carolina Historical Commission the state of North Carolina has its most powerful guiding and connecting link with its well-established tradition of having one of the most outstanding historical agencies in the nation. As such, all future appointments to the Commission must be made with care and wisdom.

During the course of the biennium, Mr. T. Harry Gattton of Raleigh continued as chairman of the Commission. The commissions of two members, Dr. Edward W. Phifer, Jr. and Dr. Gordon S. Dugger, who had served long and well, expired on March 30, 1975 (although both continued to serve until May 30). On June 9, 1975, they were succeeded by two new members appointed by the governor: Dr. Helen G. Edmonds, a distinguished historian from Durham, and Mr. Robert M. Lineberger, a businessman from Morganton. The commissions of both new members will expire on March 30, 1981. The Commission was saddened during the biennium to learn of the death of one of its former distinguished members, Dr. William Thomas Laprade of Durham, who had served the Commission with great distinction from 1942 until 1959.

Whence We Are Going

In addition to continuing to strengthen the role of the North Carolina Historical Commission and to pursuing the other seven general objectives outlined in a previous section above, there are a number of other more immediate concerns of the Division of Archives and History which need to be addressed in

the coming biennium

1. If the Division of Archives and History is to continue to serve as an outstanding and comprehensive state historical agency, it must attract and be accorded the support and cooperation of the community of historians and historical agencies and organizations throughout North Carolina. During the course of the coming biennium, therefore, it will be important for the division to continue to establish working relationships with all such organizations and individuals through the Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies, the North Carolina Institute of Applied History, and other concrete organizational mechanisms.

2. If the Division of Archives and History is to serve the broad educational function of disseminating information about history and teaching others to deal with their history, it will be essential for the division to develop a comprehensive and well-defined educational program and to create a center or facility in which the educational program can be focused.

3. If the Division of Archives and History is to carry out its mission effectively utilizing the most advanced and yet the most efficient technological advances in the several areas of its program, certain new facilities and new equipment must be made available. Although funds were appropriated by the 1975 session of the General Assembly for the creation of an archaeological laboratory, the space in which the laboratory was to be built was assigned another use by the Department of Administration. Although the money for the laboratory was still available at the end of the biennium, the Department of Administration had still not located a building in which the laboratory could be created within the available funding of \$205,000. Funding will have to be made available for the renovation, expansion, and reequipping of the outmoded, inadequate, and barely safe underwater archaeological laboratory at Fort Fisher. With a growing list of responsibilities for locating and protecting the underwater archaeological resources of North Carolina, this alarming need cannot be long overlooked. Also in the line of equipment needs much of the sophisticated equipment utilized in the technical services unit of the Archives and Records Section is becoming too old to be repaired much longer. Although attempts have been made to build equipment replacement costs into continuation budgets, such costs have thus far not been allowed.

4. If the Division of Archives and History is to remain an effective manager of the man-made resources of North Carolina and if the division is to be able to deliver the on-site inspection of resources as is presently required by federal and state law, it will be necessary for the division to have additional staff to carry out this function. To date such work has been done on a haphazard and often unsatisfactory basis

utilizing personnel who have had to be diverted from other essential tasks.

5. If the Division of Archives and History is to continue to offer the best in historical publications for both scholars and the general public it is going to be necessary for the division to receive a substantial increase in printing funds or be enabled to utilize the entire amount of receipts generated from the sale of publications.

6. If the Division of Archives and History is to carry out its responsibility of developing and adequately operating those historic sites which have been acquired by the state of North Carolina, the division will have to obtain capital improvement funds in approximately the same amounts as were received prior to the economically depressed 1975 session of the General Assembly and will have to have those funds restored which were temporarily cut by the 1975 session.

7. If the Division of Archives and History is to remain one of the most comprehensive and innovative state historical agencies in the nation, it will have to continue to receive the support and encouragement of the governor and the various departments of state government and of all persons in North Carolina interested in history.

* * * * *

In concluding this report I would like to utilize a couple of passages from the seventeenth biennial report of the North Carolina Historical Commission prepared by Christopher Crittenden in 1938. That report was the second of sixteen prepared by Crittenden and was the first in which he included a section which became one of the chief characteristics of his reports, "A Program for the Future." It was in those sections that Crittenden most frequently enunciated his philosophy of public historical administration and indicated what he intended to achieve in the upcoming biennium. Despite the fact that the budget of the Historical Commission was merely two-thirds of what it had been eight years earlier and despite the fact that there was little promise of adequate funding in the near future, Crittenden was not about to admit defeat or to permit the work of the Commission to be anything less than the best in the nation. His words of 1938 are still relevant and meaningful for North Carolina's state historical agency today.

The North Carolina Historical Commission enjoys an enviable position as one of the leading historical agencies in the entire nation. Created and raised to a high standard of achievement under the able administration of Dr. R. D. W. Connor, now Archivist of the United States, the Commission, though supported

by smaller appropriations than a number of similar agencies throughout the country, nevertheless is recognized as a pioneer in historical work. On no account should this position be lost or should the Commission fall behind similar agencies in other states

. . . the Historical Commission should be ever vigilant to take advantage of every opening to increase its usefulness and to serve the public. It should study and try to meet the needs of the people of North Carolina and of the nation. It should keep informed of what similar organizations elsewhere in the United States and in foreign countries are doing, so as to remain abreast of new developments and methods. The Commission has a fine opportunity to serve. Every possible advantage should be taken of this opportunity.

And thus the continuity with the past goes on. We are entering into a period in which we must be prepared to take advantage of new opportunities and be willing to confront significant challenges. But we will meet them with the same spirit of devotion that has characterized our predecessors for more than seven decades.

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

Thornton W. Mitchell, *Administrator and State Archivist*

The biennium represented a period of unusual growth and activity for the Archives and Records Section. Requests for reference made to the North Carolina State Archives continued to increase at an almost unbelievable rate; progress looking toward the completion of Phase II of the local records program continued at the planned rate until budgetary limitations caused its curtailment late in the period; the new State Records Center at the corner of Lane and Blount streets was completed and encountered all of the problems that normally complicate occupying a new building; progress was made in the duplication of the core collection of county microfilm until budgetary limitations cut off necessary supplies late in the biennium; and educational activities led to demands for more and more workshops and training sessions.

Construction of the new State Records Center building began July 31, 1974, and construction was completed in September, 1975. At the time the contract was let, all of the storage areas were removed from the building in order to bring the costs within the available funds, and initial plans included shelving for less than half the second floor and all of the third floor of the new building. As construction was initially undertaken, there would not have been enough shelving in the new building to hold all of the records on one floor of the old building. Release of some of the contingency reserve permitted the installation of all shelving on the second floor, and the General Assembly provided additional funds to shelve the basement and the fourth floor of the new building. At the time the building was accepted by the state, however, installation of shelving in the basement was still in progress and the fourth floor was completely unshelved. This situation required extensive changes in moving plans, particularly when it was learned that the Department of Administration had urgent plans for utilization of the first floor of the old building. As of the end of the biennium, the fourth floor of the new building was unshelved. Movement of the shelving from the old building to the new and erection of the shelf units was awaiting issuance of invitations to bids by the Office of Construction.

Late in 1974, several documents that had been stolen from the State Archives were advertised for sale by a New York

autograph dealer, thus giving the first clue to the identity of the persons who had taken them. Prior to the arrest of the accused thieves by the State Bureau of Investigation, it was learned that many more documents had been stolen than originally thought and that the loss was a major one. In December, 1974, the State Bureau of Investigation conducted a study of security in the Search Room and made extensive recommendations for safeguarding the holdings of the Archives. Funds provided by the Contingency and Emergency Fund permitted the procurement of equipment, and the 1975 General Assembly appropriated funds for two security officers. Plans have also been developed for the installation of internal stairs between the first and second stack levels to insure the security of the areas where documents are stored.

The 1973 General Assembly provided funds to complete the shelving in the Archives and History/State Library Building. A contract was awarded to Virginia Metals Company in December, 1974, but the company went bankrupt before manufacture of the shelving began. A new contract was awarded to the Estey Corporation in January, 1976, and by the end of the biennium the shelving had been installed in the Archives and State Library areas although some electrical work remained. Before the work was accepted, however, it was found that the uprights of the shelving installed in the Archives area were three inches too short and the new installation will not provide the volume of storage capacity planned. At the end of the biennium, negotiations were under way with the Estey Corporation for adjustment of the contract.

Cooperation with the Division of Community Colleges continued, and periodically visits were paid to local history and biography classes in technical institutes and community colleges to conduct orientations in the use of the Archives. The core collection program, which was initiated for the benefit of the institutions of the community colleges system, was expanded so as to make it available to public libraries, and a complete core was purchased by the State Library. The core consists of that county microfilm deemed most valuable for research in local history, and when all of the orders have been duplicated and distributed, approximately 14,000 reels of microfilm will be available across the state for use.

Good progress was made toward the completion of Phase II microfilming of county records, and plans were being considered that would begin reorientation of the local records program during the next biennium. With the limitation of travel that was initiated in March, however, only one microfilm camera operator was left in the field, and the security microfilming aspect of the program came virtually to a standstill. One operator had moved to New Bern and was working in the Craven County courthouse so travel was not involved, but the work in the remaining

counties was delayed at least a year. Meanwhile, the number of reels of microfilm received from the clerks of court and registers of deeds are increasing, requiring additional time to examine the processed film. It is hoped that during the 1977-1979 biennium more time can be devoted to advising and consulting with local officials on records problems.

The Archives and Records Section consists of four branches, three of which are located in the Archives and History/State Library Building.

The *Archives Branch* is responsible for the North Carolina State Archives, including the Search Room and the Microfilm Reading Room, and in addition to conducting educational activities, assists patrons to obtain information from records and manuscripts in the custody of the Archives. Mr. Paul P. Hoffman is head of the Archives Branch.

The *State Records Branch*, which is located in the State Records Center at North Blount and East Lane streets and which also occupies space at 120 West Lane Street, is the principal records management agency for state agencies and institutions. It administers the State Records Center and operates a central microfilming service for state agencies. Mr. Ronald E. Youngquist is head of the State Records Branch.

The *Local Records Branch* is responsible for records management activities for county and municipal governments. It also transfers to the State Archives permanently valuable records of local agencies no longer required in current operations and microfilms for security purposes the permanently valuable records remaining in county and municipal offices. Mr. Frank D. Gatton is head of the Local Records Branch.

The *Technical Services Branch* consists of the Newspaper Microfilming Project, the Document Restoration Laboratory, and the Microfilm Processing Laboratory and furnishes supporting and technical services to the other branches. Mr. Roger C. Jones is head of the Technical Services Branch.

The *Civil War Roster Project*, formerly a part of the section, was transferred to the jurisdiction of the Historical Publications Section effective July 1, 1974.

ARCHIVES BRANCH

The 1974-1976 biennium was marked by a great increase in the demand for reference services and the implementation of two new programs--a comprehensive security program and an iconographic records program. As a result of a robbery at the Archives in June, 1974, a study of security was undertaken by the State

Bureau of Investigation, and a system was implemented in November, 1975, using closed circuit television and two security guards. In November, 1974, the Archives Branch assumed responsibility for the division's iconographic materials, including photographs, motion picture film, and audio tape. Both new programs are progressing well and most of the start-up problems have been solved. The two new programs increased the staff by three, two security guards and an Archivist II. The biennium has been a very successful one in the Archives Branch, but the great increase in demand for reference services has impaired the arrangement and description of records and manuscripts.

The number of researchers served in the Search Room increased by 34 percent over the 1972-1974 biennium to a total of 25,415. This figure represents an increase of 131 percent over the period when the new facility was opened in 1969. The number of letters received increased by 48 percent over the previous biennium to 21,170, an increase of 103 percent since the new building was occupied. As a result of this extensive increase in the demand for public reference services, the reference staff has been drawing upon the other members of the branch and section, and the need for an increase in reference staff is clearly indicated.

The Archives stacks, which were filled to capacity, have been increased by one-third as a result of the completion of the shelving of the third level. This increase in stack area should alleviate the immediate space problem, and the dilemma of series of records being physically separated can be corrected.

Accessions of records and manuscripts numbered 779 for the biennium, approximately the same as the previous biennium. Among significant state records accessioned or arranged and described during the biennium were the public records of the governor's office, 1973-1974; correspondence related to the Equal Rights Amendment, 1975; Legislative Papers, Appropriations Committee, 1974; Board of Paroles, Death Cases; State Board of Dental Examiners, Minute Books, 1883-1946; Secretary of State, Courts of Oyer and Terminer, 1773-1777; Committee of Claims, Coroners' Inquests, 1738-1775; Magistrates and Freeholders Courts, 1740-1789; Common School Records, 1839-1863; State Board of Elections, Senatorial Agreements, 1922-1963, Filing Fees, 1954-1964, Investigations and Complaints, 1950-1955. In addition a number of series of records of the Division of Archives and History were arranged and described.

Some significant additions to the collection of unofficial records and manuscripts during the biennium or collections arranged and described include: the William R. Valentiner Papers, the Bennett T. Blake Papers, the Roberta Blair Collection (relating to Black Mountain College), records of the Caswell and Fonville Company, the Alston-DeGraffenreid Papers, the Tiny

Broadwick Collection, the Besson-Linehan Papers, the Henry B. Johnston Papers, records of the North Carolina Horticultural Society, the Siamese Twins Collection, the Frank Vaughan Papers, and the Simpson and Biddle Papers.

Special efforts have been made to supplement the Archives holdings relating to business and industry in North Carolina, a field in which the Archives is particularly deficient. The addition of several collections have made the effort worthwhile, and the most significant addition was the records of the Gloucester Lumber Company, Rosman. Another special collecting project to supplement the holdings relating to Black Mountain College was moderately successful, and a letter mailed to all former staff members of the college for which addresses were available brought in some new material.

Significant progress in the preparation of a statewide index to marriage bonds was made in the biennium, but work stopped in March, 1976, due to budgetary limitations. Work is not anticipated to begin again until adequate funds are available to complete the project.

Mrs. Mary J. Rogers retired in July, 1974, after thirty-eight years of service to the Archives. The staff of the branch formed itself into a committee and commissioned Mr. William C. Fields of Fayetteville to paint a portrait of Mrs. Rogers to hang in the Search Room. Part of the funds were raised by a Benefit Workshop on Genealogical Research conducted on a weekend in July, 1975. All of the time involved in the preparation and execution of the workshop was donated by division staff and friends of Mrs. Rogers.

The Archives education program made great strides since its inception in 1972, and in the 1974-1976 period four Workshops for Beginning Genealogists were held. In May, 1975, the Institute for Advanced Researchers attracted participants from several states and a variety of fields. Unfortunately, the 1976 institute had to be canceled due to the budget limitations. The workshops and the institute have been beneficial to the development of the staff as well as the public, and the papers delivered have improved and become more scholarly as confidence has increased. The Archives continued its cooperation with the Division of Community Colleges and provided speakers in the field and instruction at the Archives for the program on local history and biography.

The Archives played host to the South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference in May, 1976. Representatives of the states of South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Virginia, and Mississippi attended as did representatives of the National Archives and Records Service and numerous private institutions.

The robbery, referred to above, was solved with the help of Charles Hamilton, a manuscript dealer in New York. The thieves had consigned some of the documents with Hamilton who advertised them in his catalog. The appearance of the descriptions enabled the Archives staff and the State Bureau of Investigation to trace the consignor who was one of the three thieves. The thieves were apprehended and convicted, and all but one of the documents has been recovered.

The Archives initiated two suits for the replevin of documents of the State of North Carolina, one against Sotheby Parke Bernet, Incorporated, of New York, and the other against Dr. B. C. West, a manuscript dealer in Elizabeth City. The issues in both cases are similar; documents which by provenance are the property of the state but which are currently out of custody were offered for sale. Since the state had at no time legally abandoned title to the documents, the state sued for their return to custody and for an adjudication confirming superior title. The New York case, the object of which is the return of a letter of George Washington to the governor and Council of State of North Carolina, is currently bogged down on procedural matters, and the merits of the case have yet to be presented in court. The North Carolina case was decided against the state in October, 1975, and at the end of the biennium was being appealed. Both cases are being argued on ancient principles of law and have no modern precedents. Due to the lack of precedents and the legal principles involved, a great deal of interest has been generated, nationally, and successful results could be major legal decisions in the archival field.

Another important accomplishment of the biennium was the completion of the micropublication, on 82 reels, of the Canadian physicist Reginald A. Fessenden's extensive papers relating to the early development of radio. A copy of the microfilm was presented to the Public Archives of Canada at the annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists in Toronto, October, 1974. The other long-term microfilm undertaking, the filming of the W. Dallas Herring Papers, relating to Dr. Herring's tenure as chairman of the Board of Education, has continued.

Two new Archives Information Circulars were published for a total of fourteen, and three additional circulars are in various stages of development. The two new published circulars are: *North Carolina Revolutionary War Records of Primary Interest to Genealogists*, by George Stevenson, Jr.; and an explanatory circular entitled *The Colonial and State Records of North Carolina and the Colonial Records of North Carolina (Second Series)*.

Four exhibits were constructed by the staff of the Archives Branch: one on the First Provincial Convention of New Bern entitled, "Defiance...First Step to Freedom"; another on the construction of Central Prison in Raleigh entitled, "Central

Prison...Citadel on the Temple of Love"; another used the subject of the Siamese Twins entitled, "The United Brothers, Chang-Eng: Two that were One"; and the final exhibit, "Impeachment, 1871, A Duel for Power," on the impeachment of Governor W. W. Holden. An exhibit prepared by the Smithsonian Institution, to which the Archives contributed, on the Revolutionary War was in Raleigh from May 16-June 15, 1975; and the Archives supplemented this with a case exhibit entitled, "North Carolina Documents of the American Revolution."

LOCAL RECORDS BRANCH

The biennium was an interesting and eventful one for the branch. Even though budgetary considerations materially affected those portions of the local records program requiring operations in the counties, solid progress was made. Microfilming of permanently valuable local records and related activities continued to hold a place of prominence in the program. The processing of original records of local government to make them available for public use shared equally in that prominence.

The provisions of the General Statutes established the local records program to assist local government agencies in all matters relating to the creation, maintenance, preservation, and disposal of public records in their custody. It includes the inventorying and scheduling of local records for ultimate disposal or for permanent retention in the offices of origin or in the State Archives; repairing as necessary and microfilming for security those records determined to have permanent value; and storing and servicing microfilm negatives. It also includes assisting local government officials in adopting new systems of recording, filing, and making available records in their custody. Finally, it gives advice relating to equipment and materials and provides assistance in all other areas of records management.

When the security microfilm program began in 1959, the task was to microfilm those records of permanent value which had been created in the county offices since the formation of the particular county. This was a formidable undertaking, but it was completed in the spring of 1971. With the completion of this segment of the work--which is referred to now as Phase I--a new one began. This new segment (Phase II) denotes microfilming concerned primarily with those records created since the previous visit to a county. Because records daily face potential dangers, Phase II microfilming is a continuing program for the security of the records.

During the biennium, the records of twenty-five counties were microfilmed: Beaufort, Clay, Craven, Durham, Edgecombe, Graham, Greene, Halifax, Harnett, Hertford, Hyde, Jackson, Jones, Lee, Martin, Moore, Nash, Northampton, Onslow, Pamlico, Person,

Pitt, Swain, Tyrrell, and Washington. Camera operators micro-filmed 2,827 reels containing 6,733 volumes and over 3,000,000 pages of records of permanent value in the listed counties.

Municipal officials were invited to have their minutes and other records of enduring value microfilmed for security. The minutes of fifteen municipalities were microfilmed during the biennium: Carolina Beach, Clarkton, Enfield, Fayetteville, Garner, Gatesville, Halifax, Lilesville, Pinetops, Roanoke Rapids, Rockingham, Rocky Mount, Roxboro, Tarboro, and White Lake. A vital part of our history has been lost because of the lack of concern given these records in years past. More active participation in this program is a continuing goal for the next biennium.

The local records program has from its inception micro-filmed the minutes, registers, and other historical records of the various churches of the state as a means of preserving this vital segment of our history. Church records may be the only surviving records of people and events in many of our counties because of the loss of public records. The records of 310 churches were microfilmed during the biennium and filed in the security vault. This service continues to be offered to the churches without charge. In the event of the untimely destruction of the original records, copies can be provided at nominal cost.

As in the past several bienniums, microfilm created by branch microfilers was processed by the Technical Services Branch. It was then sent to the Local Records Branch for inspection, arrangement, correction, and splicing into the predetermined format. Microfilm received under Phase II work is merged with existing microfilm from the respective counties. Personnel continued to renumber the entire film collection of a county during this process to reflect the uniform identification system adopted a few years ago. The new system permits the addition of records in a simplified and orderly manner. During the biennium, 17,991 reels of film were merged, renumbered, indexed, labeled, and filed, or refiled, in the security vault.

The clerks of the superior courts of the counties of North Carolina are required to microfilm on 16mm. film documents which have continuing value. In this procedure, two identical reels are created simultaneously; when processed, one is returned to the clerk in the county which microfilmed the records for active use by that office, and one is sent to the State Archives for security storage. A total of 2,924 reels of this microfilm was received during the biennium from clerks in the 100 counties and stored in the security vault.

Officials in several counties have adopted programs of recording records using microfilm in some way. As a result of

these programs, 1,953 reels of microfilm have been received, arranged, described, indexed, and added to the existing film of the respective offices.

The repair of deteriorated records of continuing value moved ahead during the biennium. Records selected for repair were restored by the Barrow method of lamination and were rebound by a commercial binder without cost to the local government agencies. Local records restored by this process during the biennium totaled 87,330 pages. Heckman Bindery, Incorporated, continued to serve as the bindery for all volumes of local records repaired. It rebound 284 volumes during the biennium. Since the inception of the repair program in 1959, an estimated 925,000 pages of local records have been repaired and restored by the craftsmen in the Document Restoration Laboratory, and over 2,600 volumes of permanently valuable records have been rebound.

This work is appreciated by those officials in the counties who have records in advanced stages of deterioration. Although many volumes have been restored to permit their continued use in the years ahead, there are many records in need of this service now. Hopefully, funds will remain available to continue this work through the years ahead.

The important work of appraising, arranging, and describing original records of local government agencies continued during the biennium. Whenever possible, preference was given to those records which contained information relating to the Revolutionary period or to the events immediately following. Work was completed on 2,819 fibrex boxes of records received during the current and preceding bienniums, and these were transferred to the State Archives for use by the public. Included in the records transferred were various bonds, wills, court, land, estates, marriage, and tax records. In addition, there were many miscellaneous records such as those relating to roads, schools, pensions, and public building. Although all such records are valuable, those worthy of special note because of content or size of the collection are those of Morgan District Superior Court, Ashe, Caswell, Gates, Henderson, Johnston, Montgomery, Orange, Perquimans, and Wake counties.

The transfer of original records no longer required in the administration of local offices to the division continued during the period. This is a vital part of the program because (1) it insures that the records of historical value are preserved, and (2) it releases space for the more efficient handling of current records in the courthouses. During the biennium, 277 volumes of bound records and 126 cubic feet of unbound records were received from the counties. Upon receipt, the bound records were cleaned, repaired as needed, arranged, described, and transferred to the State Archives for immediate use. Because of the

backlog of records received in previous bienniums, only a very small quantity of the unbound records received in the present biennium were processed.

Several groups of records were received from other than official sources. While such records contain valuable information, they are placed in a separate classification to alert the user to the fact that they have been out of official custody. Such records totaling sixty-four fibredex boxes and five volumes from several counties as well as court districts were received, arranged, described, and made available for public use.

The head of the branch and other staff members continued the practice of attending and participating in the meetings and annual conventions of the associations of local government officials. Such gatherings offer excellent opportunities to discuss formally and informally problems of local officials as it applies to their records-keeping activities. Ninety-five visits were made to local government agencies in carrying out the provisions of the local records program or in response to a specific request for assistance by local officials. The conventions and the visits have been mutually beneficial to local records personnel and to local officials; they have resulted in a better appreciation and understanding of the functions and problems of each.

The branch has responded well to carrying out its responsibilities in years past, especially as they apply to the security of valuable local records by microfilming the bound volumes and by appraising and arranging unbound records. The program is recognized for its achievements throughout the nation and even in other countries. Perhaps more importantly, it is accepted by the local officials of North Carolina as a program designed to assist them in all matters relating to their records-keeping activities.

STATE RECORDS BRANCH

The State Records Branch continued to conduct records management programs for the identification, retention, maintenance, protection, preservation, and disposition of state agency records, and to advise and assist public officials in matters relating to records management and modern records keeping techniques; to operate a central microfilm service for state agencies including the creation and maintenance of a central microfile of all engineering plans and drawings submitted to state agencies since 1911; and to operate and administer the State Records Center as a low-cost repository for the semiactive and noncurrent records of state agencies.

The State Records Branch entered the biennium with the full spectrum of records management functions returned to the Department of Cultural Resources by termination of the 1970 agreement with the Department of Administration as previously reported in the *Thirty-Fifth Biennial Report*. This enabled the records management analysts of the State Records Branch again to begin designing and installing file systems for state agencies; to perform microfilm systems studies and microfilm equipment evaluations of all requisitions submitted by state agencies to the Office of Purchase and Contract, Department of Administration; and to conduct for state employees the Correspondence Management and Plain Letters Workshop and the Files and Filing Workshop.

During the biennium, thirty-one scheduling projects were completed. Records retention and disposition schedules were written for the first time for the Secretary's Office, Assistant Secretary's Office, Public Information Office, and the Bicentennial Committee of the Department of Cultural Resources. Also for the first time, records schedules were written for the Division of Aeronautics, Division of Mass Transportation, and Highway Systems Planning of the Department of Transportation. A standard for the disposition of the records of North Carolina Specialty Hospitals was prepared for the first time as well.

Thirty file studies were completed in state agency offices. In each study, every effort was made to conform as closely as possible to the standardized subject file pattern designed to facilitate scheduling and to conform with the format for schedules and records disposition audits already in use. This allowed the files listing and the records inventory, prepared by a records management analyst as a first step to preparing a records disposition schedule also to be used as the basis for designing a file system. This procedure not only increased the efficiency and productivity of the analyst, but it placed everything concerned with records scheduling, filing, and disposition in the same format, terms, and sequence to facilitate records disposition within the agency.

There were 164 amendments made to existing records schedules to reflect program changes, the effects of a reorganization, or a negotiated, reduced retention period. To accomplish these amendments and the scheduling projects reported, 14,730 cubic feet of records were inventoried and appraised.

Seventy-three microfilm studies and equipment evaluations were prepared in response to agency requests. In many instances during microfilm equipment evaluations, agencies were unaware of the Central Microfilm Unit and the microfilming of scheduled agency records performed in accordance with the General Statutes. Over \$100,000 in requisitioned microfilm equipment was recommended for disapproval as a result of these equipment evaluations.

Only three Correspondence Management Workshops were presented during the biennium before one of the two records management analysts teaching the workshop resigned to accept a better paying position. Shortly thereafter, a second experienced analyst resigned for the same reason. Without the depth to assure continuity and with new analysts to train, the workshop was discontinued to meet existing workloads. The Files and Filing Workshop never progressed beyond a draft update of the course material.

Twelve records management orientations were conducted for key agency personnel and their division chiefs preceding the revision or initial writing of the records disposition schedules. These orientations were designed to acquaint agency management with records management procedures, possible cost avoidance savings, past agency records disposition performance, and to motivate them to implement and support good records management practices. Wherever these orientations have been presented, the resultant transfer and destruction of unneeded records has increased.

To insure that the level of interest remains high, the records management audit system was designed and implemented. The records management audit lists every records disposition action to be taken by an agency to place its schedule operation on a current basis for the year. This listing is hand-carried to the head of the agency, discussed, and explained. Any assistance needed in identifying records, writing schedule amendments, or in boxing the records is given. The system is maintained on a magnetic tape typewriter that facilitates updating and reduces typing. The ultimate goal is a quarterly update, but again this program is being accomplished within existing personnel resources. During the biennium, this program of identifying and completing overdue, scheduled disposition actions resulted in 11,031 cubic feet of records not needed for daily operations being removed from agency offices. This freed the equivalent of 1,585 four-drawer file cabinets for reuse in storing needed records and kept the agencies from having to buy new ones. It also saved office space in which to place the additional cabinets.

The State Records Center received 28,686 cubic feet of records from state agencies and boards during the biennium. A total of 27,621 cubic feet were destroyed, as scheduled. The total volume of records in the center is 72,435 cubic feet.

The staff received 124,456 requests for servicing of or information from records stored in the State Records Center's two locations. A total of 135,063 documents were retrieved and 155,765 refile or interfile operations were performed.

The Central Microfilm Unit filmed 4,119,286 images on 4,398 reels of 16mm. microfilm. An additional 271 reels of 16mm. direct duplicate microfilm were proofread. A total of twenty state agencies were provided with microfilming services. A total of 138,054 images on 258 reels of 35mm. microfilm were filmed for the Central Microfile of Engineering Plans and Drawings.

Since the new Records Center building was under construction throughout the biennium, all of the foregoing activities were accomplished while the branch was planning, preparing, or conducting the move to the new location. Typical of some of the problems faced in accomplishing the ominous task of moving some 75,000 cubic feet of records, the first decision to be made was whether the existing system of storage would be maintained, or a new method chosen. Since the existing system consisted of records series stored on two floors, but with the series fragmented by storage in different locations, it was decided first to bring together all of a given agency's records. This involved verifying the exact location, number of boxes, dates, and records titles, and then making a new finding aid. However, the records could not be physically moved together until it was time to transfer them to the new location. This was because of lack of space and the need to continue finding and servicing the records. Next, the new location had to be plotted. Instead of two floors of stored records, the new building was to have seven; however, in the early stages of construction it had not been determined how many of the floors would receive shelving. Additionally, the shelving spaces in the new building were all double-valved (two deep, one behind the other) requiring extensive planning for the utilization of the inner, or center, rows. There was also the requirement to compute the growth ratio of each agency's records. Since it had been decided to keep all of the records of an agency on a given floor and on predetermined rows, adequate expansion space had to be computed or boxes would have to be shifted from time to time.

Next, there was the question of controlling restricted records once the move began. Feeling that State Records personnel would do the best job, a proposal to utilize staff members augmented by part-time workers was made and accepted. The move was planned and preparations continued.

Because of anticipated problems in operating from seven levels with a staff for a two-level Records Center, it was decided to leave all records subject to destruction within three to five years in the former location. This was approved, and the second floor of the former location was committed to this purpose.

On Wednesday, September 17, 1975, the building was officially accepted. On October 6, 1975, administrative staff, the

analyst staff, and the Microfilm Unit moved. The Records Center staff remained in the old location collating records, operating the Records Center, recruiting part-time help, and preparing for the move.

On November 4, 1975, the first 250 cubic feet of records were moved to the new building. By the last working day in November, 9,700 cubic feet had been transferred. By the end of January, 1976, the total volume of records moved had grown to 35,468 cubic feet.

Then, in March 1976, the termination of funds for temporary employees brought about by the freeze on funds brought the move to a halt. As the biennium closed, the status of the move was unchanged. The Records Center staff of one Clerical Supervisor and six Records Clerks IV, a Clerk I driver, and a Clerk I helper were servicing records in two locations four blocks apart. The entire staff is now based in the new Records Center. Depending on the number and type of requests for servicing of the records, a team of searchers must be sent twice a day to the old location. Meanwhile, the responsibility for servicing the records which are stored on five levels in the new building must also be met.

When the move was being planned, two charges were placed on the Head of the State Records Branch: do not reduce the levels of services, and do not lose any records. Thanks to a splendid and devoted staff of true professionals at every level, all of the accomplishments listed at the beginning of this report were possible; and the move, to date, has been made without the loss of any records.

TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

The Technical Services Branch, consisting of the Microfilm Processing Laboratory, the Document Restoration Laboratory, and the Newspaper Microfilm Project, continued to provide technical support to the other branches of the Archives and Records Section and to produce microfilm editions of North Carolina newspapers. The staff consisted of eight full-time employees.

The Newspaper Microfilm Project was created in 1959 in recognition of the tremendous value of newspapers as historical source material. The perishable nature of newsprint imparted a sense of urgency to the project. After seventeen years of operation, more than 1,000 titles, representing virtually all North Carolina newspapers published before 1900--and many of more recent origin--have been microfilmed and made available to the public.

During the biennium, the project produced 323 reels of microfilm and completed surveys of the following counties: Burke,

Columbus, Currituck, Hyde, and Johnston. All available issues of papers published in these counties have been microfilmed to about 1950 and are available for research.

In May, 1971, the division published the fourth edition of *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm*, edited by Roger C. Jones. This catalog (still in print) listed all newspapers microfilmed by the newspaper project prior to that date. Pages 183-185 of the *Thirty-Fourth Biennial Report*, 1970-1972, listed newspapers microfilmed from July 1, 1970, through June 30, 1972. Pages 163-164 of the *Thirty-Fifth Biennial Report*, 1972-1974, listed newspapers microfilmed from July 1, 1972, through June 30, 1974. A complete list of the titles filmed during the current biennium may be found in Appendix XI of this report.

The Microfilm Processing Laboratory continued its work of processing all microfilm generated by the various units of the section. Staff members of the laboratory serve as technical advisers in all matters relating to microfilm production in the division, and they assist in the training of camera operators and in the maintenance of microfilm equipment operated by section personnel.

During the biennium the laboratory output of processed microfilm totaled 20,543 reels amounting to 2,032,010 linear feet, as follows: 4,317 reels (429,850 feet) of 16mm. negatives; 3,562 reels (354,295 feet) of 35mm. negatives; 316 reels (31,900 feet) of 16mm. duplicates; 2,340 reels (227,425 feet) of 35mm. duplicates; and 10,008 reels (988,540 feet) of Kalvar duplicates.

In addition, the laboratory staff produced 12,351 photostat copies, 2,742 paper prints from microfilm, and microfilmed 80,780 images as requested by the public or used within the division.

The Document Restoration Laboratory, utilizing the Barrow method of lamination, repairs and restores deteriorating records, manuscripts, newspapers, and other materials. The laboratory serves as an important part of the county records program of the Local Records Branch by repairing records retained by the counties, and it works in close cooperation with the Archives Branch in restoring many deteriorating volumes and boxes of loose papers otherwise too fragile to be researched. Colleges and universities of the state, and the general public as well, are permitted to use the services of the laboratory for a fee.

During the biennium the Document Restoration Laboratory deacidified and laminated 133,956 pages of deteriorating paper. Of these, 107,230 pages were county and other official records, and 26,726 pages were materials restored for 345 state agencies, public and private institutions, or individuals for a fee.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

The staff of the section, as in former years, continued to take part in the activities of professional organizations in the archival and records management field. Dr. Mitchell and Paul P. Hoffman attended the meeting of the Society of American Archivists held in Toronto in October, 1974, and Mr. Hoffman and Frank D. Gatton attended the annual meeting of the same organization in Philadelphia in 1975. Dr. Mitchell also attended meetings of the National Association of State Archives and Records Administrators in St. Louis in 1974 and 1975.

Dr. Mitchell attended the meeting of the Association of Records Managers and Administrators in Toronto in October, 1975, as well as several meetings of the Institute of Certified Records Managers, of which he is a regent.

Ronald E. Youngquist attended the annual meeting of the National Micrographics Association in Anaheim, California, in May, 1975. Mr. Hoffman and Jesse R. Lankford, Jr., attended the National Workshop and Colloquium of the Oral History Association in Asheville, October, 1975.

The section continued to participate actively in the South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, with twenty-one members attending the Richmond meeting in May, 1975. Miss Irene E. Yarbrough, Miss Cathy Jackson, Mr. Hoffman, and Dr. Mitchell spoke at that conference. The 1976 meeting of SAARC was held in Raleigh, with Roger Jones, Mr. Youngquist, Phillip Keller, and Mr. Gatton included among the speakers.

Mr. Gatton conducted a workshop on the availability and use of North Carolina local records for the Central Texas Genealogical Society, Waco, Texas, in September, 1975, and also spoke on the management of local records at an American Records Management Association workshop in Charleston, West Virginia, in September, 1974. Dr. Mitchell addressed the Tennessee Historical Society in May, 1975, and spoke at the genealogical institutes at Samford University, Birmingham, Alabama, in June, 1975 and 1976.

Members of the staff participated in the various workshops given by the section, and Mr. Lankford, Mrs. Michelle Lawing, and Joe Mobley completed graduate level courses at North Carolina State University.

ARCHAEOLOGY SECTION

Stephen J. Gluckman, *Administrator*

This report covers the total lifespan of the Archaeology Section. The figures which are interspersed throughout this narrative give some indication of the section's activities during this two-year period, but the real story of North Carolina's developing archaeology program cannot be told with numbers.

The story is mainly one of an evolving statewide program based on the concept of service to the people of the state rather than research aimed at a relatively narrow group of professional archaeologists. Research, primarily in the form of excavations and site location surveys, has been important, and will continue to be; but other aspects of the program will prove to be far more important in the long run.

Between 1974 and 1976 the staff of the Archaeology Section has grown to fourteen. At times during this period up to fifty additional persons have been employed by the section. Most of these people were employed under the federal CETA program and were involved in work at the Fort Dobbs, the Reed Gold Mine, and the Fort Fisher State Historic Sites. Even with these extra people the section has been under staffed as the work load has far outstripped the section's ability to obtain new personnel.

During this biennium, approximately 100 students from all over the country have been involved in section activities. Staff members have attended six professional meetings at which twelve papers were presented. Three staff members chaired sessions at these meetings. Staff members have published twelve papers or reports during this period. Between thirty and forty interviews and other contacts with the media occurred in the past two years.

During this period about eighty-one excavation projects have been carried out by staff members. These excavations were largely restricted to State Historic Sites and grant-in-aid projects administered by the division. Almost 20,000 hours were expended in these excavation projects. Excavations were carried out at sites ranging in age from the eighteenth century (Hali-fax, Brunswick Town, Newbold-White House) through the twentieth century (Thomas Wolfe House, Coggins Gold Mine). Excavations and site surveys dealing with the prehistoric people of the state examined sites which dated as far back as 9,000-12,000 B.C.

The section's underwater program engaged in very similar activities. A number of new shipwrecks were located during the past two years and two prehistoric dugout canoes were recovered

from Lake Waccamaw.

Either directly, or through subcontracting, the section was involved in about sixty-five site surveys. Section actions laid the groundwork for another 650 surveys. To date about 175 of these surveys have been completed. The remainder will be completed over the next several years. While the complete figures are not yet available, it appears that these surveys have located about 1,000 new sites each year.

Even a brief description of the over 200 excavations and surveys is beyond the scope of this report. Descriptions of these activities have been published over the past two years in the current research sections of two national professional journals: *The Society for Historical Archaeology Newsletter* and *American Antiquity*.

Typical of the section's excavation activities is the work which was done at the Halifax, Reed Gold Mine, Thomas Wolfe House, and Fort Fisher State Historic Sites. The work at Reed Gold Mine and Fort Fisher consisted of research projects related to site development and interpretation. The work at Halifax and Thomas Wolfe involved a combination of research and environmental impact assessments.

Three lots, 52, 55, and 108 were explored at Halifax State Historic Site. Lot 55 contained the remains of a late eighteenth to early nineteenth century structure. This structure, probably the house which is shown on an eighteenth century map of Halifax, had been partially destroyed by a town street. All that remained of the structure were three sides of the brick foundation and a chimney base. From the recovered remains and artifacts the structure appears to be a middle class residence. Nineteenth and twentieth century activities in the town of Halifax left relatively little for archaeologists to recover. Due to these circumstances and the completeness of the excavations, it was decided that no irreplaceable resources would be lost if the lot was utilized in the development of the site. Following excavation, the Eagle Tavern was moved to this location and restored.

Numerous locations at the Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site were archaeologically explored during the past biennium. One major structure location, the 1890s period stamp mill was almost completely excavated. A very good picture of the structure and its operating procedures was obtained. Enough of the structural remains were saved *in situ* to allow their treatment and display as an in-place exhibit. This work should be completed during the fall of 1976.

The 1850s period Engine-Mill House was partially excavated. While the majority of the structure(s) remains to be excavated, some idea of periods of construction and renovation have been

obtained, and the ore processing flow within the structure is now less of a mystery. The preliminary data show evidence of either several structures at the site; or, more likely, the evolution of two structures with their attendant renovations. All indications are that evidence of both the general and specific nature of the ore processing procedure which was carried out at this site can be recovered through future excavations.

Two excavations were carried out at the Thomas Wolfe House State Historic Site. Both excavations were designed to recover information which might be destroyed during the early stages of development at the site. One of the excavations, that of a cistern or well in the rear of the house, returned some 30,000 artifacts of the Wolfe period. Six feet of this feature were excavated in order to see if the cistern-well could be used as part of the house's water runoff system.

There is presently some question concerning how these materials were deposited in the cistern-well. Some evidence indicates that the materials were thrown in during a general housecleaning early in the first half of the twentieth century. Should this prove to be the case, the archaeological value of this massive collection will be reduced. However, the collection is so large that it will still have considerable value in the study of the material culture of the period.

While digging a hole for the placement of an artifact storage tank at the section's preservation laboratory at the Fort Fisher State Historic Site, it was discovered that the buried remains of a prehistoric site were located in this area. Test excavations carried out during the late summer of 1974 showed that Indians had lived there some 2,000 years prior to the construction of Fort Fisher. The site consists mainly of a deposit of oyster shells and artifacts. The location was attractive to prehistoric peoples because it allowed ready access to the rich food resources of the Cape Fear River and the Atlantic Ocean.

The vast majority of the site location surveys done during the past two years were to determine the potential for site destruction from state or federally financed or licensed construction projects. On the average each of the smaller surveys located five new sites. Some of the larger surveys resulted in the location of several hundred previously unknown sites. Due to these survey efforts controllable site destruction has been kept to a minimum. All of the section's staff takes great pride in the fact that directly or indirectly they aided in the conservation of some 1,500 to 1,900 archaeological sites during the past two years.

Though it is in some ways atypical, the month-long survey carried out in the New River Valley, Ashe and Alleghany

counties, is a good example of the section's survey work. The Applachian Power Company is planning a hydroelectric project which will flood some 40,000 acres in North Carolina. The flooding will result from the construction of two dams in Virginia. Section staff plus twelve contract archaeologists were able to survey between 30 and 40 percent of the area to be flooded in North Carolina. The purpose of the survey was to obtain some idea of the nature and extent of the archaeological resources which would be destroyed if the project were completed.

Only eighteen sites were known in the area prior to the survey. At the completion of the survey some 200 sites were known. Sixty-three of these sites, either individually or as components of archaeological districts, were felt to be of sufficient significance for nomination to the National Register of Historic Places.

The survey showed that this region had been occupied continually since at least 10,000-12,000 B.C. The survey also showed that because of the relative lack of development in the New River Valley a complete range of prehistoric sites had been preserved. A number of the sites were found to have stratified deposits nine to eleven feet in depth. While analysis of the recovered information is not yet complete, it can be safely stated that North Carolina's New River Valley has as great an archaeological potential as any comparable area in the country.

The section's underwater archaeology program has been involved in a number of site surveys and a variety of other activities during this report period. Staff members from the underwater program have taught a field school in underwater archaeology in conjunction with the University of North Carolina at Wilmington each summer. Over twenty students have taken this course. The activities of the field schools have resulted in the survey of significant portions of the immediate offshore zone in the southeastern part of the state. Surveys were also conducted of the waterfront area of Brunswick Town and parts of Lake Waccamaw. Much of this work has concentrated on locating sites and defining the limits of a proposed National Register of Historic Places shipwreck district in the Wilmington-Fort Fisher vicinity.

Field work produces artifacts. These are the basic data of archaeology and in common with raw data in other disciplines, can rarely be analyzed as recovered. Artifacts must be washed, labeled, conserved, and acquisitioned prior to analysis. These activities are carried out in the section's two laboratories. Several hundred thousand artifacts have been dealt with by these facilities during 1974-1976.

The preservation laboratory at Fort Fisher has preserved several cannon tubes and two dugout canoes as well as hundreds

of other specimens. The Raleigh laboratory has completed processing and conservation of the 30,000 artifact Thomas Wolfe House collection as well as twenty-five other collections. Both laboratories have also done a certain amount of work with previously collected materials.

In terms of time spent and results achieved, the section's most important activity has been the development of an environmental assessment program. Several pieces of state and federal legislation require that a project's potential impact to archaeological resources be assessed prior to the expenditure of funds or the issuance of a permit or license. These assessments are coordinated through a statewide clearinghouse which distributes project documentation to various state agencies for comment. Relatively few states in the country have had much success in incorporating archaeological and other cultural resources management concerns within such a system. The Archaeology Section has developed one of the most workable and effective assessment review systems in the country.

The section has reviewed almost 5,000 projects during this report period. This figure provides only a partial picture of the activity since the review procedures were not in full effect until 1975. Project review has required the expenditure of between 40 and 60 percent of total available professional staff time in 1975-1976. On its face this may seem an inordinate expenditure of staff time; but it must be realized that construction projects, particularly those with some measure of federal involvement, constitute the single largest threat to archaeological resources. These review activities have resulted in the discovery and conservation of almost 2,000 archaeological sites.

Another important factor of the section's review activities is that it has aided the flow and expenditure of some \$800,000,000 in federal funds within the state each year. In most cases these monies would not be legally available for expenditure without a review of project impact to archaeological resources. Considering that much of this money is to some degree matched by state funds, the actual value of the section's review activities is probably far greater than the above figure.

The review of potential impact to archaeological resources is also the key to the section's statewide management goals. The major objective of the state's archaeology program is the management and conservation of the state's nonrenewable archaeological resources. Archaeological resources are finite, fragile, and nonrenewable. If there are to be any archaeological sites in existence two generations from now, steps must be taken immediately to conserve these resources. The most obvious first step is to control the present massive, and often unconscious, destruction of archaeological sites. While the section's review activities have not yet achieved this

objective, important and positive results have been obtained.

The environmental assessment review program has enabled the section to achieve some real measure of control over the activities which destroy archaeological sites. It has also provided much of the data needed to guide a statewide conservation and management effort. These data show that archaeological work in North Carolina must be concentrated in the most rapidly developing areas of the state and have pinpointed these areas. Figures show that almost 50 percent of the projects reviewed by the section are concentrated in twenty-two of the state's 100 counties. These twenty-two counties include the coastal area of the state and the major metropolitan locations such as Raleigh-Durham, Winston-Salem-Greensboro, and Charlotte. Such data are essential if an effective archaeological management scheme is to be developed.

The past two years have seen the state's archaeology program through an inception and preliminary development phase. Three or four more years will be necessary before the program is staffed, funded, and housed in an adequate manner. These will undoubtedly be difficult years as the state's ability to fund the program will lag far behind the call for increased services. Even with this problem the future looks bright so long as the program can sustain its conservation-management-service outlook and is not forced into a research mode which is beyond the program's ability to deliver expected services.

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION

Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, *Administrator*

Several major changes occurred in the Historical Publications Section during the biennium. Effective July 1, 1974, the Civil War Roster was transferred from the Archives and Records Section to the Historical Publications Section; and on that date, the project and the Colonial Records project were given branch status.

On February 18, 1976, the offices of the section were moved out of the Archives and History/State Library Building into the old Records Center at 120 West Lane Street, four blocks away. (The section occupied part of the same space from April, 1964, until August, 1968, when it moved to the Archives and History Building.) Space for the section was vastly improved by the move, and all stock was consolidated in one location; but the resulting lack of contact with persons writing and editing for the Division of Archives and History and the inconvenience created by the distance from the Archives and the State Library were the cause of much concern on the part of the staff.

Shortly after the move, announcement was made of the severe budgetary crisis in state government. Confusion and uncertainty with regard to the availability of funds, particularly for printing, made efficient operation difficult. Fortunately, additional funds for printing were made available a few weeks prior to the end of the fiscal year.

The first general price increase in over fifteen years went into effect with the publication of a revised publications list in October, 1974. Though there was some confusion, particularly in the case of documentary volumes, the change was necessitated by rapidly increasing costs of paper and printing. As pamphlets were reprinted, the prices were increased.

Despite problems, particularly those of the last six months, progress was made during the biennium. Major publications included *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*, Volume V, *Infantry*, edited by Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr.; Volume I of *The Papers of James Iredell, 1767-1777*, edited by Don Higginbotham; and *Addresses and Public Papers of Robert Walter Scott, Governor of North Carolina, 1869-1873*, edited by Memory F. Mitchell. Eight issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review* and twelve of *Carolina Comments* were also published.

The increase in sales was gratifying. A marketing program, undertaken on a limited basis in the spring of 1975, proved the value of effort in this direction; and receipts were \$93,890 as compared to \$65,729 during the 1972-1974 biennium. A total of 69,543 publications were distributed, excluding copies of the list of publications but including a very limited amount of free

material. Included were 3,307 documentaries; 4,570 governors documentaries; 4,480 small books; 47,223 pamphlets; 8,881 charts and maps; and 2,092 free items. Pamphlets sold in groups as master kits were popular, with 314 kits being sold.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Pamphlets

Six new pamphlets, two of them county histories, were published. *Rowan County: A Brief History*, by James S. Brawley, was published in 1974 and *Davie County: A Brief History*, by James W. Wall, in 1976. *North Carolina's Role in the Spanish-American War*, by Joseph F. Steelman, and *Society in Colonial North Carolina*, by Alan D. Watson, were issued in 1975. Also published in pamphlet form was the first section of the *North Carolina Manual*, a biennial publication of the Secretary of State's Office, under the title *The Old North State Fact Book*. An article by Richard F. Knapp, published in the Winter, 1975, issue of the *North Carolina Historical Review*, was printed as a pamphlet, *Golden Promise in the Piedmont: The Story of John Reed's Mine*; additional illustrations were added in the pamphlet version. The first four mentioned above were produced by using IBM Selectric typewriters, with camera-ready copy being furnished to the printer. This cheaper form of production, while acceptable, is not nearly so attractive as are publications produced by a professional printer. Grants from the Smith Richardson Foundation subsidized the publication of the two county histories, and a supplemental grant from the North Carolina Bicentennial Committee provided additional assistance in printing the Davie history.

Periodicals

The eight issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review* included thirty-one articles written by twelve out-of-state authors and twenty living in North Carolina. (One was written by two authors.) There were two bibliographies and one documentary; an article on the fifty-year history of the *Review* was published in the fall of 1974. Of the 140 book reviews, 64 were written by in-state residents and 76 by out-of-state authors. In addition there were 105 reviews in the "Other Recent Publications" section. During the biennium ninety articles were submitted. Of these, twenty-nine were accepted, twenty-nine rejected. Eight were pending as of June 30, 1976, and the others were returned to authors with suggestions as to possible revision. Because of the Bicentennial, red and blue inks were used on white paper for the 1976 covers.

Carolina Comments contained news of the Division of Archives and History, the history departments of North Carolina's colleges and universities, and local historical organizations. Both the *Review* and *Carolina Comments* were illustrated.

Reprints and Revisions

Several publications were revised and updated. These included Beth Crabtree's *North Carolina Governors, 1585-1973: Brief Sketches*, Richard Walser's *Young Reader's Picturebook of Tar Heel Authors*, and Jerome E. Brooks's *Green Leaf and Gold: Tobacco in North Carolina*.

The fifteen maps in the set, *North Carolina in Maps*, and the state seal, printed in gold with black lettering on a single sheet, were reprinted. Pamphlets reprinted included: *North Carolina as a Civil War Battleground*, *Agriculture in North Carolina before the Civil War*, *Colonial Homes in North Carolina*, *Dare County: A History*, *The History of the Great Seal of the State of North Carolina*, *Indians in North Carolina*, *North Carolina during Reconstruction*, *The North Carolina State Flag*, *North Carolina's Role in the First World War*, *North Carolina in the American Revolution*, *The Pirates of Colonial North Carolina*, and *The War of the Regulation and the Battle of Alamance*.

FUTURE PUBLICATIONS

Documentaries and Pamphlets

The second volume of *The Papers of James Iredell*, edited by Don Higginbotham, was nearing completion at the end of June, 1976, and is scheduled for publication during the summer. A \$20,000 grant from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission subsidized the printing costs of the two volumes. *The Papers of William Alexander Graham*, Volume VI, edited by Max R. Williams, is also to be published in the summer of 1976.

Planned for the 1977-1979 biennium, assuming printing funds are available, are the *Diary of Catherine Ann Edmondston* and the *William Tryon Papers*. Pamphlets on the role of blacks in North Carolina history, antebellum transportation, and the Depression-New Deal era are being written as is a brief history of Burke County. Authors of these are, respectively, Raymond Gavins of Duke University, Percival Perry of Wake Forest University, John Bell of Western Carolina University, and Edward W. Phifer, Jr., surgeon of Morganton. *The Papers of Governor James E. Holshouser, Jr.*, edited by Memory F. Mitchell, will be sent to the printer in the late spring or early summer of 1977.

Long-standing documentaries are still under way. The second volume of *The Papers of Thomas Jordan Jarvis*, edited by W. Buck Yearns of Wake Forest University, awaits final checking in the offices of the Historical Publications Section and an appropriation for printing. Manuscripts of the David S. Reid Papers, being edited by Lindley S. Butler, and the fourth and last volume of *The John Gray Blount Papers*, being edited by David T. Morgan, are expected in the new biennium. Dr. Williams had, at the end of this reporting period, virtually completed work on the seventh

volume of *The Papers of William Alexander Graham*. This significant and important series will be concluded with the publication of the seventh and eighth volumes.

Other documentary series are still active, but inadequate financial support and lack of staff have created no need for rapid production on the part of editors.

Plans call for increased emphasis on county histories during the next biennium if adequate funds are appropriated.

Index to the North Carolina Historical Review

Miss Beth Crabtree, historical publications editor working on the index, retired at the end of December, 1975; but the services of an experienced indexer, who had been on the staff of the Colonial Records prior to her retirement, were available on a part-time basis. Mrs. Ruth C. Langston continued indexing the *Review*, and a cumulative, fifty-year index will be published as soon as possible after the job has been completed. As of June 30, 1976, Mrs. Langston had completed cards for Volumes XXXI through L (1954-1973); she was able to edit and use some of the cards prepared for the annual indexes done in the past. Prior to her retirement Miss Crabtree had indexed issues for 1924 through April, 1947.

COLONIAL RECORDS BRANCH

Volume V of the new series of colonial records was in proof when the reporting period ended, and work was progressing nicely on the sixth volume despite changes in staff. As of November 1, 1975, the editor of the series, Dr. William S. Price, Jr., became assistant director of the Division of Archives and History; and his editorial position was filled by Dr. Robert J. Cain, formerly the overseas researcher for the branch. Mrs. Donna H. Goswick was promoted to the position of editorial assistant upon the retirement of Mrs. Langston at the end of June, 1975. Her clerical position was filled by Mrs. Eleanor Jordan who was promoted from a part-time position with the Civil War Roster Branch. Unfortunately, the General Assembly provided no funding for the editorial assistant after June 30, 1976, and Mrs. Goswick chose to resign rather than revert to her former position.

Mr. George Stevenson, an archivist with the Archives and Records Section, went to London in the summer of 1975 for a year's assignment as overseas researcher; Dr. Cain returned to the United States to assume Mr. Stevenson's position but was promoted from the temporary Archives job to that of the editorship of the colonial records as mentioned above. State funding for the overseas work terminated on June 30, 1976, but a grant application to the National Endowment for the Humanities was pending and may provide needed money for a continuation of the work. The Carolina

Charter Corporation will fund the overseas work through September. Efforts will be made by the section to secure additional state financing for the 1977-1979 biennium.

The overseas researcher, during the biennium, checked 2,246 pieces; in 1,024 of them he found 8,705 relevant documents. He worked in the Public Record Office, the British Library, and the National Maritime Museum.

The Colonial Records Branch was honored by receipt of an Award of Merit from the American Association for State and Local History, presented at the annual meeting of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association on November 7, 1975.

CIVIL WAR ROSTER BRANCH

Publication of the fifth volume of the Civil War Roster has been mentioned, but it should also be noted that galleys from B&J Typesetters of Charlotte for the sixth volume had been received before the end of June, 1976. Work had also been done toward preparation of copy for the seventh volume.

During the months covered by this report, 5 unit histories were written, 9,723 service cards were abstracted, 10,564 service record cards were typed, 2,421 pages of manuscript were dictated and typed, 2,853 pages of manuscript were proofread, 598 galleys were read, 686 pages of page proof were read, 616 pages of brown print were checked, and 120 index pages were prepared.

Mr. W. T. Jordan, Jr., editor, made a two-day trip to the National Archives in Washington in November, 1975, to do work requiring use of records there. He traveled to several libraries throughout the state to promote the sale of the Civil War Roster and wrote several articles on local units which were published in appropriate newspapers.

ADVISORY EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

Dr. Carolyn A. Wallace, director of the Southern Historical Collection at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, replaced Dr. Max R. Williams of Western Carolina University as a member of the committee effective July 1, 1974. The following July Dr. Alan D. Watson of the University of North Carolina at Wilmington took the place of Mr. William S. Powell of the university at Chapel Hill. The terms of both Dr. Williams and Mr. Powell had expired. Other members serving on the committee were Mr. Richard Walser, professor emeritus of North Carolina State University; Dr. Richard L. Zuber of Wake Forest University; and Dr. Joseph F. Steelman of East Carolina University.

Members of the committee held annual meetings in September of 1974 and 1975. They reviewed the entire publications program on those occasions and throughout the biennium appraised manuscripts submitted by authors seeking publication by the Division of Archives and History.

STAFF

Several staff changes have been discussed earlier in this report, but there were others which should be mentioned. Miss Crabtree's retirement on December 31, 1975, followed a long association with the Division of Archives and History in both the Archives and Records and Historical Publications sections. From August preceding her retirement until the end of the year she was on loan to the Department of Administration to assist with the renovation of the Governor's Mansion by providing needed historical information. She was replaced by Mr. Robert M. Topkins who was promoted from a position in the Survey Branch of the Preservation Section to that of historical publications editor I.

Mrs. Mary Frances Kelly, typist II, suffered a stroke and retired on disability in the fall of 1974; she was replaced by Mrs. Rose Ennemoser who transferred from the Civil War Roster on December 9. Mrs. Ennemoser's position was taken by Mrs. Cora B. (Sue) Sherron on December 16. Mrs. Emily B. Longest was employed in the part-time position in the Civil War Roster on October 1, 1975, following Mrs. Eleanor Jordan's transfer to the Colonial Records Branch on August 1 of that year. The vacancy created by the resignation of Miss Kathy Williamson was filled by Mrs. Henri T. Dawkins as clerk-stenographer III, January 14, 1975. On August 1, 1975, Mr. Robert G. Anthony, Jr., a graduate of Wake Forest University, joined the staff in the new position of proof-reader-indexer.

Miss Betsy F. Buford was employed on a part-time, temporary basis as a marketing specialist in April, 1975. At various times during the biennium stock clerks were engaged for brief periods of time to help with special projects. After the move of the Historical Publications offices, one of the mailroom employees was assigned to the section on a half-time basis.

Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell continued her responsibilities as chairman of the Editorial Board of the *American Archivist* through the end of 1974. She served as president of the Historical Society of North Carolina, 1973-1974, and read her presidential paper, "Off to Africa--with Judicial Blessing," in October, 1974. In April, 1975, she presented a paper, "Publishing in State Historical Journals," at the Boston meeting of the Organization of American Historians. The paper was subsequently published in the *Wisconsin Magazine of History*. Mrs. Mitchell, with Dr. Phinzy Spalding of Georgia, took steps to organize a meeting of editors of historical journals in the South, the first meeting being held in Dallas, Texas, in November, 1974, in conjunction

with the Southern Historical Association. She also made arrangements for the breakfast meeting of the editors in Washington in 1975. Her nomination to the Executive Council of the Southern Historical Association was announced in the May issue of the *Journal of Southern History*. Mrs. Mitchell was elected secretary-treasurer of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association in November, 1975.

Dr. William S. Price, Jr., spoke at the regional conference of the Society of American Archivists in Richmond in the spring of 1975 and to the Institute for Advanced Researchers, sponsored by the Archives and Records Section, in May of the same year. He was the fifth member of the Historical Publications staff to be selected as a participant in the all-expense-paid seminar on historical editing, sponsored by the American Association for State and Local History; the seminar was held in Nashville, Tennessee. He attended the Southern Historical Association when it met in Washington in the fall of 1975.

Several members of the professional staff spoke to book clubs, DAR and UDC meetings, and to other groups. It should be noted that Mrs. Mary Reynolds Peacock spoke innumerable times on silver-smiths following publication of the new edition of *Silversmiths of North Carolina*, which she revised. She appeared on several television programs to promote the book.

Miss Buford arranged for Mrs. Mitchell, Dr. Price, and Mr. W. T. Jordan, Jr., to participate in the interview program conducted by Mr. Sam Ragan on May 16, 1975; they discussed publications in general with emphasis on the Colonial Records and Civil War Roster. Several members of the professional staff took part in Bette Elliott's television programs during the week of June 30-July 4, 1975. Dr. Price participated in WPTF's radio program, "Open Line," on July 4 and again on October 21, 1975; Miss Crabtree joined him the second time. Both times there were opportunities to discuss historical publications.

PUBLICITY AND MARKETING

The radio and television appearances and talks mentioned above were part of the publicity endeavors of the biennium, but there were others. Miss Buford arranged two "Authors' Days," one in Raleigh on May 31 and the other in Asheville on June 14, 1975. Members of the staff and others who had written Archives and History books and pamphlets were on hand to autograph copies of their works for persons who bought publications. Special promotions and sales were held in conjunction with workshops conducted by the Archives and Records Section in December, 1974, and March, May, and July, 1975; at the workshop on editing held by the Historical Publications Section in March, 1976; and at Culture Week in 1974 and 1975. Publications were featured at a "Raleigh Day" program held at the Olivia Raney Library in Raleigh on October 26, 1975.

A display of publications at the State Fair was included with the Department of Cultural Resources exhibit in 1974 and again in 1975; books and pamphlets were sold the second year, but the results were disappointing and indicated that people attending the fair are not interested in buying serious materials while there.

Coffee hours were held on August 13 and 28, 1974, the first when the fourth volume of the Colonial Records was published and the second when the Scott documentary was issued. Another was held on June 4, 1975, on the occasion of the presentation of the fifth volume of the Civil War Roster.

Several special sales were offered: the Mangum papers, three volumes of Graham papers, House of Burgesses journal, and Burke poems as a "'76 Sale" and odds and ends found when stock was rearranged and inventoried as a "Pig in a Poke Sale." These efforts brought in \$456.25.

In December, 1974, the North Carolina Medical Society enclosed with its regular mailing to members a letter seeking subscriptions to the *North Carolina Historical Review*; the suggestion was made in the letter that the *Review* would be of interest to patients as they waited for appointments. Approximately fifty new subscriptions came in as a result thereof. A classified ad in the *Civil War Times Illustrated* called attention to the new volume of the Roster; and an ad in the *William and Mary Quarterly* featured the Colonial Records and brought in an order from Cologne, Germany, for the complete set; another ad in the 1975 program of the Society of American Archivists, which featured the Roster and the Colonial Records, was also published in the *National Genealogical Society Quarterly*. A one-page listing of Archives and History publications was included in *Bowker's Trade List Annual* each year. Special Christmas ads were included with Culture Week programs mailed to members of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association.

Publications lists were mailed to 6,554 social studies teachers, to principals and superintendents, and to officers of many educational and historical groups. The results were positive: libraries placed 593 orders; colleges and universities, 552; and secondary and primary schools, 378. Personnel at the Wright Brothers National Monument ordered over 12,000 pamphlets in one six-month period.

Thanks to efforts of the marketing specialist from April until July, 1975, historical publications were carried in four bookstores. Through her continuing contacts, thirty-two stores were carrying these publications on a regular basis by the end of June, 1976.

Reviews of books and pamphlets published during the biennium were published in the *Journal of Southern History*, *History News*, the *Georgia Historical Review*, the *Mississippi Quarterly*, the *American Archivist*, and the *North Carolina Historical Review* plus many North Carolina newspapers and a few out-of-state papers.

OTHER ACTIVITIES

Members of the professional staff reviewed manuscripts for a number of individuals and for other sections in the Division of Archives and History. They also wrote book reviews, both for the *North Carolina Historical Review* and other historical journals and newspapers.

The first Workshop on Historical Editing and Publishing was held on March 18-19, 1976. Limited to thirty-five participants, the workshop was filled shortly after announcement was made of the date; and about twenty persons on a waiting list will be given priority when the workshop is repeated in the spring of 1977. Prior to the workshop, the style and format chapter and footnote sample guides were updated and reprinted; copies were distributed to participants, to authors and editors working for the section, and to interested members of the Archives and History staff.

Royalty checks for the *North Carolina Historical Review* from University Microfilms totaling \$279.29 came in in 1975 and \$323.33 in 1976. A royalty of \$2.03 came for *Carolina Comments* in 1975, shortly after that periodical had been added to the list of available titles.

Daily activity can be reflected to some degree by the following statistics: 1,940 letters, 1,396 form letters, 288 memorandums, 473 cards, and 1,541 invoices. Fifty-seven letters of Calvin H. Wiley and twenty-nine of David L. Swain were transcribed for editors of these papers. Three hundred and thirty-one back issues of the *Review* were sold.

The section helped in editing and proofing the Culture Week program both years, and Mrs. Peacock had charge of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association reception in 1974.

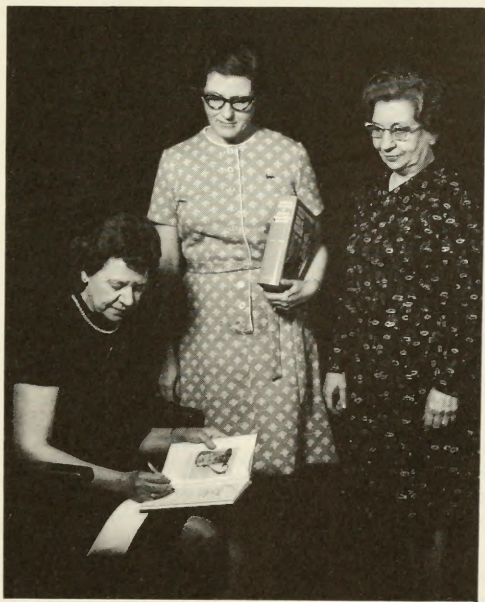
OUTLOOK FOR THE FUTURE

At the conclusion of the report for the 1972-1974 biennium several needs were stressed: more money for printing, a marketing program, a proofreader-indexer, and an additional editorial assistant. With money carried forward plus receipts, the printing situation was somewhat relieved until the budgetary crisis in the spring of 1976; it is hoped that additional printing money will be provided in the new biennium. The proofreader-indexer

became reality, and a marketing program was undertaken on a temporary basis. The latter should be continued and made a permanent part of the program.

There is still need for another professional staff member, but priority will be given in the upcoming budgetary requests for restoration of the overseas program and the Colonial Records editorial assistant position, continuation of the marketing program, expansion of the county history series, and replacement of the Addressograph machine purchased in the early 1950s.

Publications issued through the Historical Publications Section, while not without error, have generally been regarded as being of high quality. Perpetuation of this reputation is a goal of the section. A dream is the production of more attractive publications than is possible when camera-ready copy is produced on an IBM Selectric typewriter. To carry out this goal, however, additional money for printing will be needed. While the content of the pamphlets receives praise, their "homemade" appearance invites negative reaction when comparison is made with publications issued elsewhere. It is hoped that additional funding will be provided to overcome this handicap, though quality of content will continue to be given top priority.



Upper left, presentation of the *Scott Papers*; pictured are Gov. Robert W. Scott and Gov. James E. Holshouser, Jr.; upper right, receiving line for publication of the fourth volume of the *Colonial Records*, Dr. William S. Price, Jr., Donna Goswick, and Ruth Langston; left, Mary Reynolds Peacock autographs book as Memory F. Mitchell and Ruth Langston look on.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

Janet K. Seapker, *Acting Administrator*

During the biennium, there were two organizational changes which ultimately resulted in the creation of the Historic Preservation Section. Effective July 1, 1974, the Historic Sites and Museums Section was split into the North Carolina Museum of History Section and the Historic Sites Section; in November, 1975, the Historic Sites Section was split into the Historic Preservation Section, the Capitol Building/Visitor Services Section, and the Historic Sites Section. The new Historic Preservation Section consists of the Survey and Planning Branch, the Field Services Branch (formerly the Restoration Branch), and the Research Branch. In this latter reorganization, the Field Services Branch lost two of its four staff members, one going to the Historic Sites Section, and the other to the director's office. Bruce MacDougal was named acting administrator of the new section; he resigned in January, 1976, and Ms. Janet K. Seapker was named acting administrator.

Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn died on August 22, 1974, after a long illness. She had been associated with the Division of Archives and History for twenty years and had been research supervisor for ten of those years.

Section personnel planned, executed, and participated in a preservation conference sponsored jointly by the division and the Historic Preservation Society of North Carolina. "Progress, Profits, and Preservation" was held in Salisbury May 3-4, 1976, and attracted over one hundred people. The conference was designed to assist concerned citizens, local officials, members of the business community, and others responsible for or interested in the continuing use and preservation of historic properties. Speakers included lawyers, planners, bankers, structural engineers, archaeologists, architects, and community activists. Session topics included preservation politics, law, finance, technology, and historic districts.

Three special thematic studies were conducted by the Survey and Planning Branch. The initial inventory of historic industrial properties in the state was completed in 1975, and the resultant publication printed by Historic American Engineering Record (HAER), National Park Service (NPS), in 1976. The other special inventories concerned sites associated with black history and railroad-related structures.

Through the Institute of Government's intern program, a three-month study of historic properties commissions, their operations, problems, and accomplishments was commenced in June,

1976. Between May and August, 1975, a student consultant attempted to study the state government office mall in Raleigh.

Members of the staff participated in the "Planning for the Preservation of Historical Buildings, Sites, Districts, and Areas" sponsored by the Institute of Government, the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and the Division of Archives and History. Enrollment was limited to thirty. Teachers for the course came from the university, the division, the professional staffs of a number of federal, state, and local planning and historical agencies. Two British architects/planners also participated. The conference was held September 12-21, 1975, in Chapel Hill.

To expand the resources of the section and involve local government planning staffs and citizens, a new approach to historic resources inventories has been adopted by the Survey and Planning Branch. The approach involves a commitment on the part of the locality to share the costs of the inventory and the publication that will illustrate and discuss the results of the inventory.

The seventh edition of the *Historical Highway Marker Guide* was completed and sent to the printer. Two new marker programs were initiated: the North Carolina Local Historical Marker Program, and the Albemarle Tour Marker Program.

At the initiation of the staff, and with the cooperation of the Department of Administration's State Property Office, paint research on the Coble-Helms House, a state-owned property on Blount Street, Raleigh, was conducted in order to give the house an accurate color scheme. This highly successful venture was the first in relation to state-owned buildings.

Restoration work was completed on the following grant-in-aid projects, and the properties opened for public visitation: Hezekiah Alexander House, Charlotte, Mecklenburg County; Blandwood, Greensboro, Guilford County; Hope Plantation, Bertie County; Joel Lane House, Raleigh, Wake County; Thalian Hall, Wilmington, New Hanover County (first phase of interior restoration; building dedicated and opened for use); Old Wilkes Jail, Wilkesboro, Wilkes County. Renovation work was also completed on the Executive Mansion, Raleigh, Wake County.

The section contributed to the preparation of Volume III of the Annual Preservation Program for Fiscal Year 1977.

FIELD SERVICES BRANCH

The two professional members of the Field Services staff have placed the highest priority on state and NPS grant projects and state-owned projects (see Appendix XVI, Field Services

Program; Appendix XVII, legislative Grants-in-Aid for Restoration and Preservation Projects, 1974-1976; Appendix XVIII Capital Improvement Appropriations for State-owned Preservation Projects, 1974-1976; and Appendix XIX, National Park Service Preservation Grants, 1974-1976). Consequently local and private restoration and preservation projects have not received the attention and emphasis they merit.

In an effort to become more of a resource for restoration and preservation projects, guidelines were prepared for making record drawings of buildings, for taking record photographs, and for masonry restoration. These guidelines are available for distribution from the section.

The staff visited some local and private restoration and preservation projects to offer advice, but budgetary cutbacks in the last quarter of the biennium forced the staff to answer many inquiries by letter or telephone.

GRANT-IN-AID PROJECTS

Hezekiah Alexander House, Charlotte, Mecklenburg County

Restoration of the main house was completed and the Hezekiah Alexander Foundation, Incorporated, turned over the Alexander House project to the city of Charlotte. A curator has been employed, and the house is now open for public visitation. Plans and specifications for the springhouse have been prepared and approved and contracts have been let for construction work.

Old Burying Ground, Beaufort, Carteret County

The cemetery fence was repaired, extended, and painted. Plans to restore a sample tombstone were approved, and work is in process.

Blandwood, Greensboro, Guilford County

Restoration was completed. The house was dedicated and is now open for public visitation.

Boggan-Hammond House, Wadesboro, Anson County

An architect has been engaged and plans for emergency exterior repairs and painting have been approved.

Burwell School, Hillsborough, Orange County

Floors were refinished, and a heating and air conditioning system installed. Interior and exterior paint research and paint schedules were completed, and the interior was painted. The cellar bulkhead door and five other doors were constructed and installed. Lock research and a lock schedule were completed, and locks were installed.

Fort Defiance, Caldwell County

Exterior restoration was completed, and electrical, mechanical, and security systems were installed. The architectural

study of the interior was completed. The study included the two stairs, the mantels and fireplaces, and the paneled walls in the parlor and the general's bedroom. Preliminary plans and specifications for the interior restoration are under way.

Historic Edenton, Chowan County

The restoration of the front porch of the Barker House was completed. Plans and specifications for the mechanical system and roof have been approved. The work was advertised for bids.

The mechanical system changes in the Cupola House were completed, badly deteriorated beams and studs in the cupola were replaced, and the fences were constructed.

Bernard Franklin House, Surry County

Architectural study of the exterior of the house was completed. Unacceptable record drawings were prepared. The project now has a new architect.

Harmony Hall, Kinston, Lenoir County

Record drawings were reviewed and returned to the architect and preliminary working drawings were discussed with the architect and the owner. The bid proposal and contract for the roof were approved.

Historic Hope, Bertie County

Floors of the main house were restored. The smokehouse was rebuilt and the fences were constructed.

Kerr Mill, Rowan County

Matching funds were raised, and planning was begun.

William King House, Bertie County

Project planning for archaeological and architectural work was begun.

Joel Lane House, Raleigh, Wake County

Restoration was completed. The house was dedicated and is now open for public visitation.

John Wheeler House, Murfreesboro, Hertford County

Record drawings were completed. The front porch was removed so that archaeological study could be made. Archaeological study of the front porch and east dependency areas was completed. Plans and specifications for the restoration are under way.

Newbold-White House, Perquimans County

Paint, plaster, and whitewash were removed from the exterior walls, and the exterior mortar joints were routed. Handmade bricks were burned to duplicate the original brick. Architectural study of the exterior was completed. Plans and specifications for the exterior restoration were sent to the National Park Service for review.

Richmond Hill Law School, Yadkin County

Plans and specifications for completing the exterior restoration were sent to the National Park Service for review.

Stonewall, Nash County

Plans for stabilization have been approved, and informal bids received. Record drawings, plans, and specifications for the restoration are under way.

Thalian Hall, Wilmington, New Hanover County

Electrical, mechanical, and security systems were installed; and plans and specifications for the interior restoration were approved. Interior paint research was completed. Interior walls were replastered and repainted, wooden floors were installed, and decorative painting and plaster work were executed. The first phase of the interior restoration was completed, and the building was dedicated and opened for use. Research was completed for the ticket office and second balcony stairway restoration.

Old Wilkes Jail, Wilkesboro, Wilkes County

Electrical and mechanical systems were installed and the interior restoration was completed. The first floor north room is used for a public library, and the remainder of the building houses a jail museum and is open for public visitation.

Wright Tavern, Wentworth, Rockingham County

Exterior restoration was completed. Installation of the electrical and mechanical systems is under way as are plans for the interior restoration.

STATE-OWNED PROJECTS (OTHER THAN STATE HISTORIC SITES)

State Capitol, Raleigh, Wake County

Electrical and mechanical systems were installed, and a consulting architect completed an interior paint research report. The review of final plans and specifications was completed, and contracts for the interior restoration were let. Interior restoration included work on all fireplaces which required new marble mantels in some areas. Decisions relating to lighting and carpeting were made. Interior restoration was completed except for the carpeting.

Executive Mansion, Raleigh, Wake County

Architectural study of the building was completed, and plans and specifications were reviewed. Brick and mortar samples were reviewed and recommendations were made. The fire escape tower addition was completed. The exterior was repainted from the porch roof up, and most of the first floor interior woodwork was stripped of paint. A new mechanical system was installed. Renovation was completed.

Fort Macon, Carteret County

The review of final plans and specifications was completed,

and contracts for repointing the masonry and restoring five of the quarters were let. Restoration work is in process.

LOCAL AND PRIVATE PROJECTS

With the aid of 1974 Smith-Richardson Foundation grants matched by locally raised funds, extensive advice and supervision were given by the field services staff on restoration work completed at the Carson House, McDowell County; Darden Hotel, Hamilton, Martin County; Latimer House, Wilmington, New Hanover County; Nimocks House, Fayetteville, Cumberland County; and St. John in the Wilderness, Flat Rock, Henderson County.

In-depth advice was given on a number of the following type of projects: city or county owned projects, nonprofit corporation projects, and state grant-in-aid projects with funding beginning in fiscal year 1976. One of these projects, the President Andrew Johnson Birthplace in Mordecai Historic Park, Raleigh, Wake County, required involved architectural study, review of record drawings, and approval of the working drawings. Other projects which required this kind of involvement of the field services staff were: Buck Spring, Warren County; Smith-McDowell House, Asheville, Buncombe County; Latta Place, Mecklenburg County; Old Raleigh Post Office and the Badger-Iredell Law Office, both in Mordecai Historic Park, Raleigh, Wake County; and the Hawfields Presbyterian Church Session House, Alamance County.

In addition to the above-named projects, the field services staff visited and advised on the preservation of thirty-seven structures and advised on twelve others by letter and/or by telephone.

RESEARCH BRANCH

During the biennium, a number of major research reports were completed, and others were begun. The seventh revised edition of the *Guide to North Carolina Highway Historical Markers* was completed, and a statewide survey of highway historical markers was begun in cooperation with the Department of Transportation. The survey is intended to collect data on the condition of markers already in place. Temporary contractual assistance for the completion of some of the work has been necessary.

Documentary Research

Eleven historical research reports were prepared by the staff: "The Townhouse Lot (old No. 52) in Halifax," "Fort Dobbs" (Iredell County), "Military Depot at Halifax," "State Capitol Cabinet of Minerals," "James Iredell House" (Edenton), "The Harper House" (Bentonville), "Old Jail at Halifax," "Market Square at Halifax," "Van der Veer House" (Bath), "St. Philips Church" (Brunswick), and "Fort Dobbs and the Southern Colonial Frontier."

Supervision of research and review of the reports were conducted for nine projects prepared by contractual researchers: "Tap Room Lot (old Nos. 74, 75, 93, and 94) in Halifax," "Thomas Wolfe and the Old Kentucky Home," "Nathaniel Macon and Buck Spring," "Andrew Johnson Birthplace," "The Bernard Franklin House" (Surry County), "The John Wheeler House" in Murfreesboro, and "Fort Defiance" (Caldwell County). Staff research was begun on the "Palmer-Marsh House" in Bath and contractual researchers began work on documenting three grant-in-aid projects: "The William King House" (Bertie County), "Harmony Hall" (Lenoir County), and "The Smith-McDowell House" in Asheville.

Special Research

In response to letters, telephone inquiries, and staff requests, information was supplied on approximately 3,000 subjects. Information was also supplied to CBS News, the "AM America" television program, and the Department of the Interior (OEO) for their Title VI review of the Harper House. A critique for a proposed drama script was prepared for the North Carolina Bicentennial Committee. The Bicentennial's *A Guidebook to Revolutionary Sites in North Carolina*, "Applications Before the North Carolina Grants Committee," and "American Geographic Map of North Carolina" were reviewed by the staff. Assistance was given in the preparation of grant-in-aid bills for the North Carolina Historical Commission.

The research supervisor reviewed a proposed film script on the North Carolina Constitution of 1776. Several state historic site brochures were reviewed: *Historic Halifax*, *Fort Dobbs*, and *Battle of Bentonville*. Reviews were also conducted on numerous museum scripts and National Register nominations. The research supervisor and the historic sites researcher co-authored a booklet, *Fort Dobbs*, to be sold at that state historic site.

North Carolina Highway Historical Marker Program

The North Carolina Highway Historical Marker Advisory Committee held three meetings during the biennium. Seventy-four marker requests were considered by the committee; thirty-seven of these were approved (see Appendix XX, *New Highway Historical Markers Approved*), and thirty-eight were either deferred or rejected. The research supervisor has authorized 110 requests for marker replacement, repair, removal, maintenance, or relocation. The Research Branch received 114 proposals for new markers and numerous requests for information pertaining to the existing highway historical markers.

A revised seventh edition of the *Guide to North Carolina Highway Historical Markers* has been sent to the printer and should be ready for distribution by the fall. It will list the 1,186 markers erected in the state since the program's inception in 1935.

In conjunction with the Department of Transportation, a comprehensive survey of all state highway historical markers has been implemented. As of the end of the biennium, 404 markers have been surveyed in 32 counties. Twenty-five percent of the markers surveyed need repairs.

North Carolina Local Historical Marker Program

The Local Historical Marker Program, established in 1976, is intended to mark historical places of local or regional significance and to serve as an adjunct to the statewide North Carolina Highway Historical Marker Program. Two local advisory committees have been established; the research supervisor has reviewed fifty-three requests and approved the erection of fourteen local markers to date (see Appendix XXI, New Local Historical Markers).

Historic Albemarle Tour

In 1975 the North Carolina General Assembly designated certain major highways as Historic Albemarle Tour highways. Signs are to be placed in the vicinity of each historic site or museum designated by the North Carolina Historical Commission and the Department of Cultural Resources. The research supervisor coordinates the program with the Department of Transportation. As of this report, nine sites and/or organizations have been approved for inclusion in this program.

SURVEY AND PLANNING BRANCH

The publication of 36 CFR 60, Procedures for Listing in the National Register, on January 1, 1976, effective April 1, 1976, has imposed strict requirements regarding the procedures for notifying owners when properties are to be entered on the study list (from which are made nominations to the National Register of Historic Places), before the nominations are reviewed by the State Professional Review Committee, and after the nominations are transmitted to the Register. The regulations also require the State Professional Review Committee to read and vote on each nomination before submission to the Register. The result of these requirements has been to increase the amount of time required to prepare a single nomination.

At the instigation of the director, the branch began a program of inventories to be funded jointly by the division and the locality, usually the city or county governing body. The response has been encouraging, and cooperative inventories have been initiated in Raleigh and Guilford County. The results of such inventories will be published and made available for public distribution.

Three special thematic studies were conducted: industrial properties, railroad-related structures, and black history

sites. The inventory of industrial properties in the state and the resultant publication were executed in conjunction with HAER, NPS. Over 250 sites were identified in the inventory, and 200 of the most significant were submitted to HAER. The illustrated publication described 173 properties. A summer demonstration project will record in measured drawings, photographs, and documentary research three properties which are in danger of being lost through demolition or by decay. An independent but correlated inventory of railroad-related structures which, while far from completed, is being continued intermittently. A study of sites associated with black history was commenced in September, 1975. Research continued until January, 1976, and a three-month inventory funded by an American Revolution Bicentennial Association grant was undertaken in May, 1976.

In January, 1975, a full-time position for a preservation planner was established. Review of environmental assessments and Community Development Block Grant Applications, which had previously been distributed among other staff members, are now being coordinated by one staff member, greatly improving the section's responses.

The review of federally funded and licensed projects, primarily through the Office of Management and Budget's A-95 process, continued at a persistent pace. The review of dredge and fill and United States Army Corps of Engineers public notices was discontinued by the branch in January, 1976, due to the relatively low rate of necessary comments; review and comment has been centralized with the Archaeology Section, which solicits comments from this section as necessary. During the biennium, reviews were conducted for 2,008 Notifications of Intent to Apply for Assistance; 146 project descriptions from the Department of Transportation; 1,800 dredge and fill applications; and 199 Community Development Block Grant Applications.

Working closely with the North Carolina Department of Natural and Economic Resources and the Department of Administration, the section has contributed to the terminology of the Coastal Area Management Act with regard to areas of environmental concern (AEC) subject to special permit-letting regulations. Staff efforts resulted in the recommendation that AEC designation be limited to National Historic Landmark (NHL) and state-owned, managed, and assisted historic properties. Proposed legislation would have included sites listed in the National Register of Historic Places or approved for listing by the State Professional Review Committee; this would have placed restrictions on private owners, thereby limiting the section's ability to inventory and nominate properties to the National Register.

The initial draft of the state's land policy was determined inadequate in its attention to historic properties

management by the Historic Preservation and Archaeology sections. The two units collaborated in drafting more adequate coverage; to date these revisions have been well received by the Land Policy staff (Office of State Planning) and will be considered by the council at its final meeting for revision in early July, 1976.

In order to respond to the growing number of historic properties commissions, the Survey and Planning Branch, with the assistance of a summer intern from the Institute of Government, is compiling an organized and thorough profile on each historic properties commission existing or under formation in the state. The profile will include information about the agencies' experiences and problems with the new tax legislation, as well as an analysis of their relations with the division. The intern is also assisting in analyzing existing environmental data to determine the areas of highest impact in the state.

Inventory work to identify historic properties was completed in Greensboro (with a publication in process), Roxboro, Durham (commercial business district for National Register nomination), Salisbury (historic district nomination), Bethania (historic district nomination), Warrenton (historic district nomination), Washington (for future historic district nomination), Graham, and Elizabeth City (thirty-four blocks for National Register historic district nomination), as well as rural areas of Warren, Vance, Granville, Durham, and Franklin counties, and rural and urban areas of Person and Bladen counties. The inventory of Hertford County was cut short due to a lack of funds. Inventory work continued in thirty-six counties and four towns.

The State Professional Review Committee for Nominations to the National Register of Historic Places approved 328 properties for addition to the study list from which nominations are made to the National Register. Since July 1, 1974, 112 nominations were prepared and submitted to the National Register, and 96 properties were entered in the Register. Two properties (U.S.S. *Monitor* and Oregon Inlet Coast Guard Station) were entered in the National Register through nominations by other federal agencies, with comments and assistance provided by the survey staff. Three historic districts were among the nominations entered. Two properties were listed as National Historic Landmarks in the category of black history. (See Appendix XXII, Status of North Carolina Properties with Respect to the National Register of Historic Places.)

CONFERENCES AND WORKSHOPS

The section administrator attended the annual meeting of the American Association for State and Local History in Austin, Texas, September 24-28, 1974, and the annual meeting of the

National Trust for Historic Preservation in Portland, Oregon, October 2-6, 1974.

The preservation planner attended the National Trust for Historic Preservation 1975 Community Preservation Conference at Woodlawn Plantation, Mount Vernon, Virginia, February 1-8, 1975.

The section administrator, the field services supervisor, and the survey and planning branch supervisor attended the Annual State Historic Preservation Officers conference in Washington, D.C., February 3-5, 1975.

Staff members participated in the North Carolina Bicentennial Section's Workshops on Preservation and Interpretation held in February and June, 1975.

A survey specialist attended the Public Relations of Preservation Workshop sponsored by the National Trust for Historic Preservation in Chicago, Illinois, April 17 and 18, 1975.

A survey specialist attended the 1975 Annual Meeting of the Society of Architectural Historians in Boston, Massachusetts, April 24-28, 1975, and another survey specialist spoke at the meeting of the Society of Industrial Archaeology in Baltimore, Maryland, April 26, 1975.

The preservation planner attended a seminar in Atlanta, Georgia, concerning Neighborhood Preservation sponsored by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, on June 2 and 3, 1975.

In July, 1975, a survey specialist participated in a seminar at North Carolina Central University in Durham on the cultural arts. The preservation planner attended the twenty-first semiannual Summer Institute in Urban Planning sponsored by the Georgia Institute of Technology and the University of Arkansas in Atlanta, Georgia, July 7-18, 1975. The section administrator and a survey specialist participated in the Appalachian State University Fourth Annual Conference on Planning for Community Appearance and Historic Preservation at Boone, July 17-19, 1975.

One survey specialist managed and other staff members participated in the Planning for Historic Preservation Conference conducted by the Institute of Government, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, and the Division of Archives and History, September 12-21, 1975.

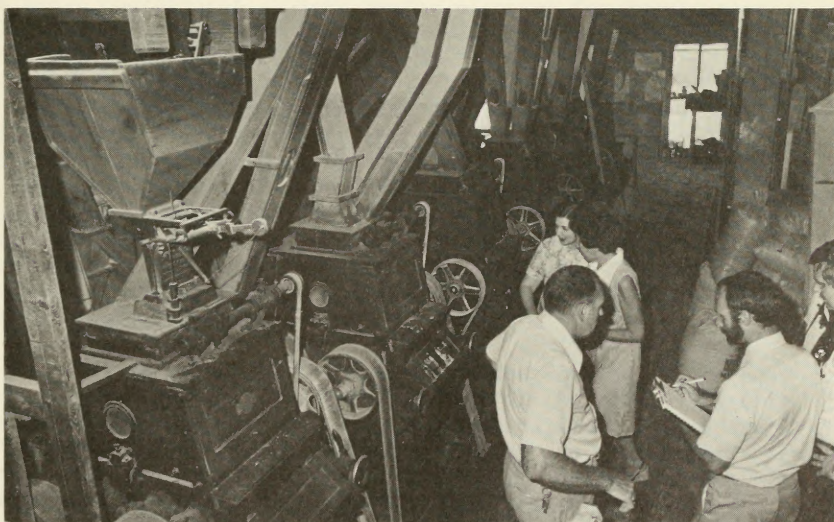
The field services supervisor and a restoration specialist attended the annual meeting of the Association for Preservation Technology at Williamsburg, Virginia, September 24-28, 1975.

The section administrator, the survey and planning supervisor, and two survey specialists attended the National Trust for Historic Preservation annual meeting in Boston, Massachusetts, October 9-12, 1975. The research supervisor attended a meeting of the Southern Historical Association in Washington, D.C., November 12-15, 1975.

The section administrator attended the annual State Historic Preservation Officers meeting in Alexandria, Virginia, February 8-11, 1976, and contributed to a panel on HAER. The preservation planner served as a panelist at the North Carolina State University School of Design conference on Women in Design on April 10, 1976.

The survey supervisor participated in the Edenton Symposium on April 30, 1976.

A preservation conference entitled "Progress, Profits, and Preservation" was held in Salisbury May 3 and 4, 1976, in conjunction with the Historic Preservation Society of North Carolina and the Historic Salisbury Foundation. Staff members participated in the planning of the conference, conducted sessions, and attended other phases of the conference.



Staff members working on interior paneling at Fort Defiance (top); Greer Suttlemyre interviewing owners of China Grove Roller Mill in Rowan County (bottom).

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

Richard W. Sawyer, Jr., *Administrator*

Reorganization in Raleigh, substantial progress in capital improvements at State Historic Sites, and significant enrichment of program characterized the Historic Sites Section during the biennium. Richard W. Sawyer, Jr., a veteran with comprehensive experience in Historic Sites, became administrator in November, 1975. A new visitor center and several restored buildings were opened formally at Historic Halifax. New construction also included visitor centers at Duke Homestead and Reed Gold Mine, extensive renovation of underground tunnels at the mine; and various additions, modifications, and other buildings at a number of sites. Major restoration, stabilization, and repairs of historic structures took place at Historic Bath, Bentonville Battleground, Brunswick Town, Historic Halifax, House in the Horseshoe, Iredell House, Polk Birthplace, and the Wolfe Memorial. Besides the displays at Halifax, new exhibits were installed at Town Creek Indian Mound and Fort Dobbs. Staff members completed a 28-minute color film and began pre-production work on two others. A standard design for site brochures was adopted; four individual brochures, a general brochure, and a guidebook were published. The administrator initiated a planning team concept to begin coordinated, phased master planning for development at all sites. Researchers completed sizable historical reports on Duke Homestead and Reed Gold Mine.

Visitation at State Historic Sites for the first year of the biennium was 469,763 people; the figure for the second year was 532,110. The grand total for the 1974-1976 biennium was 1,000,873, surpassing the 987,756 visitors recorded in 1972-1974 and the 899,880 in 1970-1972. This increase resulted in part from expanded interpretive offerings and publicity as well as inclusion of three new sites in the statistics: Duke Homestead in Durham, Reed Gold Mine in Cabarrus County, and the Thomas Wolfe Memorial in Asheville.

In November, 1975, the Historic Sites Section, which had been created in July, 1974, from a part of the former Historic Sites and Museums Section, was further subdivided into a Historic Sites Section (the subject of this report) and a Historic Preservation Section. The smaller Historic Sites Section essentially was formed from the old Interpretations Branch, Operations Branch, the sites themselves, and several other Raleigh staff members. For the period prior to the separation, this report covers only those functions subsequently assumed by the reorganized Historic Sites Section.

The Historic Sites Section was restructured along functional lines to facilitate optimum development and operations at the sites themselves. The administrator selected Lawrence G.

Misenheimer, to serve as Assistant Administrator and Nancy A. Murray to continue as chief secretary for the section. In November, 1975, Melinda Blanchard joined the staff as a secretary (temporary). The administrator also appointed staff specialists to assist him in five areas: archaeology, architecture, furnishings and properties, research and planning, and restoration. He chose people primarily from the earlier Historic Sites Section to fill these positions. Kent A. Schneider became archaeologist for the section and continued to serve part-time in the Archaeology Section. John W. Kinney, Jr., consulting architect, remained at his post and was assisted by a restoration intern, Barbara A. Koenig, beginning in December, 1975. Michael O. Smith became furnishings and properties specialist. Richard F. Knapp became the research and planning coordinator. Stephen E. Massengill assumed the position of researcher (temporary). Edward F. Turberg accepted the duties of restoration supervisor, and Herbert A. Bradshaw remained as restoration carpenter.

The assistant administrator was delegated (to allow him to continue his long-range improvement of interpretations) primary responsibility for interpretations and operations at the State Historic Sites. Two new positions for interpretations specialists were established. Linda L. Reeves became specialist for continuing programs. H. Allan Paul was appointed interpretations specialist for planning and development in March, 1976. Virgil Smithers began services under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) as film coordinator for the section in February, 1976. J. Egbert Ivey, manager at Aycock Birthplace, assumed a dual role as operations assistant. Jimmie Renfrow, assistant manager at Aycock Birthplace, also accepted additional duties in overall site operations as special projects coordinator. Catherine E. Verdone, landscape architect intern, continued her efforts in the new section.

The administrator utilized these specialists as well as the staff of particular sites in a series of planning conferences held at Historic Bath, Duke Homestead, Historic Halifax, Reed Gold Mine, Wolfe Memorial, and Fort Dobbs. Based upon these interdisciplinary meetings, phased master plans for development of each site will be prepared.

The assistant administrator participated in all planning seminars and coordinated a massive effort, involving most of the section at one point or another, culminating in the formal opening of Historic Halifax. The long-awaited event occurred during the week of April 9-15, 1976, the 200th anniversary of the signing of the Halifax Resolves. Governor James E. Holshouser delivered the principal address at the week-long celebration which drew an estimated 25,000 people to the site. As the biennium closed, the assistant administrator was scripting a film on gold mining and working with other staff members on exhibits for Duke Homestead and Reed Gold Mine, and he continued refining and implementing new interpretive plans for several other sites.

Plans for development which anticipated ground-disturbing activity involved the staff archaeologist. He provided liaison with the Archaeology Section and coordinated all actions related to archaeology within the Historic Sites Section. The archaeologist undertook numerous field investigations for both research and clearance for development, including unearthing a significant collection of glass in the cistern at Wolfe Memorial and conducting X-ray radiography at Eagle Tavern in Historic Halifax. He also prepared a major exhibit on archaeology for the visitor center at Historic Halifax and spent considerable time as division representative with federal agencies in analyzing the future of the recently discovered Civil War iron-clad *U.S.S. Monitor*.

The consulting architect began his work at a time of unprecedented activity in new construction and restoration at state-owned and private sites across the state. Prior to his arrival, the restoration supervisor and his associates (in restoration) and the research and planning coordinator (in new construction) had handled all architectural coordination. The architect provided the section with professional coordination and review of plans and specifications for contracted capital improvement projects at sites. He also became the agent in administering actual construction of projects. Assisted by the restoration intern, he provided design services for certain structures as well as miscellaneous architectural and drafting projects.

The furnishings and property specialist prepared furnishings plans for buildings at several sites and coordinated the acquisition and installation of furnishings at the Wolfe Memorial and rooms at Bennett Place, Bentonville Battleground, and Polk Birthplace. At Halifax the specialist planned and furnished three separate buildings and also assisted with exhibits installation. He supervised the accession of numerous artifacts related to several sites as well.

The work of the research and planning coordinator dealt primarily with three developing sites: Duke Homestead, Fort Dobbs, and Reed Gold Mine. The coordinator prepared and administered environmental impact statements for Duke and Reed, and supervised completion of a major research report on Reed Gold Mine and mining in general. The site manager at the mine and the staff researcher aided in this project. A second noteworthy report dealt with tobacco and Duke Homestead and was primarily the work of the researcher assisted by the Duke site manager and the coordinator. A similar team, joined by Jerry C. Cashion of the Historic Preservation Section, verified the site of Fort Dobbs through documentary research. As the biennium ended, the researcher was beginning a major report on Fort Fisher and completing a booklet on Fort Dobbs.

In conjunction with the architect, the restoration supervisor oversaw numerous restoration projects and directed repairs to historic buildings at state-owned sites and coordinated federal restoration grants from the National Park Service. The restoration carpenter served as foreman for many such repairs. Significant site restoration projects included the Clerk's Office, Sally-Billy House, Constitution-Burgess House, St. Philip's Church at Brunswick Town, House in the Horseshoe, Harper House at Bentonville Battleground, and Wolfe Memorial.

The interpretations specialist for planning and development concentrated his efforts on completion of a color motion picture on the history of dissent in North Carolina, *Majority of One*, assisted by the CETA film coordinator. A grant from the North Carolina Humanities Committee provided the chief support for the film. The specialist began the last portions of a film for the Mountain Gateway Museum in Old Fort and started pre-production work for a gold-mining film. The latter is being funded from the Gold History Corporation, a nonprofit organization.

The interpretations specialist for continuing programs focused on publications, and completing four site brochures in a new design: Bentonville Battleground, Duke Homestead, Fort Dobbs, and Historic Halifax. All texts were updated and completely rewritten. She also completed the first in a series of guidebooks for the site: *Historic Halifax*. The booklet includes material detailing the historic significance of the site and numerous original drawings.

The landscape architect intern made preparations for improvement of site landscaping as well as re-creation of the historic landscape at some sites. In particular, she designed a formal garden with a historic flavor for the visitor center at Historic Halifax.

The operations assistant and special projects coordinator performed a variety of tasks necessary to ongoing operations at individual sites. Their activities included work in such areas as training of new field staff members, logistics, purchasing, repairs and alterations to facilities, statistics, budgeting for particular sites, and arranging for development activities at specific sites.

All of the above people worked from time to time with various site managers and staffs in the team effort necessary for successful functioning of a geographically dispersed organization. Each site manager continued to be responsible for daily operations and maintenance, certain aspects of site development, and relations with the public. The site reports below reflect both field operations at the given sites as well as coordinated activities undertaken by various members of the staff.

Numerous changes occurred in permanent personnel at the various sites. In July, 1974, two new sites came under operational jurisdiction of the section. At Wolfe Memorial, western regional representative, Robert O. Conway, became acting manager, and Dorothy M. Booher filled the position of grounds maintenance person. James R. McPherson became manager at Duke Homestead. In August, 1974, Sherwood Godwin started work as grounds maintenance man at Duke Homestead; the following May he was promoted to manager of House in the Horseshoe upon the resignation of Jamie Boozer. He was succeeded at Duke Homestead by William V. Thomas, a one-time CETA employee. William F. Grist transferred from the North Carolina Bicentennial in mid-1974 to become assistant manager at Reed Gold Mine. Ronald Garrett resigned as grounds maintenance man at Polk Birthplace in late 1974 and was replaced by Samuel W. Cook, a former employee at Fort Dobbs. About the same time Donovan Taylor, long-time temporary employee at Fort Fisher became grounds maintenance man there, succeeding Everett W. Balderson, who was promoted to assistant manager at the site. Other new assistant managers included Jane Shetterly at Brunswick Town, Carol C. Johnson at Caswell-Neuse, and Margaret Phillips at Historic Halifax. In December, 1974, Jerry W. Kennedy became grounds maintenance man at Brunswick Town. Rosa Davenport began work as assistant manager at Iredell House in January, 1975. In November, 1975, Alfred Solomon transferred from Historic Halifax to become grounds maintenance man at Bennett Place, but resigned in May, 1976. He was replaced by William Thomas Gaither, a former CETA employee. At Historic Halifax Willie C. Morris, another ex-CETA worker, became grounds maintenance man in January, 1976. Jimmie Renfrow was promoted from grounds maintenance man to assistant manager at Aycock Birthplace.

The Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) Title VI, enabled Historic Sites to employ sixty-nine individuals at twenty-one separate geographical locations throughout the state during the biennial period. Administered by the United States Department of Labor, the goal of this act was to employ the unemployed. Position duties for CETA employees at the sites included conducting public tours of sites, presenting crafts demonstrations, and performing work associated with preservation and development of historic properties, archaeological investigation and artifact preservation, maintaining site equipment, making original models, assisting in general site operations, and performing clerical duties, housekeeping, carpentry, and painting.

The CETA employment program has had a far-reaching effect, involving the participants, site communities, site visitors, and the state as a whole. The program has permitted the development of additional historical resources and has made it possible to provide more and better site services and additional job opportunities.

Through the Coastal Plains Regional Commission Public Works and Economic Development Act (EDA) Title X, Historic Sites employed four workers under a construction grant for Brunswick Town State Historic Site. This \$66,000 grant was to improve the economic development of that area.

ALAMANCE BATTLEGROUND

Activities and visitation increased at the site during this Bicentennial period. Major functions included a tea party at the Allen House held on October 25, 1974, in commemoration of the Edenton Tea Party; a series of "Living Historical Demonstrations" during April, 1975; American Heritage Week activities in April, 1976, including the demonstration of colonial household chores; and a community Bicentennial celebration in May, 1976. An important project completed at the site was the restoration of the Jones-Coble loom enabling the staff to demonstrate weaving. The renovation of the battlefield markers allowed visitors to determine battle lines and the Regulator campsite. Two local garden clubs beautified the site by planting flowers and herbs. The local Boy Scout council established a new historical trail beginning at Alamance and ending at Hillsborough basically following the route of Governor Tryon's march.

AYCOCK BIRTHPLACE

An expanded effort was made to encourage site visitation as staff members visited area schools. The result was a great increase in school group attendance. Important site maintenance included improvement of the parking lot, replacement of the carpet in the visitor center, and the installation of a new sales desk. In April, 1976, the site acquired the services of a local art teacher to demonstrate weaving, cooking, and candlemaking. Also during this time the "Senior Citizens" held their annual convention at the birthplace. On June 4, 1976, the Aycock Advisory Committee held its first meeting at the site. The site manager was guest speaker for numerous local organizations and attended several area Bicentennial committee meetings. Despite the fact that the site manager and assistant manager were often absent from the site due to involvement with many other Historic Site activities, operation progressed smoothly, and visitation increased substantially.

HISTORIC BATH

In 1974 exterior restoration of the Van Der Veer House was completed. During the period general repair work was done on the Palmer-Marsh furnishings; the site acquired concrete picnic tables through donations from several local companies. The permit for the bulkhead at Bonner's Point was approved by the Corps of Engineers in 1976. In February a staff planning session was held on the site. Attending with the site and Raleigh staff was Captain Henry C. Bridgers, who represented the Historic Bath

Commission. The commission met on several different occasions at the site during the two-year period. A special event occurred in April when the Major of Bath, England Councillor Cicely Edmunds, and some of her officers visited Historic Bath in recognition of the American Bicentennial.

BENNETT PLACE

In 1974 the state acquired several acres of property adjoining the Bennett Place on the west. The buildings on the land are now being utilized by the site--the house as a manager's residence and the garage as a maintenance-storage building. The surrounding property serves as a buffer zone. In January, 1975, the site acquired a used mobile home for use as a temporary office and exhibit area. The back bedroom, formerly used as the office-exhibit area, has been furnished to fit the period. Relocation of the site parking lot was completed; wooden fences around the Bennett Place house and kitchen were extended and old sections replaced. Two major needs were satisfied in 1975 with the installation of a well system to obtain water on the site and acquisition of an underground gas tank and pump. Plans were also started for the installation of a fire and burglar alarm system to help prevent further vandalism at the site.

BENTONVILLE BATTLEGROUND

Restoration and painting of the Harper House, kitchen, and outbuilding were the principal accomplishments. In addition, the visitor center was painted, and the office was enlarged for the installation of a new exhibit showcase. The Bentonville Recreation Council leased eight acres of land from the State of North Carolina to be used for recreational purposes; playground equipment was placed on the property. Bids were let for the central heating and air conditioning of the Harper House, and contractors began work on this project.

BRUNSWICK TOWN

In 1974 the site staff participated in the Fourth of July Festival at Southport and cooperated with the Brunswick County American Revolution Bicentennial Committee in its plans for celebration. Several projects funded by CETA Title X were completed--the Russellborough visitor path was cleared, mapped, and surveyed; the waterfront area at Russellborough and the waterfront area between the river and Battery A of Fort Anderson were cleared; asphalt between the visitor center and St. Philip's Church was replaced with topsoil; the clay pit area was cleared and fenced. An important improvement finished in January, 1976, was the stabilization of the St. Philip's Church ruin. Some significant events that occurred at Brunswick Town were the South Brunswick High School Annual "Bikeathon," a neighborhood Youth Corps program, a Bicentennial Art Show display, recording and filming of the Dark Branch A.M.E. Church Choir for the David

Walker sequence in *Majority of One*, and the Southport and Lower Cape Fear Junior Women's Club hostess project.

CASWELL-NEUSE

During November, 1974, a monument to the Confederate dead from Lenoir County was moved from downtown Kinston to the site. In 1975 a patio was constructed around the monument, and landscape work was completed in this area. General maintenance activity at the site included the cleaning and painting of the canopy over the C.S.S. Neuse and painting of the exterior of the visitor center. The remodeling of the interior of the Caswell Memorial and a new entranceway to the site were planned formally. Placing concrete curbing on the western end of the parking lot greatly improved traffic flow. A resistivity survey was made of the Caswell family cemetery by the staff archaeologist.

DUKE HOMESTEAD

Duke Homestead became a State Historic Site on July 1, 1974. Two buildings were constructed during the biennium, a maintenance building completed in the winter of 1975 and a visitor center-tobacco museum finished in April, 1976. The completion of the latter structure was made possible by funds from Tobacco History Corporation, a local nonprofit group aiding in the development of Duke Homestead. Other improvements to the site were the demolition of a nonhistoric house and the upgrading of the access road to the new maintenance building. The manager and Raleigh staff completed several written projects during the period, including a research report on the "third tobacco factory," and a paper on tobacco cultivation practice during the Reconstruction period. Architectural drawings and stabilization plans for the third factory and plans and specifications for exterior restoration, structural repairs, and stabilization of the house were completed. The Historic Sites Section held a planning session at the homestead in 1975 and from this developed plans for presentation of the site to visitors. The Raleigh staff and site manager began various tasks which included the development of a narrative and outline for exhibits and a search for suitable artifacts for the tobacco museum. The site manager worked closely with the Tobacco History Corporation in the quest for tobacco artifacts and old farming tools. The site participated in a county-wide tour sponsored by the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians, and a program entitled "Centennial Afternoon" was held at the site on October 20, 1974.

FORT DOBBS

During the 1974-1976 period, the most notable additions to the site were the construction of the manager's residence, a maintenance building, a picnic shelter, and the installation of playground equipment. Mr. J. P. Goforth traded a portion of land with the State of North Carolina, and the manager's

residence was built on this plot; the maintenance building was relocated to another tract donated by Mr. Goforth. Improvements to the chapter house included the installation of a heating and air conditioning unit and the acquisition of display cases and artifact exhibits. With the assistance of several local garden clubs the nature trail was extended, and three bridges were constructed along the route. The site was enhanced by the removal of overhead electrical cables and construction of a split rail fence at the entrance of the parking lot. Archaeological excavations were made to determine the exact location of the fort walls and other features. To buttress the archaeological findings, the research and planning branch and the site manager made a land title search and completed a research report that verified the site of Fort Dobbs.

FORT FISHER

High school students with the Youth Conservation Corps, administered by the North Carolina Department of Administration and funded in part by the federal government, worked on projects including fence repair and painting, trail construction atop the mounds, clearing of underbrush, and a complete cleanup of the grounds and beach area of the site. Plans were made to improve the visitor center exhibits; the exterior of the building was painted. Several trailers received from the United States Air Force were set up for use by preservation laboratory personnel. The Underwater Archaeology Field School was held twice during this period, and the site staff assisted it. A 30-pounder Parrott Gun was recovered from the *U.S.S. Peterhoff*. Fort Fisher was the co-host along with Brunswick Town for a Historic Sites Section staff meeting in November, 1975. Early in 1976, an extensive research project was begun by the section researcher with emphasis on the construction of Fort Fisher during the Civil War period. The researcher, with aid from the site staff, attempted to locate information on the building of the World War II airstrip, which was cut through the center of the fort's land-face wall.

HISTORIC HALIFAX

The 200th anniversary of the adoption of the Halifax Resolves was celebrated on April 12, 1976. Scheduled events began on April 9 and ended on April 15, 1976, following plans made by the Halifax County Bicentennial Commission and the Historic Halifax Restoration Association. Highlights of the activities included the dedication of the visitor center and the Halifax Day address by the governor. In preparation for this historic event, a visitor center was constructed and furnished with exhibits and an audiovisual orientation program. The exterior of the Constitution-Burgess was finished and relocated in the historic district. The interior and exterior restoration of the Clerk's Office was completed and the Sally-Billy House was moved to the historic district. In addition the Eagle Tavern was

relocated in the historic district. The exterior of historic buildings, including the Owens House and the Constitution-Burgess House, received fresh coats of paint. Construction of the Joseph Montford Amphitheater was completed in 1976 by the Halifax County Historical Association and the County Bicentennial Commission. The visitor center garden was constructed in late 1975 and the spring of 1976. Two major site events occurred following the Halifax Resolves celebration: the Boy Scout Pilgrimage in June, 1976, and production of the historical drama, *First in Freedom*, which took place at the Joseph Montford Amphitheater.

HOUSE IN THE HORSESHOE

Architectural plans and specifications for chimney repairs and for installation of electrical and mechanical systems were approved, contracts let, and the project work completed. Interior painting was completed, and studies for the restoration of the outbuilding were under way. A gas tank and pump were installed for site use. During the last half of 1975 visitation increased tremendously due to a stepped-up publicity campaign initiated by the site staff. Plans were made for altering the interior of the temporary visitor center and for upgrading its exhibits. A temporary amphitheater was constructed on the site in preparation for the Moore County Historical Association's drama, *House in the Horseshoe*, to be presented in July and August, 1976.

IREDELL HOUSE

During the biennium, the Iredell House received repairs to the interior of the old section of the house, and exterior restoration of the rear porch was begun. Construction of a protective and decorative fence around the property was undertaken. The inside and outside of the Barker House as well as the exterior and parts of the interior of the Cupola House were painted; extensive structural repairs to the latter house were completed. Formal, herb, and vegetable gardens were planted at the Cupola House. The site manager was active in the formation of and development of the Historic Albemarle Tour, Incorporated. In May, 1976, in conjunction with Historic Edenton, the Edenton Symposium was held for the third time in six years. The site manager continued to assist with the development and operation of structures owned by Historic Edenton, including the Cupola House and the Barker House.

JAMES K. POLK BIRTHPLACE

The site hosted a furnishings seminar conducted by the Raleigh staff furnishings expert in November, 1974. For the fourth and fifth consecutive years the James K. Polk Race, sponsored by the Charlotte Mecklenburg Field Track Club was held at the site. In addition extensive maintenance was performed at

the birthplace in early 1975. The chimney was rebuilt after lightning damage; the visitor center was painted; and the exhibits redone. The site staff began a popular crafts program in the fall of 1975; area school children displayed arts and crafts at the site. One large event of special note was a Boy Scout camporee held at the site. The manager participated in several Bicentennial activities including the town of Pineville's celebration in May, 1975.

REED GOLD MINE

New contract construction on several projects was the chief activity during the biennium. The visitor center, manager's residence, maintenance building, and site water system were completed. At that time, the site sewage system was also finished but yet untested, and the renovation of several hundred feet of underground workings beneath Upper Hill was nearly completed.

In 1975 the Department of Transportation began building a new entrance road, parking lot, and service roads to connect some of the above facilities. The basic road network was ready by summer, 1976; further work was planned for completion prior to the site opening in April, 1977.

The site staff and other section members built two major bridges (each over 100 feet long) across Little Meadow Creek, as well as a gravel-covered walking trail and substantial amount of bridging on Middle Hill and Lower Hill. The manager devoted considerable time to acquisition of artifacts, coordination with Gold History Corporation, and drafting a portion of the research report on mining and the site.

Antique mining machinery restored under contract included a steam engine, a jaw crusher, and two concentrating tables. A ten-stamp mill was moved from Montgomery County and re-erected at the Reed Gold Mine, the staff built a temporary shelter over the mill.

The Gold History Corporation received a grant from the Department of Natural and Economic Resources to produce a color film about gold mining. As the biennium ended, the corporation had raised almost enough funds to complete the film, which is being produced by the section.

SOMERSET PLACE

The Collins Mansion and Colony House were painted. Materials were purchased for a new roof on the mansion, and roofs were replaced on the kitchen, icehouse, and storehouse. Paint research for the interior was completed. Extensive fence repair work was completed around the site. Special site events during the

biennium included a candlelight open house staged by the Washington County American Revolution Bicentennial Commission and a celebration by the Edenton Symposium.

TOWN CREEK INDIAN MOUND

During the biennium, roof thatchings were replaced on both the major and minor temples, and rotted timbers in the ceremonial buildings and palisade wall were removed. In November, 1974, the site parking lot was paved. All the existing visitor center facilities were renovated and a new audiovisual center constructed, after which an audiovisual program was installed. The Archaeological Society of North Carolina held an on-site meeting on June 26, 1976.

VANCE BIRTHPLACE

Several improvements were made at the site. A concrete ramp was constructed for the storage building entrance, the birthplace and other log buildings were treated for termites. The porch ceilings and beams received a protective varnish, and the ports and trim work were painted. The parking lot was extended with the addition of new gravel. Rail fences around the site were rebuilt and raised off the ground. An herb garden was added to the exhibits. Pioneer Living Day demonstrations again were held twice during each year at the site.

THOMAS WOLFE MEMORIAL

On July 1, 1974, this property became a State Historic Site. Architectural plans and specifications for total restoration then were prepared and approved, contracts let, and interior restoration and installation of electrical and mechanical systems was begun. Emergency repairs were made to the slate roof, paint research was done for painting the exterior, and partial restoration of the exterior was completed. The site manager made a tape recording of Fred Wolfe (Tom's brother), including his memories of Tom and his family. In preparation for renovations to the house and subsequent development of an interpretive program, activities included the completion of the Wolfe research report, archaeological investigation of the cistern at the rear of the house, and the accessioning of all furnishings and artifacts. All furniture and artifacts were removed from the house and stored elsewhere until the completion of the renovation. The reopening of the memorial was planned for July, 1976.

Public Relations

Because of the approach of the nation's 200th birthday, the Bicentennial theme emerged as the central point in much of the publicity concerning the sites.

The Goldsboro *News Argus* carried a feature article on Aycock Birthplace. Frank Horton's book entitled, *Furnishings in North Carolina*, included several photos of furnishings at Historic Bath. The Bennett Place in Durham received local newspaper coverage; there were several articles and documentary films done on Brunswick Town by WWAY-TV in Wilmington, WBTB-TV in Charlotte, the Winston-Salem *Journal*, and the Wilmington *Star News*. At Fort Dobbs in Iredell County, a camera crew from WSOC-TV in Charlotte filmed a portion of the Fort Dobbs musical drama. There was extended television and newspaper coverage of the 200th anniversary of the Halifax Resolves. *Newsweek* film service shot some footage at Reed Gold Mine in May, 1976. Two promotions of the North Carolina Bicentennial Committee focused some attention on the James K. Polk Birthplace. The Walter J. Klein Company began filming at Polk in November, 1975, for the film, *First in Freedom*. In addition Taylor Lewis Associates made photos of the birthplace to be used in the Bicentennial book, *Spirit Up The People*. Two television stations and one foreign film company sent crews to Vance Birthplace; WLOS-TV in Asheville filmed a documentary on early mountain music, and WSOC-TV in Charlotte shot footage at one of the Pioneer Day programs at the birthplace. A Japanese film company, Educational Aides, Incorporated, sponsored by the United States Travel Service, also did some filming at the site to be shown in its country. Finally, members of the site staff presented over 100 speeches and slide presentations during the biennium.

Conferences and Workshops

The administrator attended a meeting of the Bath City Council and several gatherings of the Historic Bath Commission.

The assistant administrator spoke at and attended the Workshop on Preservation and Interpretations presented by the North Carolina Bicentennial Committee.

The research and planning coordinator attended a meeting of the Society of Historical Archaeology in Charleston, South Carolina, where he gave a talk entitled, "The Historian and the Archaeologist." He also addressed the Institute of Historical Methodology at the North Carolina Archives Institute of Advanced Researchers.

The researcher attended two meetings of the Tobacco History Symposium in Greenville, North Carolina.

The consulting architect attended the Preservation Conference held in Salisbury, North Carolina on May 3 and 4, 1976.

The restoration intern went to the Association for Preservation Technology Conference in Williamsburg, Virginia, on September 24 through 27, 1975.

The archaeologist attended the Second *Monitor Meeting* at the Smithsonian Institution on January 15 and 16, 1976. He likewise went to a symposium called Archaeology and the Cultural Heritage of the Grand Strand, which met at Conway, South Carolina, on May 14 and 15, 1976. In November, 1975, he attended the Southeastern Archaeological Conference at Gainesville, Florida.

The furnishings and properties specialist attended an American Association for State and Local History seminar on the presentation of crafts in Cooperstown, New York, and was present at the Workshop on Preservation and Interpretation presented by the North Carolina Bicentennial Committee, and conducted furnishings seminars for the site managers and their staffs.

The interpretations specialist for continuing programs attended the Publications Workshop held at the Division of Archives and History on March 18 and 19, 1976.

The site manager at Historic Bath participated in several organizations and attended their meetings. She attended the North Carolina Museums Council Meeting in Charlotte and gatherings of Historic Albemarle Tour, Incorporated, Southern Albemarle Association, and the Recreation and Tourism Committee.

The site manager at Brunswick Town frequented meetings of several local groups including the Carolina Fourth of July Festival, Incorporated, Brunswick County Historical Society, and the Garden Club of North Carolina.

Duke Homestead's site manager journeyed to Greenville, North Carolina, on two occasions for the Tobacco History Symposium. He also attended meetings of the Tobacco History Corporation.

The manager at Historic Halifax also went to meetings of the Historic Albemarle Tour, Incorporated.

The site manager at Town Creek Indian Mound attended two sessions of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, the first in Atlanta, Georgia, in October, 1974, and the second in Gainesville, Florida, in November, 1975. At the latter meeting he presented a paper entitled, "CETA Title VI: A Manpower Pool For Archaeology."

The acting site manager at Thomas Wolfe Memorial attended meetings of the Western North Carolina Historical Association, three sessions of the Governor's Conference on Tourism, a gathering of the Appalachian Regional Forum at East Tennessee State University, and a meeting of the Craftsmen's Fair of the Southern Highlands in Gatlinburg, Tennessee.

Looking ahead to the future, the Historic Sites Section is in the process of developing many programs. The sites planning team visited Stagville Plantation in Durham County in March, 1976,

and formulated a preliminary plan for future development of the site as a center for preservation technology. The Thomas Wolfe Memorial has been refurbished and will be reopened to the public on July 25, 1976. In addition, the Reed Gold Mine and Duke Homestead visitor centers likely will be officially opened in May and June, 1977.



Living room at Thomas Wolfe Memorial



Reed Gold Mine



Eagle Tavern being moved to new location in Halifax

NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF HISTORY

John D. Ellington, *Administrator*

During the biennium the Programs Branch of the Historic Sites and Museums Section was upgraded to section status. The main emphasis of the Museum Section has been to reestablish public awareness of the North Carolina Museum of History as a primary research resource and as an educational institution.

The founding of a statewide support organization, the North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Incorporated, in 1975, will be of immeasurable assistance in achieving these goals. A concerted effort has also been made to include minority history in the museum's exhibitions and to acquire significant minority artifacts. One of the most successful recent exhibitions was "Thomas Day, Cabinet Maker." This exhibition along with the accompanying catalogue has helped to create a nationwide interest in Tom Day, a North Carolina black artisan, and his furniture.

During the biennium a number of staff changes took place. Walton Haywood replaced Carla Block as photographic assistant. Joseph Henderson replaced Joel Bargamian as audiovisual technician. Madlin Futrell was placed in charge of photo order billing and the staff research library. The photographic records correlator position was filled on a temporary basis by Nancy Thorne. Charles Clark resigned his position as photographer to fill a similar position with the State Bureau of Investigation. Walton Haywood was promoted to photographer. James Moore was promoted to assistant photographer. Eloise Jackson was hired on a part-time basis to work with the museum's extension services. Barry Dunn and Harvey Johnson were hired as guards. William R. Frick resigned as Curator of Exhibits in March of 1976 to accept a similar position with the Milwaukee County Museum. Rodney Barfield was hired as Interpretation Specialist; Betty Tyson was promoted to the position of Museum Registrar, and Martha Battle was hired to replace Mrs. Tyson as Typist II. Marion Gwyn was hired as Secretary IV after the resignation of Gail L. Jordan.

AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA SERVICES

The Audiovisual Media Services Branch was created at the beginning of the 1974-1975 fiscal year. The branch serves the audiovisual needs of the Division of Archives and History and much of the audiovisual and photographic needs of the Department of Cultural Resources as a whole.

New orientation programs were installed at the North Carolina Museum of History, Halifax State Historic Site, and Town Creek Indian Mound State Historic Site. In addition audiovisual programs were produced for special exhibits in the Museum

of History including "Call to Arms" and for the Mobile Museum of History. Background audio was provided for two museum exhibits--"Black Biography" and "Doris Ulmann."

The audiovisual technician worked on a number of specialized projects: minor engineering alterations to the multimedia program at Alamance Battleground, planning and designing the electronics for a sound and light exhibit at Caswell-Neuse, and installing a burglar alarm system at Bennett Place. Plans for the revision of orientation programs at Edenton and Bentonville are nearly completed.

In photography about 95 percent of the negative collection was transferred to the Archives and Records Section in November, 1974. The remaining 5 percent, new negatives, are transferred as identification and accessioning are completed. A charge-back system was initiated in July, 1975, for in-house photographic services to offset anticipated budget deficits for photographic supplies. A new identification procedure was begun in December, 1975, for photographs of meetings, receptions, and special events.

Audiovisual equipment was loaned on 301 different occasions during the biennium, and staff members were involved in providing audiovisual assistance for thirty-two meetings.

Negatives exposed (35mm)	33,091
Prints	33,934
4 x 5 copy negatives	3,192
Color slides	17,592
Outside photographic assignments	354
Barden Collection copied	222

COLLECTIONS

The major efforts of the Collections unit have been toward the acquisition and research of artifacts. Revision of storage facilities and the card file also continues. New storage facilities were obtained for the furniture collection. Another storage area, a warehouse in the State Surplus Property complex, has been acquired for the storage of vehicles. The portrait storage area was also revamped, and a complete inventory was done.

Much time was spent on research and preservation of artifacts for major exhibits such as "Artistry in Quilts," "Call to Arms," "Collectibles," and "Two Hundred Years of Fashion."

Accessions

Several collections significant to North Carolina history were acquired this beinnium. Two major collections were those of 151 Bechtler gold coins and 384 North Carolina national bank

notes purchased from Dr. Walter L. Crouch and a collection of 5,451 pieces of glass donated by Dr. Howard A. Baucom. Other collections of special interest include two collections of eighteenth and nineteenth century furniture given by Dr. and Mrs. Henry C. Landon III; a Model 1890 Gatling gun on loan from Mrs. W. E. Holcomb; a collection of Thomas Day furniture purchased from Mr. and Mrs. Harry L. Fagg; a collection of fifty-five guns on loan from Dr. Henry C. Landon III; a collection of nineteenth century furniture donated by Dr. and Mrs. Louis F. Hamman; and a collection of seventy-five dolls from Mrs. Charles I. Simons. The total number of accessions was 2,115.

Preservation

The James Johnston carriage from Hayes Plantation and the Gatling gun were completed and placed on exhibit. Months were spent on weapons and military memorabilia that comprised the "Call to Arms" exhibit. Other major restoration projects included the processing of the Landon gun collection, the Hamman furniture collection, and a collection of over 500 tools. Restoration of the museum's gun collection is about 80 percent completed. The laboratory facilities have had some major improvements with the rearrangement of equipment and furniture and the addition of important tools.

EDUCATION

The number of volunteers helping in the museum doubled during this biennium over last. The help given by the docents and by members of the Retired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP) totaled 8,428 hours--the equivalent of four and one-half full-time people annually. This help allowed the staff to accomplish a number of programs which otherwise would have been impossible.

Visitation

Guided tours rose 40 percent over last biennium with 80 percent of the 642 tours given by docents. Organized groups visiting the museum numbered 2,423 (115,308 individuals), an increase over last biennium of 484 groups (9,900 persons). General visitation rose to 282,041 (from 198,122 in 1972-1974) an increase of 83,919.

Tar Heel Junior Historian Association (THJH)

Club membership has remained constant with 2,068 members (63 clubs) in the first half of the biennium and 2,187 (44 clubs) in the second. The *Tar Heel Junior Historian* magazine covered the following topics: "Archaeology," "Moravians," "Prelude to Revolution," "Governors," "The Fight for Independence," "Architecture," and "Celebration" (a combined issue of Spring and Summer, 1976, because of budget limitations). With the September, 1975, issue the annual magazine subscription rate increased

from \$1.00 to \$2.00 to cover partially the increase in paper and printing costs.

In the spring of 1975, the North Carolina Federation of Women's Clubs (NCFWC) resolved to support and promote the Tar Heel Junior Historian program through 1979. Pursuant to this the NCFWC offered to sponsor with the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association a North Carolina history quiz in the spring of 1976 open to all junior historians. Over five hundred junior historians from twenty-four clubs participated on a voluntary basis. Savings bond prizes from NCFWC (\$100, \$75, \$50, two \$25) were presented along with the contest awards in May. Although the results showed students are learning very little state history in school, the quiz itself stimulated a great deal of interest in the subject and gave the THJH Association a way of recognizing outstanding achievement in that area.

The Bicentennial of the American Revolution theme, which has pervaded all aspects of the THJH program, was especially successful at the annual awards days in May each year. The 1975 meeting was held at Yates Mill, and the junior historians presented a program of games and dances from the colonial period and a history of Yates Mill. The 1976 awards day brought over four hundred junior historians and advisers to Raleigh for the largest association gathering ever.

Museum Extension Service

Slide programs were loaned 2,276 times, surpassing the previous biennium by 206. A program on "North Carolina in the American Revolution" was the twenty-eighth program to be added to the collection.

Mobile Museum of History

The Bicentennial exhibit, "Celebration, 1776-1976," was installed in the mobile unit the second half of the biennium with a grant of \$4,600 from the McDonald's Corporation. The exhibit highlights how and why Independence Day has been celebrated in North Carolina through illustrated displays, a slide program, and a tape recording of centennial music. Mobile visitation for the biennium totaled 467,705, an increase of 479 percent over the previous two years' 97,711.

Special Programs and Receptions

The "Month of Sundays" programs begun in 1973 continued every Sunday afternoon the museum was open. Films provided by the Audiovisual Branch of the Information Services of the State Library were the mainstay of the program.

"Artistry in Quilts," a continuation of temporary exhibits, opened to the public on November 10, 1974, with a reception. A

preview dinner for contributors to the exhibit was held the preceding evening. A special reception for the General Assembly was arranged for the opening of the "Call to Arms" exhibit on February 4, 1975. Special openings and receptions were also held for "Seventy-five Years of Service" (DAR exhibit), the Johnston carriage, and "Manuscripts of the American Revolution." On November 9 the Thomas Day exhibit opened to the public. The preceding evening a special reception was held for members and guests of the Delta Sigma Theta Sorority whose gifts made possible the purchase of the furniture. The following functions were held in 1975 also: luncheon for professors of North Carolina history and a luncheon for historical association members.

On June 27, 1976, the museum opened its Bicentennial exhibit "200 Years of Fashion" to the public. A preview of the exhibit sponsored by the museum and the newly organized North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Incorporated, was held June 25 at which the thirteen docents who helped restore and mount the exhibit were honored. Semiannual receptions honoring the docents were held as follows: December 13, 1974; May 27, 1975; October 24, 1975; and April 26, 1976.

Docents, Special Training Program

Classes for museum docents were held in September and October each year. The number of docents increased from thirty-six (1974-1975) to fifty-three (1975-1976). Docents silk-screened tiles for the Museum Sales Shop, gave craft demonstrations and guided tours. They also assisted with artifact preservation, restoration of the costume and furniture collections, evaluation and cataloging of the flag collection, and an inventory of the silver collection. They helped in the staff research library; the sales shop; the photography laboratory; and at the openings, receptions, and luncheons in the museum. Several worked with the *THJH* magazine as illustrators, proofreaders, and editors. In addition, they helped with the membership drive of the North Carolina Museum of History Associates. In March, 1975, during Girl Scout Week, docents prepared and presented a quilt program to over 2,500 scouts.

Girl Scouts from Troop 487 completed their fifth year of service in June, 1975. They guided tours and gave crafts demonstrations.

Raleigh members of the Retired Senior Volunteer Program now man the sales shop, which was moved from the lobby to larger quarters within the museum area in the spring of 1975. This has been a very successful program especially with the commendable efforts of Mrs. Alice Quinn, project coordinator.

Debbie Smith, a volunteer, continued to give pottery throwing demonstrations on the kickwheel on Sunday afternoons. Her glazed pottery has been sold in the Museum Sales Shop since

December, 1975.

For the past six months two volunteers, Lana Poole and Pete Barnwell, have taken charge of the Month of Sundays programs thus eliminating the need of an additional staff member to work on Sunday afternoons.

Executive Mansion docent classes for members of the Raleigh Fine Arts Society, Junior Woman's Club of Raleigh, and the Raleigh Jaycettes were conducted by the curator in the fall of 1974 and the spring of 1975 and 1976.

EXHIBITS

The Exhibits Branch administrative area was shifted from the Archives and History/State Library Building to the exhibits shop on Lane Street. This consolidation of staff resulted in better project coordination and staff communications.

As in the past, the two main areas of concern for the Exhibits Branch were the design, construction, and installation of exhibits at the State Historic Sites and in the North Carolina Museum of History. Effective maintenance of existing exhibits remains an impossibility due to inadequate staff and funding.

New exhibits were designed and installed at the Town Creek Indian Mound and Historic Halifax State Historic Sites. Research reports, preliminary designs, and working scripts were begun for Reed Gold Mine and Duke Homestead State Historic Sites. Signs for Somerset, Bath, Halifax, and Caswell State Historic Sites were executed, and kitchen cabinets were installed in the manager's residence at Halifax.

Six exhibitions were installed in the North Carolina Museum of History as part of the museum's changing exhibit schedule: "Artistry in Quilts," "Call to Arms," "Portraits of Appalachia," "Manuscripts of the American Revolution," "Collectibles," and "200 Years of Fashion." Two permanent exhibits were completed: "Thomas Day, Cabinet Maker," and "Exploration." The Tom Day exhibit was the first major exhibit dealing with black history installed in the museum. On the first floor, a monthly exhibit "Black Biography" highlighted twelve prominent black North Carolina personalities: George Moses Horton, John Chavis, Warren Coleman, Charles Waddell Chesnutt, Charles N. Hunter, George H. White, Henry P. Cheatham, Charles C. Spaulding, William Arthur Cooper, Romare Bearden, Thelonious Monk, and Roberta Flack.

Other temporary exhibits included: "The North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame," "With Pen in Hand . . .," "The Metric System," "D.A.R.--Seventy-five Years of Service," and "Black Heritage Month."

STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES SECTION

Samuel P. Townsend, *Administrator*

This section was created effective November 1, 1975; Samuel P. Townsend was appointed administrator and sole employee, Mr. Arthur E. Hoch, a North Carolina State University student, completed a six-week's internship in late January, 1976, and worked as a full-time temporary employee until early April, devoting half of his time to the section and half to the office of the director of the Division of Archives and History. In January, 1976, two student interns from Queens College in Charlotte, Ms. Juanita A. Sheppard and Ms. Carolyn E. Rainey, compiled a research paper entitled, "The Development of State Government;" it will be used later in creating certain interpretive programs for the section. Effective March 1, 1976, three receptionists were transferred to the section by the Department of Administration: Mrs. Emilie H. Dunn, Ms. Virginia R. Gardner, and Mrs. Helen H. Rhodes. On March 1, Miss Margaret J. Bailey joined the section as Capitol education coordinator-secretary. The "freezing" of certain state government operational budget items in late February, 1976, prevented filling the sixth full-time position.

A preliminary master plan for the development of the section is summarized below:

Purposes

1. To develop, coordinate, and make available to the public various educational programs interpreting the history of the development of state government and its present structure and services to the people of North Carolina.
2. To use the restored State Capitol Building as the focal center, locus, and chief interpretive tool to impart this information to the public.
3. To collaborate with the rest of the Division of Archives and History in collecting, preserving, and making available to the public artifacts, papers, and other materials related to the Capitol and the history of state government.

4. To conduct tours, lectures, demonstrations, and related activities.
5. To develop and operate the Capital Area Visitor Center which will coordinate visitation to the Capitol, Legislative Building, Governor's Mansion, the three state museums, other governmental facilities, and nonprofit capital area historical and cultural attractions.

Programs and Operations

1. To develop interpretation programs covering the history of the development of state government and its present structure and mission, the history and architecture of the State Capitol Building, and the history, architecture, and locations of historical structures in and around the capital complex.
2. To promote and encourage the preservation of historical resources--significant structures, artifacts, papers, and other materials.
3. To cooperate with cultural and civic groups, governmental agencies, and individuals in encouraging the study and proper utilization of historical resources in the overall development of the Capital Area.
4. To arrange audiovisual programs and customized tours, with the cooperation of area museums and their staffs.
5. Through the visitor center to concentrate on orientation of visitors historically and geographically, and to provide rest rooms, visitor parking, and, if possible, picnicking areas.
6. To focus Capitol interpretation programs on the history and architecture of the building (and grounds), its role as the housing for all of state government until the 1880s, the history of the legislative process, ceremonies and traditions, and governors and other officials prominently associated with the building.
7. To restore existing antique furniture in the Capitol and to procure donations of additional needed antiques (or funds with which to purchase them).
8. To establish a lending service to make available to educational institutions audiovisual programs, traveling exhibits, and related materials.
9. To build a staff of curators, education specialists, receptionists, building guides, and housekeepers to

operate the visitor center and Capitol properly.

The main goals of the section during this reporting period were to cooperate with state officials, architects, contractors, and others: (1) to complete structural renovation of the Capital Area Visitor Center, open it informally, and work toward scheduling an official dedication ceremony; (2) to complete the restoration of the Capitol and prepare operational procedures and interpretive programming necessary for reopening, rededication, and Bicentennial ceremonies planned for July 1-5, 1976. Progress toward these goals and related ones is described in the remainder of this report.

Structural renovation of the Capital Area Visitor Center, located on the first and basement floors of the Andrews-London House at 301 N. Blount Street, Raleigh, was virtually completed in March. Owing to the dearth of funds, the visitor center still lacks draperies, adequate furnishings and audiovisual equipment, and signs identifying the building. The center also is in need of adequate short-term automobile parking and a picnic area. Nevertheless, it opened quietly and informally in early March, 1976. A formal opening and dedication has been planned for fall, 1976.

At first the center mainly served school groups visiting the six major points of interest in the state government complex. By late June, a significant number of individuals and small groups began to visit the center seeking general touring information. This is believed to be the result of recent news stories and of the fact that other area agencies, groups, and their staff members are beginning to refer clientele to us. About 700 group and individual tours were scheduled and slide programs were given to 225 groups.

The administrator and staff collaborated with the Department of Administration in the writing, designing, and printing of the visitor center brochure; 20,000 copies became available in late June and are now being placed at distribution points throughout Raleigh and the state.

Over 100 different brochures, leaflets, and booklets on state government and the Capital area -- a stock of 113,000 in all -- were acquired by the center; 17,000 copies were distributed. Many of these were mailed in answering 581 mail requests and an estimated 200 telephone requests.

Besides preparing the basic orientation slide program shown to groups, the staff worked with governmental units, community civic and service groups, and individuals to encourage them to give the center copies of their existing slide programs or to create new slide programs for the center. To date two

programs have been received and at least four others are in various stages of development.

The center and the Raleigh Chamber of Commerce jointly sponsored the "Visitor Services Workshop," held at the center, April 2-9, 1976. Participants were persons from throughout the area who are involved in visitor services. The workshop served to make the community more aware of the center and enabled the staff to meet many valuable contacts and to receive training and information along with other participants. Certificates were presented to those completing the workshop by Mrs. James E. Holshouser, Jr., at a special ceremony and luncheon at the Governor's Executive Mansion on April 9.

Interior restoration of the Capitol originally was scheduled for completion by May 12, 1976; however, final inspection took place June 29 and the contractors still had not finished the work on their "punch lists" on June 30. Many of the delays were owing to numerous change orders made necessary by the uncovering of features and historical data concerning the building during the restoration work; others were caused by late shipments of custom-made materials. The major unfinished work involved the carpets (which are expected to be received and installed by September, 1976) and the hearths (which might take up to six extra months owing to the fact that a second shipment of marble from Italy will be necessary to replace pieces of the first shipment which were broken in transit). The administrator and two staff members moved into the Capitol in June amid the last minute rush to get the building ready to open for visitation by July 1. The original chairs, tables, and podiums were returned to the legislative chambers in early June.

A special summer volunteer program was organized in June, 1976, to train docents for July, August, and September. The first tour guide for the Capitol was prepared for the fifteen docents recruited. These volunteers consisted of ten senior Girl Scouts and five adults.

Preliminary arrangements have been made with the Raleigh Fine Arts Society, the Junior League of Raleigh, and other groups for a Capitol volunteer docent program to begin in the fall of 1976. Preparations also are being made at the Capital Area Visitor Center for a fall volunteer program involving the above mentioned groups.

Girl Scouts of Association 17 of the Pines of Carolina Council, Raleigh, made the first cash donation for the purchase of antique items for refurnishing the Capitol. In a ceremony on May 22, 1976, a gift certificate for \$358.63 was presented. The girls raised the money by conducting a bake sale.

Preliminary plans were made for the formation of a non-profit organization for the purpose of furthering the development of the Capitol by various means--including promoting the donation of furnishings and funds.

Mr. John L. Sanders of Chapel Hill, North Carolina, donated to the department one bookcase and a hatrack (both of the American Empire style), three maps of North Carolina (dating 1795, 1822, and 1833, respectively), and a candle box. Mr. Sanders also lent two secretary bookcases with the stipulation that he might donate them at a later date. All of these items are of the types which probably were used in the Capitol during its early years. Mr. Sanders has been an invaluable ally in providing the section with various research information on the history of the Capitol.

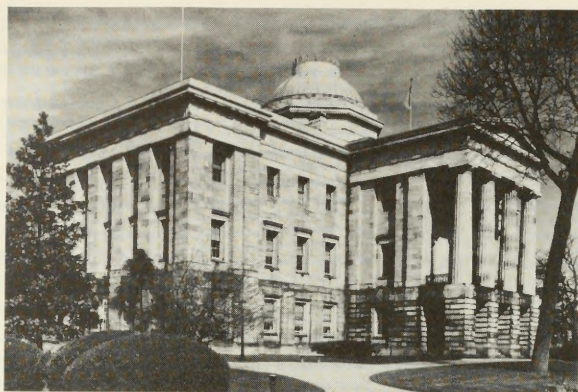
Mr. James E. Briggs of Raleigh lent the Capitol a collection of carpentry tools believed to have been used by some of his forebears who assisted in the construction of the State House and the Capitol.

Scripts for room and area interpretive labels were written, printed, and installed on newly-designed and constructed sign stands.

On April 24, 1976, the North Carolina Society of the Sons of the American Revolution presented to the Capitol a bronze plaque honoring the Revolutionary governors of North Carolina. In keeping with the society's request and with the approval of the North Carolina Historical Commission, the plaque was mounted in the rotunda in preparation for a scheduled unveiling on July 4.

In preparation for July 4 activities, the plaque designating the Capitol as a National Historic Landmark was mounted on a specially designed granite plinth erected on the grounds about thirty feet from the northeast corner of the Capitol.

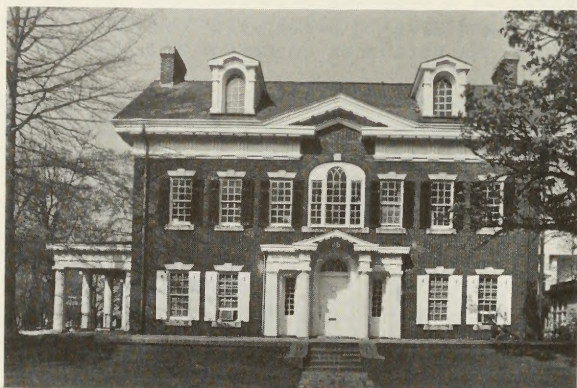
Staff members served as principal speakers for several meetings of patriotic, service, and civic groups; spoke at workshops and training sessions; and were interviewed numerous times by the news media. The topics covered were related to the Capitol and visitor center.



State Capitol as it appeared in 1940s



Margaret Bailey conducting tour of Capitol



Capital Area Visitor Center at corner of
Blount and Lane streets

TRYON PALACE SECTION

Donald R. Taylor, *Administrator, Tryon Palace Restoration*

The Tryon Palace Section, in cooperation with the Tryon Palace Commission, has continued to seek means to interpret the history and life styles of North Carolina in the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. The exhibition buildings, gardens, and grounds have been utilized as the setting for this interpretation.

Due to the illness and death of Mrs. Lemabel Parry, the crafts program at Tryon Palace came to a halt. In July, 1974, a nineteenth century loom was presented to Tryon Palace by the Trott family of Onslow County. Hopefully the crafts program will be reinstituted in future years as personnel and funding become available.

The education department has continued its program of hostess training and the scheduling of students, senior citizens, and other groups for tours. Docents of the North Carolina Museum of History and of Middleton Place (Charleston, South Carolina), women broadcasters of the southeastern United States, and students of the Governor Morehead School and Caswell Center were among those given special tours during the biennium. Displays have been set up at many district conventions of the North Carolina Association of Educators each October and November. These displays acquaint teachers with the learning opportunities available at Tryon Palace. A special leaflet has been prepared to aid teachers and tour conductors in planning group visits to Tryon Palace.

Tryon Palace hostesses were taken on two educational tours to observe the operations of other historic sites. In October, 1974, a tour was made in Virginia of Berkeley and Shirley plantations on the James River, Wilton in Richmond, Monticello, the town of Waterford, Morven Park, Oatlands, and Oak Hill in Loudon County, and Kenmore in Fredericksburg. In February, 1975, the historic sites of Savannah and Charleston were visited.

Within the biennium many special programs have been held at Tryon Palace in order to involve the people of this area. Each December a Christmas Outing is held at which visitors may view the colonial exterior Christmas decorations and partake of hot cider and ginger crinkle cookies. Each spring Gardeners' Sunday, as well as Chrysanthemum Sunday each October, opens the gardens of the complex to hundreds of visitors without charge. The New Bern city schools staged their May 12, 1975, art show on the palace grounds.

During New Bern's August, 1974, Bicentennial celebration, Tryon Palace played a vital role. Commemorating the 200th anniversary of the First Provincial Convention of North Carolina, the ten-day observance featured a homes tour which included the John Wright Stanly and Stevenson houses. Tryon Palace was opened free to the public on Sunday and Monday, August 18-19. Over six thousand visitors were tallied on these two days. Films were shown in the evenings in the auditorium. On Sunday, August 25, the closing program of the celebration was held on the grounds of Tryon Palace. A buffet supper was served to several hundred guests prior to the evening program at which Governor James Holshouser and Mr. John Warner, director of the American Revolution Bicentennial Administration, spoke. A special concert by the North Carolina Symphony Orchestra brought the observance to a highly successful conclusion.

The March symposia on the decorative arts, co-sponsored with the Division of Continuing Education of East Carolina University, were well attended and well received in 1975 and 1976. The 1976 program dealt with the decorative arts of 1776, following a Bicentennial theme.

On April 23-24, 1976, Tryon Palace and its staff were involved with the extensive Bicentennial Old Homes Tour sponsored by the Historic New Bern Foundation. The Jones House and the gardens of Tryon Palace were included on the tour. Mr. Dabney M. Coddington, Jr., curator of education, edited the tour's promotional brochure and handled its publicity. Mrs. Grace C. Ipock prepared the Jones House inventory and assisted with its interpretation.

In conjunction with meetings of the Tryon Palace Commission, a public performance of the musical Oh Penelope was presented on April 6, 1975. Historical lectures have been featured also at various commission meetings. These and other special events have involved the local community fully.

During the 1974-1976 biennium there have been a number of personnel changes. Effective December 1, 1974, Donald R. Taylor succeeded Michael W. Brantley as administrator of Tryon Palace. Dabney M. Coddington, Jr., filled the position of curator of education. On June 16, 1975, Miss Julia B. Claypool joined the staff as education specialist. On April 30, 1975, Sylvester Fisher retired as housekeeping assistant. His position was filled by Leroy Sanders until May 30, 1976. The office secretary, Mrs. Winnifred Leister, resigned in January, 1976, and was succeeded by Mrs. Jennifer Toler. Norris Cammack became a property guard on April 14, 1975. Upon the retirement of William Butler from the grounds staff on December 1, 1975, two grounds-men were promoted. Alfred O. Etheridge became a grounds maintenance man and Albert R. George advanced to general utility worker. Keith McCleese was employed as a laborer on the grounds

on January 1, 1976. Mrs. Grace C. Ipock, registrar, was classified as an administrative assistant on July 1, 1974. Five positions at Tryon Palace were filled from February 3, 1975, until the present under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, a federal program. An office secretary, painter, carpenter, groundsman, and property guard have worked under this program.

By action of Governor Holshouser four members of the Tryon Palace Commission were made members emeriti. They were Mrs. Lyman Cotten, Mrs. P. P. McCain, Mrs. J. Laurence Sprunt, and Mrs. William E. Stroud. At the October 29, 1974, meeting of the Tryon Palace Commission, Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources, presented six new members to be sworn in by Associate Supreme Court Justice Dan K. Moore. They were Mrs. William S. R. Beane III, Mrs. Carroll W. Hawkins, Mr. George A. Ives, Jr., Mrs. A. Paul Kitchin, Mrs. Jean Williams Prevost, and Mrs. James M. Tyler. Also at this meeting the resignation of Mrs. Sol Schechter was accepted. Dr. Rick A. Moore was appointed to the commission in early 1975 to fill this vacancy.

All who are connected with Tryon Palace were saddened by the death on October 4, 1975, of Miss Virginia Horne. She contributed greatly to Tryon Palace and its restoration as the commission's first vice chairman for many years and as chairman of the acquisitions committee. Further loss was felt by the deaths of Mrs. Lyman Cotten, who compiled the book of descendants of members of the colonial legislature of Tryon's day, and of Mrs. William E. Stroud, a secretary of the commission and valuable member of its garden committee.

At the October 22-23, 1975, meeting of the commission a memorial tablet in the Kellenberger Garden was dedicated in special ceremonies. The tablet is a memorial to Mr. John A. Kellenberger and honors Mrs. Kellenberger.

The Tryon Palace Commission purchased the Phillips house on Eden Street to be razed for the expanded parking lot. The Watson house on Pollock Street was also purchased. Both actions were approved by the commission at its October 28, 1974, meeting. Other commission projects during the biennium have included the construction of the Eden Street parking lot, renovation of the Mohn house for use as meeting rooms and offices, and construction of a metal carpenter's shop and storage shed.

Maintenance projects for the period have been the exterior painting of the Stevenson and McKinlay-Daves-Duffy houses, repairs and repainting of the interior of the auditorium, repairs to the Tryon Palace boilers, repairs of the leaking parapet walls of the main building and east wing of Tryon Palace, and the replacement of the air conditioning compressor in the main building.

In October, 1974, the Cobb Foundation of Goldsboro presented a walnut dropleaf table to Tryon Palace. A book written and printed by James Davis in New Bern on the duties of justices of the peace in colonial North Carolina was presented by Mrs. Horton Doughton of Raleigh. Mrs. Hazel Matthews of Shelburne, Nova Scotia, gave a settee and a Chippendale arm-chair. Mr. George A. Ives, Jr., a commission member and descendant of the builder of the Jones House, presented an August 21, 1865, pardon signed by President Andrew Johnson which had been granted to Frederick J. Jones.

Seven items have been purchased for use in the basement kitchen of the John Wright Stanly House. Eleven carpets from the main building of Tryon Palace were sent to Greensboro and returned after cleaning and repair.

As the well-known budget crisis struck all of state government in late February, 1976, Tryon Palace experienced its own budget crisis in addition. Due to a legislative reduction in funding and to some overstaffing during training sessions in the summer of 1975, funds for meeting the hostess payrolls were rapidly diminishing. Permanent staff members were assigned to various stations throughout the exhibition area throughout this crucial period. Every effort was made by the staff to maintain the interpretive program and the security of the complex.



Hostesses in the par terre garden of the John Wright Stanly House

APPENDIX I

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

NAME OF MEMBER	RESIDENCE	DATE APPOINTED	DATE TERM EXPIRES
Miss Gertrude S. Carraway	New Bern	April 17, 1972	March 31, 1977
Mr. T. Harry Gattton, Chairman	Raleigh	April 17, 1972	March 31, 1977
Dr. Hugh T. Lefler	Chapel Hill	April 17, 1972	March 31, 1977
Mr. Robert Max Lineberger	Morganton	June 9, 1975	March 31, 1981
Dr. Helen G. Edmonds	Durham	June 9, 1975	March 31, 1981
Dr. Frontis W. Johnston	Davidson	February 25, 1974	March 31, 1979
Mr. J. C. Knowles	Raleigh	February 25, 1974	March 31, 1979

APPENDIX II

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1974-1976

	APPROP. 1974-1975	EXPEND. 1974-1975	APPROP. 1975-1976	EXPEND. 1975-1976
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	\$3,713,488	\$3,669,313	\$5,163,775	\$5,005,226
LESS ESTIMATED RECEIPTS	1,016,708	1,053,025	2,101,568	2,070,388
GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATION	2,696,780	2,616,288	3,062,207	2,934,838
SUMMARY BY PURPOSES:				
Administration	140,896	136,075	161,937	160,447
Publications	287,999	286,399	346,975	346,595
Archives and Records Management	732,220	727,772	848,281	816,808
Historic Sites	1,406,908	1,392,262	1,964,090	1,904,954
Tryon Palace	382,236	371,569	422,099	411,682
Archaeology	196,837	195,118	270,340	253,399
Museum of History	327,330	326,706	653,997	618,563
American Bicentennial	239,062	233,412	496,056	492,778
TOTALS	\$3,713,488	\$3,669,313	\$5,163,775	\$5,005,226

APPENDIX III

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1930-1976

YEAR	APPROPRIATIONS	EXPENDITURES
1930-31	\$ 30,865	\$ 23,565
1931-32	24,865	18,339
1932-33	20,065	13,286
1933-34	12,826	11,223
1934-35	11,315	11,298
1935-36	19,364	16,157
1936-37	20,294	19,986
1937-38	21,843	20,478
1938-39	22,443	22,088
1939-40	21,160	20,594
1940-41	21,160	20,669
1941-42	23,300	21,253
1942-43	24,514	23,843
1943-44	28,707	27,973
1944-45	28,212	26,941
1945-46	45,290	30,651
1946-47	54,827	51,388
1947-48	68,391	66,642
1948-49	64,073	64,800
1949-50	84,851	83,958
1950-51	93,723	93,629
1951-52	99,668	97,658
1952-53	113,528	110,523
1953-54	161,203	153,265
1954-55	160,084	148,510
1955-56	183,182	165,063
1956-57	194,133	181,530
1957-58	346,535	262,927
1958-59	317,111	310,363
1959-60	408,677	388,105
1960-61	439,271	431,945
1961-62	667,364	644,990
1962-63	657,061	650,417
1963-64	711,509	683,203
1964-65	782,084	766,032
1965-66	1,048,002	928,532
1966-67	1,022,318	972,009
1967-68	1,162,629	1,043,216
1968-69	1,218,082	1,159,560
1969-70	1,793,117	1,503,421
1970-71	2,169,778	2,091,889
1971-72	2,332,063	2,113,952
1972-73	2,345,716	2,297,418
1973-74	3,021,493	2,941,090
1974-75	3,713,488	3,669,313
1975-76	5,163,775	5,005,226

APPENDIX IV

ROSTER OF EMPLOYEES, SHOWING NAME AND TITLE
(AND PERIOD OF SERVICE IF LESS THAN THE FULL BIENNIUM)

DIVISION ADMINISTRATION:

Tise, Larry E., Director, appointed September 24, 1975; Acting Director, appointed June 1, 1975; Assistant Director, appointed September 1, 1974; transferred from North Carolina Bicentennial Committee, September 1, 1974

Mitchell, Thornton W., Acting Director, returned to Archives and Records Section September 1, 1974

Stipe, Robert E., Director, appointed September 1, 1974, resigned May 30, 1975

Price, William S. Jr., Assistant Director, transferred from Publications November 1, 1975

Rose, Diane T., Assistant Director (temporary), appointed February 1, 1976

Masseno, Frederick A., Grants Administrator, transferred from Historic Preservation Section November 1, 1975

Brittain, Freda C., Administrative Secretary (V), transferred from Museum of History September 1, 1974

Fields, Myrle L., Secretary (III)

Nelson, Elaine S., Clerk-Stenographer (III), appointed June 9, 1975

Lashley, Joan C., Secretary (IV), transferred from Archives and Records Section January 1, 1975

PUBLICATIONS:

Mitchell, Memory F., Historical Publications Administrator

Anthony, Robert G., Jr., Proofreader II, appointed August 1, 1975

Cain, Robert J., Historical Publications Editor II, transferred from Archives and Records Section November 1, 1975

Crabtree, Beth G., Historical Publications Editor I, retired December 31, 1975

Dawkins, Henri T., Clerk-Stenographer (III), appointed January 14, 1975

Ennemoser, Rose P., Clerk-Typist (III)

Goswick, Donna H., Editorial Assistant

James, Marion T., Secretary (IV)

Jordan, Eleanor H., appointed part-time Clerk-Typist (III), September 1, 1974, promoted to Clerk-Typist (IV), August 1, 1975

Kelly, Mary F. V., Clerk-Typist (III), retired November 8, 1974

Jordan, Weymouth T., Historical Publications Editor II

Langston, Ruth C., Editorial Assistant, retired June 30, 1975

Longest, Emily B., Clerk-Typist (III) (part-time), appointed October 1, 1975

Massey, Diane G., Clerk-Typist (III) (part-time), resigned August 31, 1974

Moore, Marie D., Historical Publications Editor II

Peacock, Mary B., Historical Publications Editor I
 Price, William S., Jr., Historical Publications Editor II, transferred to Archives and History Administration November 1, 1975
 Sherron, Cora B., Transcribing Typist (III), appointed December 16, 1974
 Topkins, Robert M., Historical Publications Editor I, transferred from Historic Sites Section January 1, 1976
 Williamson, Kathy S., Clerk-Stenographer (III), resigned January 6, 1975

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS:

ADMINISTRATION

Mitchell, Thornton W., Archives and Records Administrator
 Farmer, Mary D., Secretary (IV)

ARCHIVES BRANCH

Hoffman, Paul P., Archivist III
 Anderson, Linda H., Accounting Clerk (IV)
 Cain, Barbara T., Archivist I, appointed December 1, 1975
 Cain, Robert J., Archivist II, transferred to Publications Section November 1, 1975
 Gilliam, Robert, Housekeeping Assistant (part-time), appointed October 21, 1974, resigned December 5, 1974
 Jackson, Catherine A., Archivist II
 Jones, Lawrence W., Housekeeping Assistant (part-time), appointed November 1, 1975, resigned January 31, 1976
 Jones, Raymond E., Housekeeping Assistant (part-time), resigned August 23, 1974
 Lankford, Jesse R., Jr., Archivist II
 Lashley, Joan C., Secretary (III), transferred to Administration Section January 1, 1975
 Lawing, Michelle F., Archivist I, appointed November 1, 1974
 McGrew, Ellen Z., Archivist II
 McLean, Alexander Torrey, Archivist I, appointed February 16, 1976
 Mobley, Joe A., Archivist I, appointed August 12, 1974, transferred to Historic Sites Section February 1, 1976
 Moore, Robert A., Security Officer I, appointed Housekeeping Assistant (part-time) January 1, 1975
 Moore, Thomas, Housekeeping Assistant (part-time), appointed February 1, 1976
 Morris, Charles E., Archivist I, appointed Housekeeping Assistant (part-time) September 17, 1974
 Overington, Lori J., Housekeeping Assistant (part-time), appointed January 1, 1975
 Peebles, Minnie K., Archivist I
 Rogers, Mary J., Archivist II, retired July 31, 1974
 Smith, Nancy Suzanne, Archivist II, resigned October 31, 1974
 Stevenson, George, Jr., Archivist II, leave without pay for one year, November 12, 1975 (Researcher in London)
 Whitehurst, Phyllis R., Secretary (III), appointed January 27, 1975

Wright, David W., Security Officer I, appointed September 15, 1975

Yarbrough, Irene E., Archivist II

LOCAL RECORDS BRANCH

Gatton, Frank D., Records Management Analyst III

Allen, Beverly H., Archivist I

Barker, Nancy H., Records Clerk (III), appointed July 1, 1974, resigned July 31, 1975

Bradshaw, David G., Microfilm Clerk (IV), appointed November 1, 1974

Dennis, Carrie B., Records Clerk (III)

Harwell, Rita M., Archivist I

Hines, Percy W., Records Management Analyst I

Hudson, Cassius R., Archivist I

Jackson, Eloise T., Records Clerk (III), appointed August 1, 1975

Parker, Murray M., Jr., Archivist I

Reasons, Candace B., Secretary (III)

Shine, Sammie L., Records Clerk (IV)

Stroud, Harold D., Microfilm Clerk (IV), resigned August 31, 1974

Vestal, Ronald G., Microfilm Clerk (IV), appointed September 1, 1974

Wall, Maxie C., Records Clerk (IV)

Weathers, James A., Microfilm Clerk (IV)

STATE RECORDS BRANCH

Youngquist, Ronald E., Records Management Analyst III

Alston, Leonard, Records Clerk (IV)

Ashford, Frances S., Records Management Analyst I, appointed September 1, 1975

Bailey, Charles D., Records Clerk (IV), appointed Records Clerk (I) September 1, 1975

Baldwin, Dorothy B., Microfilm Clerk (III), appointed November 1, 1975

Battle, Joe K., Records Clerk (IV), appointed August 1, 1975

Blalock, Roosevelt, Microfilm Clerk (III)

Bradshaw, Carolyn C., Microfilm Unit Supervisor (V)

Carroll, Irma G., Clerical Supervisor (V)

Dixon, Bessie W., Records Management Analyst I

Flowers, Don R., Records Management Analyst II

Gallo, Pamela N., Microfilm Clerk (III), resigned March 31, 1976

Harris, Robert L., Records Clerk (IV)

Hicks, John B., Records Technician

Hilton, Myrtle M., Clerk-Stenographer (III), resigned April 30, 1975

Hunter, Sara H., Records Management Analyst II

Keller, Philip N., Records Management Analyst I, appointed May 1, 1975

Lanz, Gebhard, Records Technician

Lassiter, Helen G., Clerk-Stenographer (III), appointed February 1, 1976.

McCallister, Hosea, Jr., Records Clerk (I), appointed
February 18, 1976
Mercer, James H., Records Clerk (IV)
Murray, Margaret L. S., Records Management Analyst II,
resigned October 31, 1974
Neal, Charlie W., Records Clerk (I)
Pearce, Elizabeth I., Microfilm Clerk (III), appointed June 1,
1976
Stanly, Marilyn C., Clerk-Stenographer (III), appointed
September 1, 1975, resigned November 21, 1975
Stearns, Carroll A., Records Management Analyst II, resigned
January 31, 1976
Stephens, David O., Records Management Analyst I, resigned
March 21, 1975
Stokes, Maxine, Microfilm Clerk (III)
Tomlinson, Bobby L., Records Clerk (IV), appointed Records
Clerk (I) August 12, 1974
Tsui, Mary Alice, Records Management Analyst II, appointed
November 15, 1974
Whitehouse, Barbara A., Microfilm Clerk (III), appointed
December 1, 1974
Williamson, Margaret N., Clerk-Stenographer (III), appointed
June 1, 1975

TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

Jones, Roger C., Archives Technical Services Supervisor
Butler, Eunice C., Records Clerk (III), appointed September 1,
1975
Debnam, Vickie L., Clerk (III)
Fry, Robert L., Photographer II
Hocutt, James R., Archives Technician
Lee, Joseph A., Photographer I
Rand, Robert C., Microfilm Clerk (III), appointed September 1,
1974
Register, Bonnie C., Records Clerk (III), resigned July 28,
1975
Williams, Mary F. C., Records Clerk (III)

HISTORIC SITES SECTION:

ADMINISTRATION

Sawyer, Richard W., Jr., Historic Sites Administrator
Barr, Deborah G., Clerk-Typist (IV), resigned May 31, 1975
Blanchard, Melinda G., Clerk-Typist (temporary), appointed
September 1, 1975
Bradshaw, Herbert A., Restoration Carpenter
Kinney, John W., Jr., Consulting Architect I, appointed March 12,
1975
Knapp, Richard F., Historic Sites Specialist II
Koenig, Barbara A., Restoration Intern (temporary), appointed
November 17, 1975

Massengill, Stephen E., Researcher (temporary)
Misenheimer, Lawrence G., Historic Sites Specialist III
Murray, Nancy A., Secretary (IV), appointed September 1, 1974
Paul, H. Allan, Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed
February 1, 1976
Reeves, Linda H., Historic Sites Manager II, appointed June 1,
1975
Smith, Michael O., Historic Sites Specialist I
Turberg, Edward F., Historic Sites Specialist I
Verdone, Catherine E., Landscape Architect Intern (temporary),
appointed January 13, 1975

HISTORIC SITES OPERATION

Almond, Gerald M., Grounds Maintenance Man (Reed Gold Mine)
Aycok, John D., Grounds Maintenance Man (Bennett Place),
resigned November 7, 1975
Balderson, Everette W., Historic Site Assistant (Fort Fisher)
Batchelor, William E., Grounds Maintenance Man (House-in-the-
Horseshoe)
Booher, Dorothy M., Grounds Maintenance Man (Wolfe), appointed
November 1, 1974
Boozer, Jamie S., Historic Site Manager I (House-in-the-Horse-
shoe), resigned June 3, 1975
Brooks, Ray S., General Utility Worker (Bath)
Brown, Glendall E., Historic Site Manager I (Caswell-Neuse)
Butler, Gerald W., Historic Site Manager I (Historic Halifax)
Conway, Robert O., Historic Site Specialist II (Vance)
Cook, Samuel W., Grounds Maintenance Man (Polk), appointed
November 22, 1974
Davenport, Rosa L., Housekeeping Assistant (Edenton), reinstated
January 1, 1975
Edwards, William B., Jr., Historic Site Manager I (Somerset)
Elam, Hoyle M., Grounds Maintenance Man (Town Creek)
Faulk, William G., Jr., Historic Site Manager II (Brunswick Town)
Gaither, William T., Jr., Grounds Maintenance Man (Bennett
Place), appointed June 1, 1976
Garrett, Ronald W., Grounds Maintenance Man (Polk), resigned
August 31, 1974
Godwin, Sherwood A., Historic Site Manager I (House-in-the
Horseshoe), appointed Grounds Maintenance Man August 26, 1974
Grist, William F., Historic Site Manager I (Reed Gold Mine),
transferred August 1, 1974, from North Carolina Bicentennial
Committee
Hafermehl, Louis N., Historic Site Manager II (Iredell House)
Holman, Billy E., Historic Site Manager II (Fort Dobbs)
Ivey, James E., Historic Site Manager II (Aycok Birthplace)
Johnson, Bobby L., Grounds Maintenance Man (Bentonville
Battleground)
Johnson, Carol C., Historic Site Assistant (Caswell-Neuse),
appointed November 12, 1974
Jones, Bobby W., Grounds Maintenance Man (Caswell-Neuse)

Kennedy, Jerry W., Grounds Maintenance Man (Brunswick Town),
appointed December 1, 1974
Latham, Heber F., Grounds Maintenance Man (Bath)
McPherson, James R., Historic Site Manager II (Duke Homestead),
appointed July 1, 1974
Morris, Willie C., Grounds Maintenance Man (Halifax), appointed
January 1, 1976
Mozingo, Harold G., Historic Site Manager I (Bennett Place)
Phillips, Margaret R., Historic Site Assistant (Halifax),
appointed December 1, 1974
Renfrow, Jimmie E., Historic Site Assistant (Aycok Birthplace)
Rose, Jack M., Historic Site Manager I (Bentonville Battleground)
Sanders, David C., Historic Site Manager I (Alamance
Battleground)
Shepherd, Berris G., Grounds Maintenance Man (Alamance
Battleground)
Shetterly, Jane, Historic Site Assistant (Brunswick Town)
Smith, Archie C., Jr., Historic Site Manager II (Town Creek)
Snell, Sheila H., Housekeeping Supervisor I (Somerset Place)
Solomon, Alfred L., Grounds Maintenance Man (Bennett Place),
resigned May 7, 1976
Southerland, Julian D., Grounds Maintenance Man (Brunswick Town),
resigned August 31, 1974
Spencer, Edward G., Historic Site Manager II (Fort Fisher)
Stinagle, George W., Historic Site Manager II (Reed Gold Mine)
Stirewalt, Thomas G., Grounds Maintenance Man (Reed Gold Mine)
Tankard, Dorothy M., Historic Site Manager II (Bath)
Taylor, Donovan, Grounds Maintenance Man (Fort Fisher), appointed
November 1, 1974
Thomas, William V., Grounds Maintenance Man (Duke Homestead),
appointed June 15, 1975
Wheeler, Sudie S., Historic Site Manager I (Vance Birthplace)
White, Joyce M., Historic Site Manager I (Polk Birthplace)
Wiggins, Gloria F., Grounds Maintenance Man (Aycok Birthplace)
Wooten, Donald W., Grounds Maintenance Man (Fort Dobbs)

TRYON PALACE

Taylor, Donald R., Tryon Palace Administrator
Brantley, Michael W., Tryon Palace Administrator, resigned
November 30, 1974
Adams, Myrtle B., Housekeeping Supervisor I
Avery, Margaret T., Housekeeping Supervisor I
Butler, William N., Grounds Maintenance Man, retired October 15,
1975
Cammack, Norris L., Jr., Property Guard
Claypool, Julia B., Clerk-Typist (III), appointed June 16, 1975
Coddington, Dabney M., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist II
Cumbo, Bela B., Housekeeping Supervisor I
Etheridge, Alfred O., Grounds Maintenance Man
Fisher, Sylvester G., Housekeeping Assistant, retired April 30,
1975
George, Albert R., Jr., General Utility Worker

Griffin, Ed, Property Guard
Harper, Taylor, Property Guard
Ipock, Grace C., Administrative Assistant
Leister, Winifred N., Clerk-Typist (IV), resigned January 31, 1976
McCleave, Keith A., Laborer, appointed January 1, 1976
Matthews, Benjamin F., General Utility Worker
Mitchell, John B., Carpenter II
Norman, Henry D., Labor Crew Leader
Rea, Willis H., Jr., Grounds Maintenance Supervisor I
Rowe, Charles W., Painter
Sanders, Leroy, Housekeeping Assistant, appointed June 16, 1975; resigned May 31, 1976
Thomas, James A., Plant Maintenance Supervisor I
Toler, Jennifer J., Clerk-Typist (IV), appointed February 1, 1976
Ward, Henry N., General Utility Worker
White, Monroe, General Utility Worker

HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

Seapker, Janet K., Acting Historic Preservation Administrator
Angle, F. Wilson, Research Assistant (temporary), appointed September 25, 1975; resigned October 9, 1975
Cashion, Jerry C., Historic Sites Specialist II, appointed December 1, 1974
Cockshutt, Catherine W., Historic Sites Specialist II
Cornell, Barbara W., Research Assistant (temporary), appointed April 21, 1975
Crettier, Prisca L., Secretary (III)
Cross, Jerry L., Historic Sites Specialist I
Edwards, Jonathan, Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed December 16, 1974; resigned December 20, 1974
Flowers, John B., III, Historic Sites Specialist I
Glass, Brent D., Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary), appointed February 1, 1975; resigned May 16, 1975
Hafer, Barbara, Research Assistant (temporary), appointed June 9, 1975; resigned January 31, 1976
Hinson, Mary Alice, Research Assistant (temporary), appointed September 15, 1974; resigned August 31, 1975
Honeycutt, Ava L., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist III
Hood, Davyd Foard, Research Assistant (temporary), appointed May 3, 1976
Joyner, Delores Ann, Photo Assistant (temporary), appointed September 29, 1975; resigned November 1, 1975
Lee, Mary Ann, Research Assistant (temporary), appointed June 1, 1976
Little-Stokes, Margaret Ruth, Historic Sites Specialist I
MacDougal, Bruce, Historic Preservation Administrator, resigned January 8, 1976
Masseno, Frederick A., Historic Sites Specialist I, transferred to director's office November 1, 1975
Mobley, Joe A., Historic Sites Specialist I, transferred from Archives and Records Section, February 1, 1976

Page, Benjamin R., Photographer II
Pepi, Kathleen F., Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed part-time September 15, 1974; full time February 1, 1975
Rose, Diane T., Research Assistant (temporary), appointed September 22, 1975; transferred to director's office January, 1976
Ruffner, Doris, Photo Assistant (temporary), appointed March 1, 1976
Sieburg-Baker, JoAnn, Photographer I (temporary), appointed March 24, 1975
Smith, H. McKelden III, Research Assistant (temporary), appointed September 15, 1975
Smith, Ruth F., Secretary (IV), resigned May 21, 1976
Southern, Michael T., Research Assistant (temporary)
Stephenson, Margaret L., Research Assistant (temporary), appointed June 17, 1975
Suttlemyre, Charles G., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist I
Topkins, Robert M., Historic Sites Specialist I, transferred to Publications Section January 1, 1976
Ward, Sondra L., Secretary (IV)
Wilborn, Elizabeth W., Historic Sites Specialist II, deceased August 22, 1974

ARCHAEOLOGY SECTION

Gluckman, Stephen J., Chief Archaeologist
Babits, Lawrence E., Archaeologist I, resigned April 30, 1976
Beidleman, Dona K., Archaeologist I, appointed September 1, 1975
Bright, Leslie S., Archaeologist I
Foreman, Stephen, Photographer, resigned May 31, 1976
Garrow, Patrick H., Archaeologist II, appointed August 1, 1974; resigned June 30, 1976
Goodnight, Sarah M., Archaeological Technician I, appointed October 1, 1975
Hopson, Peggy, Administrative Secretary (V)
Lenihan, Daniel J., Archaeologist I, appointed April 1, 1975, resigned May 16, 1975
NeSmith, James W., Archaeologist I, resigned December 19, 1974
Pinkerton, Linda H., Clerk-Stenographer (III), appointed December 16, 1975
Ritter, Ann C., Clerk-Stenographer (III), appointed October 7, 1975; resigned December 17, 1975
Robertson, Benjamin P., III, Archaeological Technician II, appointed October 1, 1975
Robertson, Linda B., Archaeological Technician II, appointed October 1, 1975
Routh, Robin D., Photographer I, appointed June 7, 1976
Schneider, Kent A., Archaeologist II
Shive, James J., Archaeological Technician II, appointed August 25, 1975
Thompson, Timothy A., Archaeologist I
Watson, Jo A., Clerk (IV), resigned June 20, 1975

Watts, Gordon P., Jr., Archaeologist II

MUSEUM OF HISTORY

Ellington, John D., History Museum Administrator

Barfield, Rodney D., History Museum Specialist, appointed
September 1, 1974

Bargamian, Joel A., Electronic Technician I, appointed August 9,
1974; resigned June 13, 1975

Battle, Martha E., Clerk-Typist (III), appointed September 16,
1974

Block, Carla J., Photographic Assistant, resigned October 31, 1974

Brittain, Freda C., Secretary (IV), transferred to Administrative
Section September 1, 1974

Clark, Charles A., Photographer II, resigned April 25, 1976

Dunn, Barry D., Security Guard, appointed September 6, 1974

Frick, William R., History Museum Curator, resigned March 31,
1976

Futrell, Madlin M., Records Clerk (V)

Grissett, Robert L., History Museum Technician

Gwyn, Marion E., Secretary (IV), appointed November 1, 1975

Haywood, John W., Photographer II, appointed Photographic
Assistant November 4, 1974; promoted May 1, 1976

Henderson, Joseph V., III, Electronic Technician I, appointed
July 16, 1975

Holland, Jon R., History Museum Curator

Irwin, Robert F., History Museum Specialist

Johnson, Harvey D., Security Guard, appointed October 14, 1974

Jordan, Gail L., Secretary (IV), appointed September 9, 1974;
resigned September 30, 1975

Lindsey, Burl, Jr., Assistant Head Museum Guard

Lee, Barbara H., Receptionist (III), transferred from Historic
Sites Section October 1, 1974

Mears, Paul K., History Museum Preservationist

Miller, James M., Security Guard, appointed August 12, 1974;
resigned August 31, 1974

Miller, Natalie G., History Museum Curator

Moore, James H., Jr., Photographic Assistant, promoted May 1,
1976

Powell, John H., Jr., History Museum Specialist

Strawn, Keith D., History Museum Curator

Tyson, Betty O., History Museum Specialist

Vogt, James R., Artist-Illustrator II

Waters, William D., History Museum Specialist

Williams, Janice C., History Museum Specialist

Woods, Robert H., Carpenter I

APPENDIX V

CETA EMPLOYEES WITH DATE OF INITIAL EMPLOYMENT

Appleton, Joseph F. December 10, 1975
Atkins, Linda A. October 27, 1975
Aycok, John D. March 26, 1976
Aycok, Kenneth D. February 3, 1975
Battle, Luther May 19, 1975
Benbow, Elizabeth M. March 24, 1976
Bjorkman, David R. October 2, 1975
Blount, Syble G. March 3, 1975
Bowman, Hubert November 17, 1975
Brown, Margaret A. June 2, 1976
Byrd, Blanche C. June 4, 1976
Christenbury, Terry N. June 11, 1976
Clapp, Avon B. February 10, 1975
Clark, Walter, Jr. February 4, 1975
Clemmons, William D. February 6, 1975
Cole, Harold E. May 19, 1975
Coston, Anthony C., Jr. January 15, 1976
Croom, Sandra E. March 3, 1975
Crump, Thomas W. February 1, 1976
Cullers, Debbie E. July 28, 1975
Deeter, Jenise F. January 16, 1976
Edwards, Gloria March 19, 1975
Farley, Jerry R. February 3, 1975
Ferguson, Johnnie R. February 11, 1975
Griffin, Linwood R. October 1, 1975
Hall, Stephen E. May 27, 1976
Harrington, Gilbert W. March 17, 1976
Harris, Amy L. December 5, 1975
Hill, Dina B. August 28, 1975
Hill, Pearl A. February 4, 1975
Hogan, Harold L. October 22, 1975
Hubble, Eevaliisa November 24, 1975
Jackson, Donald R. February 5, 1975
Jean, Mike B. February 3, 1975
Jones, Clarence B. February 4, 1975
Kennedy, William B. September 9, 1975
King, Charles R. March 15, 1976
Kock, Willard K. September 3, 1975
Kreeger, Thomas R. August 18, 1975
Lawrence, Richard W. August 25, 1975
Martin, Glenda June 23, 1976
Manuel, Martha J. January 20, 1976
Misenheimer, Hal W. June 15, 1976
Murphy, Terrence J. January 21, 1976
Nash, James H., Jr. October 6, 1975
Newell, Johnny M. October 6, 1975
Newsome, Laura E. February 16, 1976
Patrick, Tina M. February 1, 1976
Pesta, Deanne C. February 7, 1975

Pierce, Gregory L. June 2, 1976
Rhea, Debra L. August 8, 1975
Sharpe, Nancy M. July 31, 1975
Simon, Jane M. September 29, 1975
Smith, Vickie A. September 16, 1975
Sneed, Johnny R. August 20, 1975
Spindel, Donna J. October 20, 1975
Stamm, Darlene V. May 17, 1976
Stevens, Thomas A. November 20, 1975
Stroud, Marion T. May 3, 1976
Thomas, Brenda E. April 16, 1976
Thomas, Charles E. September 21, 1975
Tripp, Laura E. August 5, 1975
Watson, Fannie M. February 3, 1975
Watson, Thomas A. March 1, 1976
Weaver, Mark F. February 4, 1975
Wellman, Carl A. May 3, 1976
Wiest, Jeffrey E. May 1, 1976
Williams, James F. February 1, 1976
Williams, Linda L. January 16, 1976

APPENDIX VI

PUBLICATIONS OF STAFF MEMBERS

Rodney Barfield

Wrote "Thomas Day," *Antique Monthly* (November, 1975); "Charles Waddell Chesnutt," *The Crisis* (January, 1976; "America's 200th Birthday," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* (Spring-Summer, 1976); "Reconstruction Politicians Are Still Relevant," *The Carolina Times* (April 5, 1976); "Thomas Day," *19th Century Magazine of the American Victorian Society* (Winter, 1976).

Reviewed *The Gulag Archipelago* by Alexander Solzhenitsyn for the *Durham Morning-Herald* (October 6, 1974).

Catherine W. Cockshutt

Wrote "Architectural Styles in North Carolina," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, Spring-Summer, 1976.

Brent D. Glass

Wrote *North Carolina: An Inventory of Historic Engineering and Industrial Sites*, sketches by Michael Southern. Printed by Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, Publication Number 150, 1975.

Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr.

Edited *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*, Volume V (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1975).

Wrote "Goldsboro Volunteers: Area Men Who Served in the Confederacy," *News-Argus* (Goldsboro), August 18, 1974; "The Davie Sweepstakes: The Story of a Confederate Infantry Company," *Davie County Enterprise Record* (Mocksville), September 19, 1974; "The Caswell Boys: The Story of a Confederate Infantry Company," *Caswell Messenger* (Yanceyville), November 27, 1974; (with Eleanor E. Hill) "Historians Salute Wake's Bloody Sixth," *Raleigh Times*, December 28, 1974.

Briefly reviewed Bertram H. Groene, *Tracing Your Civil War Ancestor* (Winston-Salem: John F. Blair, 1973), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LI (Summer, 1974); Henry Boley, *Lexington in Old Virginia* (Richmond: Garrett & Massie, 1974), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LII (Spring, 1975).

Richard F. Knapp

Wrote *Golden Promise in the Piedmont: The Story of John Reed's Mine* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1975); also published, with fewer illustrations, in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LII (Winter, 1975).

Briefly reviewed Myra Champion, *The Lost World of Thomas Wolfe* (Asheville: The Author, 2d ed., 1975), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIII (Spring, 1976).

Jesse R. Lankford, Jr.

Briefly reviewed *Oral History Review in North Carolina Historical Review* LIII (Spring, 1976).

James R. McPherson

Wrote (with B. W. C. Roberts) "300 Years of the Golden Weed," *The State*, XLIII (April, 1976).

Natalie G. Miller

Reviewed Gibson Hendrix Gray, *Your Local Government at Work* (Lumberton, by the author, 1975), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LII (Summer, 1975).

Memory F. Mitchell

Served as editor of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.
Served as editor of *Carolina Comments*.

Continued term as chairman of the Editorial Board of the *American Archivist* through 1974.

Edited *Addresses and Public Papers of Robert Walter Scott, Governor of North Carolina, 1969-1973* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, 1974).

Wrote "Publishing in State Historical Journals," *Wisconsin Magazine of History*, 59 (Winter, 1975-1976); "Joseph Hewes," *North Carolina Bicentennial Newsletter*, Special Commemorative Edition, July 4, 1976 [issued in May, 1976].

Compiled (with K. Michael Barnhill), *Laws Relating to Archives and History in North Carolina* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1975).

Briefly reviewed Joe P. Rhinehart (ed.), *The Webster Cookbook* (Webster Historical Society, 1974), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LII (Summer, 1975).

Thornton W. Mitchell

Edited Norton on Archives: *The Writings of Margaret Cross Norton on Archival & Records Management* (Carbondale and Edwardsville: Southern Illinois University Press, 1975).

Reviewed A. W. Mabbs with Guy DuBoscq, *The Organization of Intermediate Records Storage* (Paris: UNESCO, 1974) in *American Archivist*, Vol. 38 (No. 3, July, 1975).

Reviewed John R. Sellers, Gerard W. Gawalt, Paul H. Smith, and Patricia Molen van Ee, *Manuscript Sources in the Library of Congress for Research on the American Revolution* (Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1975) in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIII (January, 1976).

Marie D. Moore

Served as editorial associate of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

Wrote all unsigned brief reviews in "Other Recent Publications" section of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

Mary Reynolds Peacock

Reviewed Jerome M. Loving (ed.), *Civil War Letters of George Washington Whitman* (Durham: Duke University Press, 1975), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIII (Winter, 1976).

Briefly reviewed Marguerite Schumann and Virginia Terrell Lathrop, *Bricks and People: A Walking Guide to the University of North Carolina at Greensboro* (Greensboro: Alumni Office, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1974) in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LI (Autumn, 1974); Jethro Rumble, *History of Rowan County, North Carolina, Containing Sketches of Prominent Families and Distinguished Men* (Baltimore: Regional Publishing Company, Third edition, 1974) in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LII (Winter, 1975).

Minnie K. Peebles

Wrote "Definitions of Real Estate Terms" in *North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal*, II (January, 1976).

William S. Price, Jr.

Edited *North Carolina Higher-Court Records, 1702-1708* (Raleigh, 1974); *Not a Conquered People: Two Carolinians View Parliamentary Taxation* (Raleigh, 1975).

Wrote "Sowing the Seeds of War," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* (February, 1975); "Samuel Cornell," "Willie Jones" and "Maurice Moore," *North Carolina Bicentennial Newsletter*, Special Commemorative Edition, July 4, 1976 [issued in May, 1976].

Reviewed Warren M. Billings (ed.), *The Old Dominion in the Seventeenth Century for American Archivist* (January, 1976); William P. Cumming and Hugh Rankin, *The Fate of a Nation for North Carolina Historical Review* (January, 1976).

Linda L. Reeves

Edited and designed *Historic Halifax* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1976).

Kent A. Schneider

Wrote (with Donald L. Crusoe) "Joseph Ralston Caldwell" *American Antiquity*, XLI (July, 1976); "Electrical Resistivity Survey as a Guide for Archaeological Excavation," *Abstracts with Programs*, VII (The Geological Society of America, October,

1975); (with C. J. Leith and C. Carr) "Earth Resistivity Survey, Remote Sensing, and Archaeology," *Proceedings of the 25th International Geological Congress* (1976); (with Archie C. Smith, Jr., "CETA Title VI: Manpower Pool for Archaeology," *Proceedings of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Bulletin 19* (1976).

Archie C. Smith, Jr.

Wrote (with Kent A. Schneider) "CETA Title VI: Manpower Pool for Archaeology," *Proceedings of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Bulletin 19* (1976).

Michael O. Smith

Wrote *Furnishing the James Iredell House: How You Can Help* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1974).

George Stevenson, Jr.

Wrote "Revolutionary War Records of Primary Interest to Genealogists," *Archives Information Circular No. 13*, March, 1975.

Wrote and compiled, under the name of Haywood Roebuck, "North Carolina Colonial Coroner's Inquests, 1738-1775" and "Petitions from North Carolinians for the Alterations of Names, 1813" in the *North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal*, I (January, 1975); "North Carolina's Coastal Defenders in 1813," "North Carolina Divorce and Alimony Petitions: 1813," "Washington and Sullivan Counties (Tennessee) Revolutionary War Stub Indents Books," "Cape Fear River Basin Debtors, 1752," and "Some Continental Line Deserters from Rowan, Surry, and Mecklenburg Counties, N. C., 1780-1782" in *North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal*, I (April, 1975); "Treasurer's and Comptroller's Estate Records" in *North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal*, I (July, 1975) and II (January, 1976).

Wrote "Immigrants in Craven County, North Carolina, 1811-1872," in *North Carolina Genealogy*, XXI (Spring-Summer, 1975).

Briefly reviewed William Henry Hoyt's *The Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence*, and volume two of William Neal Smith's *Federal Land Series: A Calendar of Archival Materials on the Land Patents Issued by the United States Government* (Chicago: American Library Association, 1973) in *North Carolina Historical Review*, LI (July, 1974); Dora Adele Padgett, William Howard: *Last Colonial Owner of Ocracoke Island, North Carolina, his Family and Descendants* (Washington, D.C., 1974); Perry M. Goldman and James S. Young, *United States Congressional Directories, 1789-1840* (New York: Columbia University Press, 1973), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LI (October, 1974); *To Set a Country Free* (Washington, D. C.: Library of Congress, n.d.), in *North Carolina Historical Review*, LII (Spring, 1975); and Perquimans County Historical Society 1974 *Year Book* in *North Carolina Historical Review*, LII (Summer, 1975).

Robert M. Topkins

Compiled, edited, and published *Marriage and Death Notices from the Western Carolinian (Salisbury), 1820-1842: An Index* (Raleigh: Privately printed by the compiler, 1975).

Compiled and edited "Marriage and Death Notices from Extant Lincolnton Newspapers: 1836-1853," in the *North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal*, II (Part I, "Marriages," April, 1976).

Wrote "William Hooper" and "Alexander Martin," *North Carolina Bicentennial Newsletter*, Special Commemorative Edition, July 4, 1976 [issued in May, 1976].

Reviewed J. K. Rouse, *From Blowing Rock to Georgetown* (Kannapolis, N.C.: Privately printed by the author, 1975), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIII (Winter, 1976); Joan and Wright Langley, *Yesterday's Asheville* (Miami, Fla.: E. A. Seemann Publishing, Inc. [Seemann's Historic Cities Series, No. 17], 1975), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIII (Spring, 1976).

Briefly reviewed *Signers of the Declaration: Historic Places Commemorating the Signing of the Declaration of Independence* (Washington: U. S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service [Volume XVIII of The National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings], 1973), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LII (Winter, 1975); Henry W. Jensen (based on research by Elizabeth G. Martin), *A History of Warren Wilson College* (Swannanoa, N.C.: Warren Wilson College, 1974), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LII (Autumn, 1975); Ruth Camblos and Virginia Winger, *'Round the Mountains* (Boone, N.C.: Appalachian Consortium Press, 1975), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIII (Winter, 1976); Bell I. Wiley, *The Common Soldier of the Civil War* (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1975), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIII (Spring, 1976).

Larry E. Tise

Wrote "Government," Winston-Salem, N.C.: Historic Winston, Inc., 1976, *Winston-Salem in History*, vol. 6; "Building and Architecture," Winston-Salem, N.C.: Historic Winston, Inc., 1976, *Winston-Salem in History*, vol. 9; "The Churches," Winston-Salem, N.C.: Historic Winston, Inc., 1976, *Winston-Salem in History*, vol. 10; "North Carolina Methodism from the Revolution to the War of 1812," in *Methodism Alive in North Carolina*, edited by O. Kelly Ingram. Durham, N.C.: Duke University Divinity School, 1976.

Reviewed *The Atlantic Pilot*, by John Gerar William De Brahm. Edited by Louis De Vorsey, Jr., Gainesville: University Presses of Florida (Bicentennial Floridiana Facsimile Series), 1974, in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LII (Winter, 1975).

Served as editor in chief of the *North Carolina Historical Review* and *Carolina Comments*.

Edward F. Turberg

Reviewed Laura W. Roper, *FLO: A Biography of Frederick Law Olmsted* (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1973) in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LII (Summer, 1975) and, briefly, Ovid Butler (ed.), *Birth of Forestry in America: Biltmore Forest School, 1898-1913* (Santa Cruz: Forest History Society; Boone: Appalachian Consortium), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LII (Spring, 1975).

W. Davis Waters

Wrote "Helping Young People Discover North Carolina History," *The North Carolina Clubwoman* (November-December, 1975).

APPENDIX VII

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

ACCESSIONS, July 1, 1974-June 30, 1976

1. STATE AGENCIES:

Unless otherwise noted, microfilm copies of records listed below are copies of original records in the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History or the agency in question, or of records which have been destroyed under provisions of approved schedules.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, DIVISION OF. OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR. General correspondence, 1971-1972; 4 cu. ft. Quarterly Reports, 1963-1964; ca. 20 ft., 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Newspaper clippings, 1972; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Historical Commission pamphlet, 1914; 1 item. "A State Library Building and Department of Archives and Records," 1906; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Olin T. Binkley, Wake Forest.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, DIVISION OF. ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION. Correspondence, 1972, 1973; 2½ cu. ft. Correspondence, Local Records Branch, 1959-1970; 21 boxes. Index to Governor Robert W. Scott's Papers, 1968-1972; 11 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, DIVISION OF. HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS SECTION. Correspondence, Division of Historic Sites, ca. 1958-1966; 6 cu. ft. Correspondence, Historic Sites and Museums Section, 1967, 1972; 2 cu. ft. Correspondence, Curator of Collections, 1973; 2 folders. Records of the Custom House at Wilmington; ca. 30 ft., 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the U. S. Customs Bureau.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, DIVISION OF. HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION. *North Carolina Historical Review*, Vols. 51-52, 1974-1975; 2 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm. *Carolina Comments*, Vol. 21, 23, 1973, 1975; 2 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm. Color transparencies and separation negatives used in the book *The Executive Mansion*; ca. 68 color transparencies and separation negatives.

BANKING COMMISSION. OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER. Bank Charters and Amendments, 1932-1958; 1 cu. ft.

CORRECTIONS, DEPARTMENT OF. DIRECTOR'S OFFICE. Subject File, 1953-1956; 4 cu. ft.

COURTS COMMISSION. Minutes, September 18, 1963-December 7, 1973; ca. 25 ft., 16 mm. printed negative microfilm.

DENTAL EXAMINERS, BOARD OF. Minute Books, January 7, 1972-December 18, 1973; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

EUGENICS BOARD. Case files, general records, 1933-1974; 8 cu. ft. and 8 index card drawers. Restricted.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY. Tax lists, 1771-1790; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Legislative Documents, 1869-1870, Document #6, Legislative Documents, 1870-1871, Document #6; ca. 50 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Joint Appropriations Committee, Special Bills; 4 volumes.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. Calendar of Colonial Governors' Papers, 1688-1755; ca. 30 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. WILLIAM TRYON. Letterbook, 1764-1771, Council Minutes, 1765-1771; ca. 45 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. ROBERT W. SCOTT. Commutations and Pardons, 1971; 1 box. Governor's conferences files, 1969; 3 boxes. General correspondence, 1972; 132 boxes. Extraditions and Requisitions, 1972; 11 boxes. Appointment Books, 1969-1972; 3 volumes. Council of State Minutes, 1969-1972; 2 post binders. Press Secretary's (C. T. West) Files, 1969-1972; 3 boxes.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. JAMES E. HOLSHOUSER. General correspondence, 1973; 67 cu. ft. Extraditions and Requisitions, 1973-1974; 9 cu. ft. General correspondence, 1974; 55 cu. ft. Governor's Efficiency Study Committee, records; 17 cu. ft.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF MENTAL HEALTH. Minutes of the Board of Mental Health (includes minutes of the Executive Committee), June 14, 1967-June 18, 1975; 1 reel, 16 mm. printed negative microfilm.

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, DEPARTMENT OF. Certification Board Minutes, 1923-1930; 1 volume. College Rating Reports, 1922, 1924; 1 volume.

REVENUE, DEPARTMENT OF. TAX RESEARCH DIVISION. City Reports, 1950-1954; 4 reels, 16 mm. printed negative microfilm.

SECRETARY OF STATE. Tax lists, 1720-1839; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm.

SOCIAL SERVICES, DIVISION OF. COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE. Board of Allotment and Appeals, records, 1970-1971; 1 cu. ft.

SOCIAL SERVICES, DIVISION OF. DIRECTOR'S OFFICE. Dear County Director Letters and information letters, ca. 1945-1962; 1 cu. ft.

SOCIAL SERVICES, DIVISION OF. General correspondence, scrapbooks, subject files, reports, and minutes, ca. 1919-1970; 286 cu. ft.

SUPREME COURT. Miscellaneous records, ca. 1801-ca. 1876; 3 cu. ft. Execution records, ca. 1814-ca. 1876; 3 cu. ft. Miscellaneous papers, 2 manuscript boxes.

TREASURER'S AND COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE. Treasurer's Book, Journal A, 1775-1776, Book 1, pp. 1-94; ca. 60 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. County Settlements with the State, (Boxes 1-8); 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm.

2. COUNTY AND DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT RECORDS:

- a. Original Records Arranged and Accessioned ("boxes" are vertical Fibredex boxes of 0.4 cubic foot content):

ALAMANCE COUNTY. 34 volumes including 23 superior court minutes, 1868-1920; 1 equity minute docket, 1849-1872; 1 inventory and account of sales, 1859-1863; 3 record of settlements, 1870-1918; 1 alien registration, 1931-1940; 4 record of elections, 1897-1936; and 1 widows' and soldiers' pension, 1938-1945. Also 8 boxes of wills, 1832-1900.

ANSON COUNTY. 131 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1873-1891; 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1870-1903; 12 civil action papers, 1864-1908; 2 civil action papers concerning land, 1870-1910; 25 criminal action papers, 1868-1904; 4 deeds of trust, 1863-1910; 1 deeds, 1786-1909; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1755-1909; 2 divorce records, 1872-1925; 1 tax record, 1887; 1 road record, 1855, 1871-1903; 16 wills, 1754-1946; 3 miscellaneous records, 1759-1960; 54 estates records, 1805-1953; and 7 guardians' records, 1848-1924. (43 boxes of above total were previously transferred.)

ASHE COUNTY. 109 boxes including 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1828-1910; 2 officials' bonds and records, 1821-1907; 19 civil action papers, 1807-1934; 13 civil action papers concerning land, 1827-1911; 1 civil action papers concerning railroads, 1885-1911; 11 criminal action papers, 1805-1930; 2 deeds of sale, 1802-1908; 1 ejectments, 1827-1911; 1 miscellaneous

land records, 1826-1911; 34 estates records, 1819-1935; 5 guardians' records, 1829-1918; 1 trustee records, 1843-1912; 5 divorce records, 1822-1912; 5 wills, 1801-1912; 1 homestead and personal property exemptions, 1857-1933; 1 pension records, 1885-1919; 1 road records, 1846-1909; 3 school teachers' vouchers, 1881-1903; and 2 miscellaneous records, 1801-1923. (8 boxes of above total were previously transferred.)

BRUNSWICK COUNTY. 53 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1810-1907; 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1810-1930; 1 sheriffs' bonds and records, 1818-1901; 1 officials' bonds and records, 1818-1900; 11 civil action papers, 1790-1926; 3 civil action papers concerning land, 1807-1911; 1 civil action papers concerning railroads, 1868-1909; 3 criminal action papers, 1800-1920; 2 deeds of sale, 1821-1926; 1 warranty and mortgage deeds, 1798-1929; 1 land records, 1808-1924; 1 divorce and marriage records, 1869-1905; 14 estates records, 1783-1920; 2 guardians' records, 1819-1909; 1 assignee records, 1893-1907; 6 wills, 1765-1912; 1 election records, 1809-1916; and 2 miscellaneous records, 1786-1925. (31 boxes of above total were previously transferred.)

BUNCOMBE COUNTY. 7 volumes including 1 minutes, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1840-1854; 1 motion docket, 1867-1887; 3 minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1901-1911; 1 pension record, 1941-1951; and 1 will docket, 1831-1868. Also 147 boxes including 122 estates records, 1801, 1815-1924; 15 guardians' records, 1829-1915, 1933; and 10 wills, 1826-1909.

BURKE COUNTY (Morgan District Superior Court). 23 boxes including 11 civil action papers, 1773-1784; 7 criminal action papers, 1782-1806; 1 land records, 1773-1807; 2 estates records, 1779-1806; 1 slave records, 1778-1806; and 1 miscellaneous records, 1779-1806.

CARTERET COUNTY. 17 volumes including 2 appearance dockets, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1815-1826, 1849-1868; 2 execution dockets, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1847-1856, 1867-1868; 3 minutes, superior court, 1868-1907; 1 appearance docket, superior court, 1833-1869; 1 equity minutes, 1859-1867; 1 equity trial and appearance docket, 1859-1868; 1 execution docket, superior court, 1849-1868; 1 record of accounts, 1868-1915; 1 declaration of intent, 1910-1911, 1940; 2 record of elections, 1896-1944; 1 clerk's fee book, 1848-1862; and 1 oyster beds, 1884-1906. Also 108 boxes including 2 bastardy bonds and records, 1771-1906; 2 officials' bonds and records, 1755-1909; 18 civil action papers, 1741-1913; 6 civil action papers concerning land, 1779-1938; 2 civil action papers concerning railroads, 1858-1913; 1 civil action papers concerning county and municipal officials, 1869-1894; 6 criminal action papers, 1771-1913; 3 deeds, 1803-1952; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1743-1948; 40 estates records, 1744-1957; 16 guardians' records, 1789-1962; 1 assignee records, 1804-1900; 1 receivers'

records, 1880-1918; 1 divorce records, 1877-1939; 1 tax records, 1745-1899; 2 road records, 1811-1911; 1 oyster bed records, 1879-1891; 1 slave records, 1793-1867; and 3 miscellaneous records, 1741-1919. (40 boxes of above total were previously transferred.)

CASWELL COUNTY. 272 boxes including 2 apprentice bonds, 1777-1874; 2 bastardy records, 1780-1905; 61 civil action papers, 1767-1944; 5 civil action papers concerning land, 1778-1927; 42 criminal action papers, 1777-1911; 1 ejectments, 1799-1878; 1 land records, 1778-1918; 1 attachments, executions and liens, 1799-1900; 106 estates records, 1772-1941; 23 guardians' records, 1777-1930; 2 divorce records, 1818-1928; 7 wills, 1771-1927; 5 county accounts, 1771-1867; 1 insolvents' records, 1786-1858; 3 jury list and tickets, 1786-1869; 1 road records, 1785-1922; 3 records concerning schools, 1818-1877; 4 miscellaneous records, 1775-1900; 1 bridge records, 1787-1872; and 1 assignees, trustees, and receivers, 1815-1934. (94 boxes of above total were previously transferred.)

CLAY COUNTY. 36 boxes including 1 officials' bonds and records, 1879-1939; 2 civil action papers, 1868-1911; 4 civil action papers concerning land, 1870-1942; 6 criminal action papers, 1870-1909; 1 deeds, 1845-1920; 1 land entries, 1877-1928; 16 estates records, 1862-1943; 2 guardians' records, 1869-1921; 1 wills, 1870-1928; 1 road records, 1871-1903; and 1 miscellaneous records, 1869-1939. (9 boxes of above total were previously transferred.)

CRAVEN COUNTY. 14 volumes including 11 minutes, superior court, 1890-1914; 1 administrators' bonds, 1909-1917; and 2 guardians' bonds, 1902-1910.

CURRITUCK COUNTY. 27 boxes including 1 civil action papers, 1781, 1840-1923; 1 criminal action papers, 1858-1902; 1 land divisions, 1877-1911; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1810-1915; 14 estates records, 1912-1926; 4 guardians' records, 1841-1928; 4 wills, 1841-1924; and 1 miscellaneous records, 1787-1914. (1 box of above total was previously transferred.)

GATES COUNTY. 165 boxes including 134 estates records, 1765-1920; 21 guardians' records, 1785-1915; and 10 wills, 1800-1904. (5 boxes of above total were previously transferred.)

GRANVILLE COUNTY. 15 volumes including 1 apprentice bonds, 1911-1912; 1 execution docket, county court, 1861-1868; 1 trial docket, county court, 1867-1868; 4 minutes, superior court, 1892-1911; 1 minutes, inferior court, 1877-1884; 1 criminal docket, inferior court, 1877-1883; 1 record of accounts and inventories, 1891-1905; 1 guardians' bonds, 1916-1918; 1 record of settlements, 1869-1908; 1 alien registration record, 1927, 1940; 1 record of elections, 1922-1928; and 1 special proceedings, 1871-1918. Also 4 boxes including wills, 1846-1912 and 1 list of taxables, 1748-1770.

GREENE COUNTY. 15 volumes including 1 apprentice bonds, 1911-1912; 1 execution docket, county court, 1861-1868; 1 trial docket, county court, 1867-1868; 4 minutes, superior court, 1892-1911; 1 minutes, inferior court, 1877-1884; 1 criminal docket, inferior court, 1877-1883; 1 record of accounts and inventories, 1891-1905; 1 guardians' bonds, 1916-1918; 1 record of settlements, 1869-1908; 1 alien registration record, 1927, 1940; 1 record of elections, 1922-1928; and 1 special proceedings, 1871-1918. Also 3 boxes of wills, 1846-1912.

HALIFAX COUNTY. 18 volumes including 1 minutes, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1866-1868; 2 execution dockets, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1857-1868; 1 trial docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1837-1842; 2 minutes, superior court, 1893-1902; 7 record of accounts, 1868-1898; 3 record of settlements, 1870-1900; 1 naturalization record, 1916-1925; and 1 record of probate, 1869-1873. Also 12 boxes of wills, 1772-1900. (2 boxes of above total were previously transferred.)

HENDERSON COUNTY. 231 boxes including 2 bastardy bonds and records, 1840-1893; 70 civil action papers, 1808-1904; 17 civil action papers concerning land, 1835-1911; 49 criminal action papers, 1839-1901; 2 deeds, 1810-1924; 5 ejectments, 1838-1883; 3 levies on land and/or personal property, 1840-1868; 60 estates records, 1838-1929; 13 guardians' bonds and records, 1838-1929; 2 records of divorce, 1842-1907; 1 insolvent debtors, 1838-1857; 3 pension records, 1885-1935; 1 road records and reports, 1843-1904; and 3 miscellaneous records, 1838-1928. (1 box of above total was previously transferred.)

HERTFORD COUNTY. 8 volumes including 5 minutes, superior court, 1868-1915; 1 criminal docket, inferior court, 1879-1897; 1 guardian accounts, 1823-1845; and 1 record of settlements, 1868-1910.

HYDE COUNTY. 19 volumes including 1 bastardy bonds, 1876-1878; 5 minutes, superior court, 1869-1914; 4 record of estates, 1845-1905; 1 administrators' bonds, 1881-1911; 1 guardian settlements, 1837-1845; 1 record of settlements, 1869-1905; 4 record of elections, 1872-1919; 1 record of aliens, 1940; and 1 Lake Landing Township minutes, 1869-1877. Also 7 boxes of wills, 1760-1891. (2 boxes of above total were previously transferred.)

JOHNSTON COUNTY. 179 boxes including 13 civil action papers, 1771-1927; 9 civil action papers concerning land, 1853-1930; 7 criminal action papers, 1769-1936; 7 deeds, 1748-1939; 2 mortgage deeds and deeds of trust, 1856-1930; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1772-1954; 91 estates records, 1771-1962; 18 guardians' records, 1793-1939; 5 divorce records, 1853-1926; 4 taxables, 1786-1873; 9 wills, 1768-1922; 4 railroad records, 1853-1921; 3 miscellaneous records, 1764-1930; and 5 record of assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1884-1952. (48 boxes of above total were previously transferred.)

MARTIN COUNTY. 17 volumes including 8 minutes, superior court, 1838-1912; 1 equity trial docket, superior court, 1834-1861; 1 criminal docket, inferior court, 1878-1884; 3 record of accounts, 1869-1904; 2 record of final accounts, 1869-1916; 1 widows' year's support, 1885-1901; and 1 alien registration record, 1940.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY. 136 boxes including 1 apprentice records, 1840-1897; 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1843-1897; 2 officials' bonds and records, 1837-1918; 15 civil action papers, 1833-1940; 1 civil action papers concerning board of county commissioners, 1872-1904; 8 civil action papers concerning land, 1843-1916; 1 civil action papers concerning railroads, 1891-1910; 13 criminal action papers, 1833-1921; 1 witness tickets, 1844-1868; 1 deeds of sale, 1794-1920; 1 miscellaneous deeds, 1783-1924; 1 ejectments, 1840-1892; 1 land sales for taxes, 1845-1870; 1 condemnation of land, 1877-1908; 1 timber records, 1867-1907; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1769-1922; 56 estates records, 1818-1970; 5 guardians' records, 1843-1933; 1 divorce records, 1856-1907; 1 tax records, 1834-1885; 13 wills, 1829-1970; 1 county claims, 1842-1911; 2 election records, 1779-1922; 1 insolvent debtors, 1787-1920; 2 road records, 1839-1926; 3 miscellaneous records, 1785-1922; and 1 assignee records, 1843-1902. (41 boxes of above total were previously transferred.)

NASH COUNTY. 30 volumes including 1 apprentice records, 1900-1918; 1 appearance docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1859-1868; 1 execution docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1842-1850; 12 minutes, superior court, 1868-1915; 1 equity docket, superior court, 1861-1868; 1 criminal court minutes, 1897-1901; 7 record of estates, 1869-1915; 1 widows' year's support, 1883-1918; 3 record of settlements, 1869-1915; 1 naturalization record, 1908; and 1 alien registration record, 1927, 1940.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY. 38 volumes including 2 minutes, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1821-1856; 1 appearance docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1860-1868; 1 state docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1857-1868; 13 minutes, superior court, 1845-1908; 1 equity minutes, 1857-1868; 1 equity trial docket, 1850-1861; 1 trial docket, superior court, 1833-1866; 1 minutes, inferior court, 1877-1885; 1 minutes, eastern district criminal court, 1899-1901; 9 record of accounts, 1868-1909; 1 administrators' bonds, 1907-1918; 3 record of settlements, 1869-1907; and 3 record of elections, 1878-1953. Also 16 boxes of wills, 1764-1906. (1 box of above total was previously transferred.)

ORANGE COUNTY. 345 boxes including 149 civil action papers, 1771-1943; 78 criminal action papers, 1778-1908; 8 civil action papers concerning land, 1778-1934; 3 apprentice bonds and records, 1780-1891; 9 bastardy bonds and records, 1782-1908; 2 officials' bonds, 1782-1926; 1 sheriffs' bonds, 1782-1928; 3 constables'

bonds, 1786-1915; 8 deeds, 1755-1927; 2 deeds of trust and mortgage deeds, 1797-1930; 1 deeds (church-warranty), 1764-1925; 4 ejectments, 1782-1902; 2 land records, 1752-1940; 4 levies on land and/or personal property, 1784-1886; 26 guardians' records, 1782-1941; 3 divorce records, 1824-1908; 2 wills, 1770-1937; 3 county accounts, 1767-1893; 11 elections, 1783-1910; 8 insolvent debtors, 1773-1898; 4 road records, 1786-1909; 1 bills of sale, 1778-1886; 1 powers of attorney, 1781-1909; 1 slave records, 1783-1865; 1 bridge records, 1787-1868; 1 provisions for families of soldiers, 1863-1865; 1 grand jury presentments, 1781-1887; 1 coroners' reports, 1785-1911; 2 jury records, 1783-1878; and 5 miscellaneous records, 1768-1942. (96 boxes of above total were previously transferred.) Also 1 volume account book, equity minutes, (superior court), 1837-1842.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY. 20 boxes of wills, 1720-1914. (3 boxes of above total were previously transferred.)

PERQUIMANS COUNTY. 294 boxes including 4 bastardy bonds and records, 1756-1905; 3 officials' bonds, 1720-1908; 1 constables' bonds, 1777-1907; 53 civil action papers, 1709-1912; 4 civil actions concerning land, 1838-1911; 21 criminal action papers, 1740-1905; 6 deeds, 1709-1938; 2 land records, 1709-1907; 147 estates records, 1714-1930; 21 guardians' bonds and records, 1709-1925; 3 divorce records, 1824-1912; 1 insolvent debtors, 1789-1861; 5 road records, 1711-1910; 1 coroners' reports, 1794-1892; 6 miscellaneous records, 1710-1933; 1 railroad records, 1881-1912; and 15 wills, 1711-1909. (204 boxes of above total were previously transferred.) Also 3 volumes of tax books, 1841-1843.

PERSON COUNTY. 38 volumes including 1 apprentice bonds, 1870-1925; 4 trial dockets, county court, 1792-1868; 4 minutes, superior court, 1869-1909; 1 state docket, superior court, 1851-1868; 1 trial and appearance docket, 1851-1868; 1 land entry book, 1887-1888; 4 record of accounts, 1868-1909; 2 administrators' bonds, 1870-1898; 1 guardians' accounts, 1829-1844; 1 guardians' bonds, 1870-1899; 1 record of settlements, 1869-1898; 1 record of cohabitation, 1866; 1 list of insolvents, 1892-1898; 1 schedule B taxes, 1869-1883; 1 tax receipt book, 1871; 1 tobacco and snuff manufacturer record, 1869; 1 alien registration record, 1927, 1940; 1 treasurers' book, 1882-1885; 1 minutes, board of magistrates, 1880-1894; 1 registry of licenses to trades, 1877-1901; and 8 school registers, 1887-1904. Also 86 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1793-1891; 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1793-1891; 1 constables' bonds and records, 1792-1854; 1 officials' bonds and records, 1792-1903; 1 rough minutes and dockets, 1803-1866; 8 civil action papers, 1813-1924; 1 civil action papers concerning board of county commissioners, 1871-1906; 2 civil action papers concerning land, 1775-1914; 1 civil action papers concerning railroads, 1886-1921; 4 deeds, 1778-1912; 1 deeds of trust, 1774-1923; 1 miscellaneous deeds, 1796-1904; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1792-1902; 44 estates records, 1795-

1920; 4 guardians' records, 1800-1920; 2 divorce records, 1829-1913; 1 tax records, 1792-1910; 2 wills, 1797-1896; 1 election records, 1804-1918; 1 road records, 1797-1888; 1 school records, 1832-1930; 1 power of attorney, 1785-1900; 2 miscellaneous records, 1792-1932; 1 assignee records, 1845-1904; 1 receiver records, 1892-1923; and 1 trustee records, 1842-1905. (46 boxes of above total were previously transferred.)

PITT COUNTY. 35 volumes including 19 minutes, superior court, 1858-1913; 1 entry book, 1858-1941; 7 record of accounts, 1868-1908; 1 dowers and widows' year's support, 1858-1885; 4 record of settlements, 1868-1915; 1 cohabitation record, 1866; 1 alien registration record, 1940; and 1 record of elections, 1896-1903.

RICHMOND COUNTY. 10 boxes of wills, 1779-1915. (3 boxes of above total were previously transferred.)

SURRY COUNTY. 10 volumes including 1 execution docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1851-1857; 1 trial docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1861-1868; 1 guardians' bonds, 1894-1903; 1 declaration of intent, 1911-1925; 1 record of assignments, 1894-1897; 1 deed book, 1774-1780; 3 land entries, 1778-1875; and 1 overseers of roads, 1858-1869.

TYRRELL COUNTY. 6 volumes including 1 land entry book, 1887-1924; 1 record of strays, 1918, 1923; 1 administrators' bonds, 1904-1924; 2 record of elections, 1878-1920; and 1 minutes, Confederate Veterans' Association, 1889-1917.

UNION COUNTY. 22 boxes including 16 estates records, 1846-1913; and 6 guardians' records, 1854-1913.

WAKE COUNTY. 714 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1770-1903; 2 bastardy bonds and records, 1772-1937; 1 constables' bonds, 1787-1867; 55 civil action papers concerning land, 1773-1947; 3 criminal action papers, 1771-1946; 2 deeds, 1774-1940; 1 deeds of trust, 1824-1940; 2 mortgage deeds, 1859-1935; 2 ejectments, 1789-1937; 1 land divisions, 1820-1937; 5 attachments, executions, levies and liens on land, 1814-1942; 3 condemnation proceedings for land, 1891-1940; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1800-1939; 56 divorce records, 1831-1952; 2 tax lists, 1781-1860; 4 tax records, 1870-1939; 3 personal accounts, 1770-1913; 1 adoptions, 1891-1933; 1 naturalization records, 1824-1908; 5 election records, 1790-1938; 9 homestead and personal property exemptions, 1869-1945; 3 insolvent debtors, 1800-1868; 2 road records, 1800-1938; 34 railroad records, 1837-1940; 4 school records, 1856-1939; 1 commissions from governors to hold court, 1929-1940; 3 fraternal organizations, 1895-1940; 1 grand jury reports, 1826-1949; 2 Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Inc., rate hearings, 1932-1934; 6 miscellaneous records, 1772-1948; 43 record of assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1867-1959; 329 estates records, 1770-1941; 2 wills, 1827-1938; 34

guardians' records, 1772-1940; and 90 civil action papers, 1770-1942. (126 boxes of above total were previously transferred.) Also 5 volumes including 1 register of births, 1925-1938; and 4 register of deaths, 1887-1937.

WILSON COUNTY. 3 boxes of wills, 1840-1925.

b. Records Received from other than Official Sources.
(Abbreviation C.R.X.)

BURKE COUNTY. 1 folder containing a deed, 1800.

CRAVEN COUNTY. 1 folder containing an agreement, 1799, between Thomas Fohoy (Fohey) and Alexander Longlands.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY (Fayetteville District Superior Court). 4 volumes including 1 equity trial docket, Fayetteville District Superior Court (also contains trial docket, Cumberland County Superior Court, 1807-1823), 1801-1806; 2 trial dockets, Fayetteville District Superior Court, 1788-1804; and 1 trial docket, Cumberland County, 1810-1818.

DURHAM COUNTY. 1 volume public school register (colored), district 15, 1892-1895.

GRANVILLE COUNTY. 1 folder containing papers of the estate of Mary Smith, 1828.

LINCOLN COUNTY. 1 folder containing a deed, 1830; and papers of the estate of Jacob Copening, 1853.

MOORE COUNTY. 1 folder containing a petition to the General Assembly of North Carolina not to establish the proposed new county of Lee, 1907.

PERQUIMANS COUNTY. 1 box miscellaneous records, 1762-1891. Also 3 volumes including 1 minutes, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1782-1784; 1 minutes, superior court, 1818-1827; and 1 state docket, superior court, 1808-1837.

RANDOLPH COUNTY. 2 folders containing papers of the estates of Jeduthen Harper, 1819; and Lt. Colonel R. H. Gray, 1861-1867.

ROWAN COUNTY. 61 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1784-1869; 1 officials' bonds and records, 1787-1895; 11 civil action papers, 177-, 1772-1907; 9 criminal action papers, 1771-1909; 1 ejectments, 1822-1862; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1797-1909; 8 estates records, 1770-1893; 1 guardians' records, 1784-1880; 1 tax records, 1783-1894; 1 county accounts, 1783-1881; 5 election records, 1806-1934; 1 insolvent debtors, 1830-1868; 1 roads and bridges, 1797-1891; 10 school records, 1847-1907; 1 records of slaves and free persons of color, 1779-1866; 3 miscellaneous records, 1763-1940; and 5 receivers'

records, 1841-1907. Also 1 municipal record consisting of 1 volume treasurers' accounts with board of commissioners of the town of Salisbury, 1859-1871.

SALISBURY DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT. 3 boxes including 1 civil action papers, 1764-1807; 1 criminal action papers, 1772-1807; and 1 estates records, 176-, 1770-1805.

WAKE COUNTY. 2 folders of civil action papers and 1 folder criminal action papers, 1857.

DISTRICT COURT OF THE UNITED STATES FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA, RALEIGH DIVISION. 1 folder containing a copy of bill of complaints, United States of America vs. David Berwanger, 1937.

- c. Original Records Received but not yet Arranged and Accessioned (in some instances inclusive dates and quantities are approximations only):

ALAMANCE COUNTY. Received September 25, 1974, 10.0 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1898-1919; criminal action papers, 1909-1917; special proceedings, 1878-1902; and wills, 1849-1900.

BUNCOMBE COUNTY. Received November 17, 1975, 22.6 cubic feet of civil and criminal action papers, 1890-1917; executions against property, 1871; miscellaneous records, 1930; and coroners' inquests, various dates.

CARTERET COUNTY. Received August 20, 1974, 18.0 cubic feet of civil and criminal action papers, 1790-1900; and miscellaneous records, 1749-1900.

GREENE COUNTY. Received February 6, 1975, 0.5 cubic foot of wills, 1875-1899.

GUILFORD COUNTY. Received July 10, 1974, 3.0 cubic feet of pension papers, 1900-1950.

HALIFAX COUNTY. Received July 24, 1974, 15.0 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1870-1887; estates, 1894-1908; wills, 1864-1899; and special proceedings, 1868-1899.

HERTFORD COUNTY. Received February 19, 1976, 0.25 cubic feet of estates records, 1886-1889.

HYDE COUNTY. Received October 27, 1975, 6.0 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1899-1914; criminal action papers, 1898-1909; executions, 1828-1900; estates, 1904-1917; and wills, 1823-1906.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY. Received July 24, 1974, 2.4 cubic feet of widows' year's support, 1869-1900; wills, 1800-1900; and provisions provided for soldiers' families, 1861-1865. Received

November 20, 1974, 26.0 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1868-1907; executions, 1785-1873; estates and miscellaneous records, 1793-1911; and orders and decrees, 1874-1910.

PERSON COUNTY. Received December 18, 1974, 9.0 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1840-1900; and estates, 1862-1908.

PITT COUNTY. Received December 17, 1974, 11.4 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1894-1903; estates, 1858-1919; widows' year's allowance, 1880-1913; and naturalization papers, 1820s.

TYRRELL COUNTY. Received September 8, 1975, 0.2 cubic feet of miscellaneous records, 1860s.

d. Microfilm Copies of County Records:

(1) Negative Microfilm Copies of County Records Filed for Security Purposes:

County	Reels	County	Reels
Alamance	46	Edgecombe	258
Alexander	68	Forsyth	164
Alleghany	6	Franklin	15
Anson	98	Gaston	65
Ashe	7	Gates	71
Avery	7	Graham	3
Beaufort	259	Granville	13
Bertie	9	Greene	8
Bladen	125	Guilford	235
Brunswick	140	Halifax	220
Buncombe	85	Harnett	156
Burke	23	Haywood	16
Cabarrus	38	Henderson	90
Caldwell	93	Hertford	9
Camden	2	Hoke	7
Carteret	19	Hyde	90
Caswell	9	Iredell	37
Catawba	46	Jackson	58
Chatham	14	Johnston	33
Cherokee	7	Jones	4
Chowan	14	Lee	25
Clay	2	Lenoir	32
Cleveland	30	Lincoln	18
Columbus	94	McDowell	14
Craven	29	Macon	98
Cumberland	304	Madison	28
Currituck	6	Martin	110
Dare	10	Mecklenburg	235
Davidson	249	Mitchell	3
Davie	10	Montgomery	10
Duplin	15	Moore	21
Durham	75	Nash	31

County	Reels	County	Reels
New Hanover	329	Scotland	12
Northampton	124	Stanly	26
Onslow	186	Stokes	11
Orange	24	Surry	33
Pamlico	4	Swain	5
Pasquotank	13	Transylvania	11
Pender	10	Tyrrell	95
Perquimans	3	Union	29
Person	98	Vance	23
Pitt	277	Wake	146
Polk	7	Warren	10
Randolph	37	Washington	5
Richmond	157	Watauga	12
Robeson	189	Wayne	183
Rockingham	53	Wilkes	202
Rowan	32	Wilson	225
Rutherford	14	Yadkin	8
Sampson	141	Yancey	6
		Total:	6,856

(2) Duplicate Microfilm Copies of County Records Filed in the Search Room:

GRANVILLE COUNTY. 20 reels of record of deeds, 1920-1946.

3. MUNICIPAL RECORDS:

a. Original Records:

None accessioned this biennium.

b. Microfilmed Records:

Negative Microfilm Copies of Municipal Records Filed for Security Purposes.

CAROLINA BEACH. 5 reels of minutes of town council, 1935-1974.

CLARKTON. 1 reel minutes of town commissioners, 1941-1973.

ENFIELD. 1 reel minutes of board of commissioners, 1906-1966.

FAYETTEVILLE. 3 reels of minutes of city council, 1963-1970.

GARNER. 4 reels of minutes of board of aldermen, 1951-1972; and town code, 1951-1973.

GATESVILLE. 1 reel of proceedings of the commissioners, 1833.

HALIFAX. 1 reel of minutes of the board of commissioners, 1934-1974.

LILESVILLE. 2 reels of minutes of the town council, 1958-1974; and town ordinances, 1963-1974.

PINETOPS. 2 reels of minutes of the town council, 1926-1974.

ROANOKE RAPIDS. 3 reels of minutes of the city council, 1904-1974.

ROCKINGHAM. 6 reels of minutes of the town commissioners, and ordinances, 1896-1972.

ROCKY MOUNT. 2 reels of minutes of the board of aldermen, 1962-1971.

ROXBORO. 1 reel of minutes of the town commissioners, 1855-1867.

TARBORO. 18 reels of minutes of the town council, 1960-1974; charter and index to council minutes, 1760-1974; ordinances, 1972-1974; E.P.I.C. project report, 1972; zoning board minutes, 1951-1973; cemetery lots, 1760-1973; and council memos and agenda, 1955-1974.

WHITE LAKE. 1 reel of minutes of town commissioners, 1951-1974.

4. FEDERAL RECORDS:

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE. Cherokee Indian census roll and index, 1835, 1895, 1896; 3 reels, 35 mm. negative and positive microfilm. Copied from records in the North Carolina State Library.

SELECTIVE SERVICE. State Selective Service Headquarters records, ca. 1948-present; 11 boxes and 6 maps.

U.S. TREASURY. U.S. COAST GUARD. "Report on Chicamacomico Life Saving Station," by Edwin C. Bearss; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm.

5. CHURCH RECORDS:

a. Printed and original records:

ANSON COUNTY:

A Brief History of the First Presbyterian Church, 1873-1973, Wadesboro, by Hattie Mae Covington; 1 volume. Gift of Miss Mary Virginia Horne, Wadesboro.

CABARRUS COUNTY:

Part I, Dutch Buffalo Creek Meeting House, 1745-1806, by Frank K. Bostian and Bernard W. Cruse, and *Part II, Bethel Bear Creek United Church of Christ, 1806-1974*, by Thomas L. Moose and Reedy Jordan Moose; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Bernard W. Cruse, Cabarrus County.

CALDWELL COUNTY:

First United Methodist Church, Granite Falls, North Carolina, by Mrs. Mary Deal Haynes, 1974; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Mary Deal Haynes, Granite Falls.

CASWELL COUNTY:

"Yanceyville Presbyterian Church," by Katharine K. Kendall; 5 pages, xerox copies. Originals in possession of Mrs. Katharine Kendall, Raleigh.

HALIFAX COUNTY:

The History of Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, Edgecombe Parish, Halifax County, by Stuart Hall Smith and Claiborne T. Smith, Jr.; 1 volume. Gift of Dr. C. T. Smith, Jr., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

"Minutes of the Fifty-Fourth Annual Session of the Raleigh Baptist Association held with the Church at Cumberland Union, Harnett County, N.C., September 20-22, 1859;" 1 volume, xerox copy. Gift of Mrs. Leata Allen Barnes, Clayton.

JOHNSTON COUNTY:

"Biographical Sketches, Pastors and Associates, First Baptist Church, Clayton, N.C., 1811-1975;" 1 volume, xerox copy. Gift of Mrs. Leata Allen Barnes, Clayton.

A Brief History of Wilson's Mills Christian Church and church bulletin for the centennial celebration, October 5, 1975; 1 volume and 1 item. Gift of Mrs. J. T. Uzzle, Wilson's Mills.

MARTIN COUNTY:

History of Everetts Baptist Church, 1877-1974, by Helen K. Peel; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Helen K. Peel.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY:

St. James' (Episcopal) Church Historical Records, 1852-1872, Vol. II, Wilmington; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Billie McEachern, Wilmington.

RICHMOND COUNTY:

From a Mustard Seed, a history of the First Baptist Church, Hamlet, by Mrs. Bessie Hursey Nash, 1973; 1 volume. Transferred from the Historical Publications Section.

ROWAN COUNTY:

History and 200th Anniversary of Union Evangelical Lutheran Church, Salisbury, 1774-1974, by L. Aaron Lippard; 1 volume. Unknown donor.

WAKE COUNTY:

"Homecoming, Baptist Grove Baptist Church, September 1, 1974," including a brief church history; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Minnie K. Peebles, Raleigh.

First Baptist Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, 1812-1862; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Nova E. Lockhart, Raleigh.

b. Microfilmed Records:

Negative Microfilm Copies of Church Records Filed for Security Purposes; or in the Case of Those Marked with an Asterisk (*), Copies of Records Have Been Added During the Biennium.

ALEXANDER COUNTY:

BETHLEHEM BAPTIST CHURCH, TAYLORSVILLE. Minutes and Register, 1871-1973; 1 reel.

ANSON COUNTY:

ANSONVILLE BAPTIST CHURCH, ANSONVILLE. Church Roll, 1929-1972; 1 reel.

BROWN CREEK BAPTIST CHURCH, BROWN CREEK. Minutes, 1840-1857, 1871-1959; 1 reel.

DEEP CREEK BAPTIST CHURCH, WADESBORO. Minutes and Roll, 1819-1974; 1 reel.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, WADESBORO. Minutes and Roll, 1922-1968; 1 reel.

MORVEN BAPTIST CHURCH, MORVEN. Minutes and Roll, 1833-1897, 1932-1955, 1960-1970; 1 reel.

MOUNT CARMEL BAPTIST CHURCH, PEACHLAND. Church History, 1942-1973; 1 reel.

OAKDALE BAPTIST CHURCH, POLKTON. Minutes and Roll, 1960-1970; 1 reel.

PINEY GROVE BAPTIST CHURCH, POLKTON. Minutes, 1853-1902; 1 reel.

ROCKY RIVER BAPTIST CHURCH, POLKTON. Minutes and Register, 1828-1882; 1 reel.

CALVARY EPISCOPAL CHURCH, WADESBORO. Vestry Minutes and Church Register, 1840-1973; 2 reels.

SACRED HEART CATHOLIC CHURCH, WADESBORO. Parish Register and History, 1946-1974; 1 reel.

BEAUFORT COUNTY:

SAINT JAMES' EPISCOPAL CHURCH, Washington. Parish Register, 1901-1974; 1 reel.

SAINT PETER'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, WASHINGTON. Parish Register, 1906-1975; 1 reel.

SAINT THOMAS EPISCOPAL CHURCH, BATH. Vestry Minutes, 1857-1892; 1 reel.

TRINITY EPISCOPAL CHURCH, CHOCOWINITY. Parish Register, 1844-1868; Register and Sunday School Minutes, 1952-1975; Minutes and History, 1959-1969; 1 reel.

FIRST UNITED METHODIST CHURCH, WASHINGTON. Minutes, Board of Stewards, 1900-1910, 1923-1931, 1951-1959; Official Board Minutes, 1958-1968; Administrative Board Minutes, 1968-1975; Board of Trustees Minutes, 1917-1953; Church Record, 1893-1946; Membership and Church Record, 1885-1975; 2 reels.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, WASHINGTON. Session Minutes, 1929-1954, 1965-1974; Congregational Record and Register, 1933-1962; 1 reel.

BLADEN COUNTY:

BETHEL BAPTIST CHURCH, ELIZABETHTOWN. Minutes and Membership, 1955-1960, 1969, 1971-1973; 1 reel.

BLADEN UNION BAPTIST CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE. Minutes and Membership, 1960-1974; 1 reel.

BRIAR BRANCH BAPTIST CHURCH, ELIZABETHTOWN. History, 1843-1969; 1 reel.

BUTTERS BAPTIST CHURCH, BUTTERS. Minutes and Membership, 1953-1974; 1 reel.

ELIZABETHTOWN BAPTIST CHURCH, ELIZABETHTOWN. Minutes, 1903-1960; 1 reel.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, CLARKTON. Minutes, 1964-1974; 1 reel.

LISBON BAPTIST CHURCH, CLARKTON. Minutes and Membership, 1960-1973; 1 reel.

WHITE LAKE MISSIONARY BAPTIST CHURCH, WHITE LAKE. Minutes, 1843-1897; Minutes and Membership, 1959-1972; 2 reels.

WHITE OAK BAPTIST CHURCH, WHITE OAK. Minutes and Membership, 1953-1973; 1 reel.

ELIZABETHTOWN PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, ELIZABETHTOWN. Session Minutes, 1850-1960; 1 reel.

SOUTH RIVER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, BLADEN COUNTY. Session Minutes, 1832-1889; 1 reel.

WHITE PLAINS PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, COUNCIL. Session Minutes, 1843-1973; 1 reel.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY:

BETHEL BAPTIST CHURCH, SOUTHPORT. Minutes and Membership, 1840-1972; 1 reel.

GOSHEN BAPTIST CHURCH, LELAND. Minutes and Membership, 1840-1974; 1 reel.

MILL CREEK BAPTIST CHURCH, BOLIVIA. Minutes, 1848-1952; 1 reel.

OLD SHALLOTE BAPTIST CHURCH, SHALLOTE. Minutes, Membership, and History, 1837-1930; 1 reel.

SOLDIER BOY BAPTIST CHURCH, ASH. History, 1886-1973; 1 reel.

SOUTHPORT BAPTIST CHURCH, SOUTHPORT. Minutes, 1871-1960; 1 reel.

TRINITY METHODIST CHURCH, SOUTHPORT. History, various years; 1 reel.

SOUTHPORT PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, SOUTHPORT. Session Minutes, 1898-1962; 1 reel.

CALDWELL COUNTY:

BATON BAPTIST CHURCH, GRANITE FALLS. Minutes and Roll, 1949-1972; 1 reel.

BUFFALOE COVE BAPTIST CHURCH, LENOIR. Minutes and Register, 1851-1972; 1 reel.

CLARK'S CHAPEL BAPTIST CHURCH, LENOIR. Minutes and Roll, 1900-1972; 1 reel.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, RHODISS. Minutes and Register, 1906-1932, 1934-1935, 1948-1953, 1957-1972; 1 reel.

GRANDIN BAPTIST CHURCH, LENOIR. Minutes and Roll, 1914-1972; 1 reel.

HARRIS CHAPEL BAPTIST CHURCH, HUDSON. Minutes and Roll, 1955-1972; 1 reel.

PINEY GROVE BAPTIST CHURCH, LENOIR. Minutes and Roll, 1870-1969; 1 reel.

POOVEY'S CHAPEL BAPTIST CHURCH, CALDWELL COUNTY. Minutes and Register, 1932-1972; 1 reel.

YADKIN BAPTIST CHURCH, PATTERSON. Minutes and Roll, 1946-1972; 1 reel.

CASWELL COUNTY:

MILTON PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, MILTON. Session Minutes and Register, 1826-1924; 1 reel.

COLUMBUS COUNTY:

ABBOTTSBURG BAPTIST CHURCH, ABBOTTSBURG. Minutes and Membership, 1960-1968; 1 reel.

ANTIOCH BAPTIST CHURCH, EVERGREEN. Minutes and Membership, 1918-1974; 1 reel.

BEAVER DAM FREEWILL BAPTIST CHURCH, CONWAY, S.C. (RFD 3). Minutes, 1921-1974; 1 reel.

CHADBOURN BAPTIST CHURCH, CHADBOURN. Minutes and Members, 1890-1959; 1 reel.

FAIR BLUFF BAPTIST CHURCH, FAIR BLUFF. Minutes, 1911-1974; 1 reel.

HALLSBORO BAPTIST CHURCH, HALLSBORO. Minutes, 1876-1972; 2 reels.

PINEY FOREST BAPTIST CHURCH, CHADBOURN. Minutes and Roll, 1869-1974; 1 reel.

PLEASANT PLAINS BAPTIST CHURCH, WHITEVILLE. Minutes and Membership, 1860-1972; 2 reels.

WESTERN PRONG BAPTIST CHURCH, WHITEVILLE. Minutes and Membership, 1967-1974; 1 reel.

WHITE MARSH BAPTIST CHURCH, WHITEVILLE. Minutes and Membership, 1967-1974; 1 reel.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY:

ANTIOCH BAPTIST CHURCH, CUMBERLAND COUNTY. Minutes, 1869-1973; 1 reel.

CAPE FEAR BAPTIST CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE. Minutes, 1907-1972; 1 reel.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE. Minutes, 1962-1969; 1 reel.

GRACE BAPTIST CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE. Register, 1953-1971; 1 reel.

SNYDER BAPTIST CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE. Minutes and History, 1949-1972; 1 reel.

TEMPLE BAPTIST CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE. Minutes and Membership, 1950-1969; 1 reel.

BIG ROCK FISH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CUMBERLAND COUNTY. Minutes and Register, 1845-1935; 1 reel.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE. Session Minutes and Register, 1957-1973; 4 reels.

DAVIDSON COUNTY:

CENTER HILL BAPTIST CHURCH, LEXINGTON. Minutes, Roll, Budgets, and Teachers, 1907-1973; 1 reel.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, LEXINGTON. Deacons' Minutes, Association Reports, Membership, Church Covenant, 1955-1973; 1 reel.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, WELCOME. Minutes, Roll, Covenant, Constitution, By-Laws, Cemetery Map, and Church Directory, 1911-1973; 1 reel.

REEDS BAPTIST CHURCH, LEXINGTON. Minutes, Roll, Deacons' Minutes, and List of Pastors, 1839-1973; 1 reel.

RICH FORK BAPTIST CHURCH, THOMASVILLE. Minutes, Roll, Budgets, Teachers, and Other Offices, 1884-1973; 1 reel.

WALLBURG BAPTIST CHURCH, WALLBURG. Minutes, Roll, History, and Bulletins, 1892-1973; 2 reels.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY:

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, TARBORO. Minutes, Membership, and Miscellaneous Records, 1907-1916, 1919-1973; 1 reel.

OKDALE BAPTIST CHURCH, ROCKY MOUNT. Deacons' Minutes, Church History, Membership, and Church Minutes, 1963-1974; 1 reel.

PINETOPS BAPTIST CHURCH, PINETOPS. Minutes, Membership, and Association Letters, 1921-1974; 1 reel.

TRINITY BAPTIST CHURCH, TARBORO. Church History, Minutes, and Deacons' Minutes, 1948-1974; 1 reel.

HOWARD MEMORIAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, TARBORO. Session Minutes and Register, 1878-1974; 1 reel.

HALIFAX COUNTY:

BEAR SWAMP BAPTIST CHURCH, LITTLETON. Minutes and Register, Record of Original Cemetery, Map of New Cemetery, History of Church, 1911-1917, 1859-1949, 1926-1974; 1 reel.

CALVARY BAPTIST CHURCH, ROANOKE RAPIDS. Minutes and Register, 1953-1974; 1 reel.

CONNOCONNARA CHAPEL BAPTIST CHURCH, TILLERY AND CROWELLS CROSSROADS, EDGECOMBE COUNTY. Minutes, Roll, and Historical Sketch, 1747-1878; 1 reel.

HALIFAX BAPTIST CHURCH, HALIFAX. Minutes and Register, History, Church Officers, Church Rolls, W.M.U. Minutes and Roll, and Sunday School Enrollment, 1948-1974; 1 reel.

ROSEMARY BAPTIST CHURCH, ROANOKE RAPIDS. Minutes, Register, and Church History, 1901-1968; 1 reel.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT EPISCOPAL CHURCH, ENFIELD. Vestry Minutes, Parish Guild, Parish Register, and Treasurers' Accounts, 1876-1974; 1 reel.

HARNETT COUNTY:

ANGIER BAPTIST CHURCH, ANGIER. Minutes and Yearbook, 1966-1975; 1 reel.

ANTIOCH BAPTIST CHURCH, MAMERS. Minutes, 1967-1975; 1 reel.

CHALYBEATE SPRINGS BAPTIST CHURCH, CHALYBEATE SPRINGS. Minutes, Roll, Deacons' Minutes, History, and Map of Cemetery, 1872-1975; 1 reel.

CRESTVIEW BAPTIST CHURCH, DUNN. Minutes and Roll, 1972-1975; 1 reel.

FELLOWSHIP BAPTIST CHURCH, LILLINGTON. Minutes, History, Membership, and Constitution, 1969-1975; 1 reel.

LILLINGTON BAPTIST CHURCH, LILLINGTON. Minutes, Register, Committee Reports, Budget, Letters by the Clerk, 1964-1975; 1 reel.

CAPE FEAR PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, LILLINGTON. Session Minutes and Register, 1912-1975; 1 reel.

LEAFLET PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, BROADWAY. Session Minutes and History, 1914-1971; 1 reel.

LILLINGTON PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, LILLINGTON. Session Minutes and Register, 1966-1975; 1 reel.

RAVEN ROCK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, LILLINGTON. Session Minutes, Register, and History, 1921-1975; 1 reel.

HYDE COUNTY:

BEULAH PRIMITIVE BAPTIST CHURCH, SCRANTON. Church History, 1874-1975; 1 reel.

ENGELHARD MISSIONARY BAPTIST CHURCH, FAIRFIELD. Church History, Roll, Financial Record, 1923-1937; 1 reel.

FAIRFIELD MISSIONARY BAPTIST CHURCH, FAIRFIELD. Church History and Roll (Includes North Lake Baptist), 1897-1968; 1 reel.

OLD RICHMOND BAPTIST CHURCH, SWAN QUARTER. Church History, 1871-1975; 1 reel.

ROSE BAY BAPTIST CHURCH, SWAN QUARTER. Minutes, Roll, and Church History, 1922-1974; 1 reel.

ST. JOHN'S BAPTIST CHURCH, SLADESVILLE. Church History, 1875-1975; 1 reel.

SLADESVILLE BAPTIST CHURCH, SLADESVILLE. Church History, 1935-1962; 1 reel.

SOUTH MATTAMUSKEET PRIMITIVE BAPTIST (MATTAMUSKEET AND VARIOUS MEETING PLACES). Conference Minutes, Roll, and Articles of Faith, 1808-1901, 1902-1949; 1 reel.

SWAN QUARTER BAPTIST CHURCH, SWAN QUARTER. Roll and History, 1910-1975; 1 reel.

JOB'S CHAPEL BAPTIST CHURCH, SWAN QUARTER. Church History, 1909-1975; 1 reel.

ENGELHARD CHRISTIAN CHURCH, ENGELHARD. Church Register, Minutes and Constitution, 1912-1975; 1 reel.

FAIRFIELD CHRISTIAN CHURCH, FAIRFIELD. Minutes and Roll, 1926-1937; 1 reel.

NEW LAKE CHRISTIAN CHURCH, PONZER. Church History, 1890-1961; 1 reel.

SWAN QUARTER CHRISTIAN CHURCH, SWAN QUARTER. Minutes, Register, Financial Records, 1960-1975; 1 reel.

ENGELHARD DISCIPLES OF CHRIST CHURCH, ENGELHARD. Church History, 1921; 1 reel.

MOUNT OLIVE CHURCH (DISCIPLES OF CHRIST), PONZER. Church History, 1866-1950; 1 reel.

STAR OF ZION (DISCIPLES OF CHRIST) CHURCH, FAIRFIELD. Minutes, Roll and Financial Record, and Sunday School Record, 1950-1975; 1 reel.

PINEY GROVE CHURCH OF CHRIST, SWAN QUARTER. Church History, 1908-1975; 1 reel.

PLEASANT GROVE CHURCH OF CHRIST, ENGELHARD. Minutes, Register, and Brush Arbor minutes, 1914-1975; 1 reel.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH OF CHRIST, SWAN QUARTER. Ledger and Church History, 1870-1975; 1 reel.

SCRANTON CHURCH OF CHRIST, SCRANTON. Church Register, 1875-1975; 1 reel.

CALVARY EPISCOPAL CHURCH, SWAN QUARTER. Parish Register, 1913-1975; 1 reel.

ST. GEORGE'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, LAKE LANDING. Parish Register, 1868-1916; 1 reel.

ST. JOHN'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, SLADESVILLE. Parish Register, 1867-1973; 1 reel.

AMITY METHODIST CHURCH, ENGELHARD. Register, Conference Record, and Sunday School Record, 1870-1887, 1906-1963; 1 reel.

EPWORTH METHODIST CHURCH, SLADESVILLE. Church Register, Sunday School Records, and Cemetery Record, 1860-1932; 1 reel.

FAIRFIELD METHODIST CHURCH, FAIRFIELD. Quarterly Conference Record, and Register, 1871-1930; 1 reel.

FAIRFIELD METHODIST CHURCH SOUTH, FAIRFIELD. Quarterly Conference Record, 1899-1933; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH, SWAN QUARTER CIRCUIT (Churches included at various times are Amity, Bethel, Epworth, Fairfield, Farcreek, Mt. Pleasant, Providence, Sladesville, Soule, and Swan Quarter). Church Register, Quarterly Conference Records, Roll, and Minutes, 1825-1940; 2 reels.

METHODIST CHURCH, MATTAMUSKEET CIRCUIT (Churches included at various times are Amity, Bethany, Engelhard, Nebraska, Watson's Chapel, and Wysocking). Quarterly Conference Record, Roll, and Minutes, 1883-1954; 2 reels.

NEBRASKA METHODIST CHURCH, ENGELHARD. Register, 1865-1931; 1 reel.

PROVIDENCE METHODIST CHURCH, HYDE COUNTY. Register, 1925-1948; 1 reel.

SOULE METHODIST CHURCH, SOULE. Quarterly Conference Record, and Register, 1922, 1925; 1 reel.

CALVARY PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, SWAN QUARTER. Deaths, and Church History, 1902-1975; 1 reel.

HENDERLITE MEMORIAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, SCRANTON. Session Minutes and Register, 1915-1940; 1 reel.

ENGELHARD ASSEMBLY OF GOD CHURCH, ENGELHARD. Church History, 1950-1975; 1 reel.

JACKSON COUNTY:

HAMBURG BAPTIST CHURCH, GLENVILLE. Minutes and Roll, 1849-1974; 1 reel.

OLD SAVANNAH BAPTIST CHURCH, SYLVA. Minutes and Roll, 1835-1974; 1 reel.

MACON COUNTY:

OAK GROVE BAPTIST CHURCH, FRANKLIN. Minutes and Roll, 1880-1966; 1 reel.

RIDGECREST BAPTIST CHURCH, FRANKLIN. Minutes and Roll, 1925-1973; 1 reel.

WEST FRANKLIN BAPTIST CHURCH, FRANKLIN. Minutes and Roll, 1961-1973; 1 reel.

MADISON COUNTY:

BEECH GLEN BAPTIST CHURCH, MARS HILL. History, 1934-1973; 1 reel.

CALVARY BAPTIST CHURCH, MARS HILL. Minutes (Church and Deacons), Church Register, 1932-1973; 1 reel.

GRANDVIEW BAPTIST CHURCH, ALEXANDER. Minutes and Roll, 1969-1973; 1 reel.

LONG BRANCH BAPTIST CHURCH, MARS HILL. Minutes, 1969-1974; 1 reel.

MARSHALL BAPTIST CHURCH, MARSHALL. Minutes and Roll, 1884-1973; 1 reel.

MARS HILL BAPTIST CHURCH, MARS HILL. Minutes, Board of Deacons, 1856-1968; 2 reels.

OAK HILL BAPTIST CHURCH, MARSHALL. Minutes and Register, 1938-1973; 1 reel.

PAINT FORK BAPTIST CHURCH, MARS HILL. Minutes and Roll, 1936-1962; 1 reel.

UPPER LAUREL BAPTIST CHURCH, MARSHALL. Minutes, 1853-1916, 1918-1946, 1970-1974; 1 reel.

MARTIN COUNTY:

PINEY GROVE BAPTIST CHURCH, WILLIAMSTON. Roll, Sunday School Record, and Financial Records, 1933-1974; 1 reel.

THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON. Parish Register and Vestry Minutes, 1940-1975; 1 reel.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY:

MASONBORO BAPTIST CHURCH, WILMINGTON. Minutes and History, 1939-1974; 1 reel.

SUNSET BAPTIST CHURCH, WILMINGTON. Minutes, Membership, and History, 1953-1974; 2 reels.

CAPE FEAR PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, WILMINGTON. Session Minutes and Members, 1819-1973; 6 reels.

LITTLE CHAPEL ON THE BOARDWALK PRESBYTERIAN, WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH. History and Scrapbook, 1907-1973; 1 reel.

ST. ANDREW'S COVENANT PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, WILMINGTON. Session Minutes and Register, 1874-1917; 9 reels.

WINTER PARK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, WILMINGTON. Session Minutes and Register, 1913-1974; 4 reels.

PERSON COUNTY:

CAVEL BAPTIST CHURCH, ROXBORO. Minutes, Roll, Register, and History, 1934-1974; 1 reel.

LAMBERTH MEMORIAL BAPTIST CHURCH, OLIVE HILL COMMUNITY, ROXBORO. Minutes and Register, 1904-1974; 1 reel.

MT. HARMONY BAPTIST CHURCH, ROUGEMONT. Minutes and Register, 1951-1974; 1 reel.

ROXBORO BAPTIST CHURCH, ROXBORO. Minutes and Church History, 1952-1974; 1 reel.

WESTWOOD BAPTIST CHURCH, ROXBORO. Minutes and Register, 1964-1974; 1 reel.

PITT COUNTY:

ARLINGTON STREET BAPTIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE. Signature of Charter Members, and Minutes, 1955-1974; 1 reel.

BETHEL BAPTIST CHURCH, BETHEL. Minutes, Roll, and Church Record, 1887-1957, 1963-1974; 1 reel.

GREENVILLE BAPTIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE. Minutes, 1867-1886; 1 reel.

IMMANUEL BAPTIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE. Minutes, 1915-1974; 1 reel.

RICHMOND COUNTY:

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, ROCKINGHAM. Minutes, 1964-1973; 1 reel.

SHARON BAPTIST CHURCH, ELLERBE. Minutes and Roll, 1826-1933, 1946-1973; 1 reel.

FIRST UNITED METHODIST CHURCH, ROCKINGHAM. Minutes, Roll, and Register, 1879-1959; 2 reels.

MARK'S CREEK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, HAMLET. Session Minutes and Roll, 1861-1946, 1950-1973; 2 reels.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, ROCKINGHAM. Session Minutes, Register, Board of Deacons, Financial Statements, 1870-1930, 1933-1973; 3 reels.

ROWAN COUNTY:

CLEVELAND BAPTIST CHURCH, CLEVELAND. Minutes and Members, 1886-1972; 1 reel.

FAITH BAPTIST CHURCH, FAITH. Minutes, Members, Constitution, Yearbook, Directory, and History, 1898-1972; 1 reel.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, EAST SPENCER. Minutes and Members, 1921-1972; 1 reel.

TYRRELL COUNTY:

ALLIGATOR CHAPEL BAPTIST CHURCH, COLUMBIA. Church Record, 1971-1975; 1 reel.

MALACHI'S ORIGINAL FREEWILL BAPTIST CHURCH, COLUMBIA. Minutes and Church Record, 1874-1975; 1 reel.

ST. ANDREW'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, COLUMBIA. Parish Register, 1918-1975; 1 reel.

WESLEY MEMORIAL METHODIST CHURCH, COLUMBIA. Church Register, 1903-1975; 1 reel.

WAKE COUNTY:

FORESTVILLE BAPTIST CHURCH, WAKE FOREST. Minutes, Members, Deeds, Constitution, By-Laws, Sunday School Register, Pledge Book, Citizens of Wake Forest Church Affiliations, 1859-1969; 2 reels.

HAYES BARTON BAPTIST CHURCH, RALEIGH. Constitution and By-Laws, Church Minutes and Deacons' Minutes, 1926-1975; 15 reels.

WAYNE COUNTY:

CASEY'S CHAPEL FREE WILL BAPTIST CHURCH, NEW HOPE TOWNSHIP, WAYNE COUNTY. Minutes, Register, Church History, 1874-1974; 1 reel.

EMMAUS BAPTIST CHURCH, DUDLEY. Minutes and Register, 1926-1973; 1 reel.

PLEASANT GROVE BAPTIST CHURCH, PIKESVILLE. Minutes and Register, 1910-1939, 1951-1974; 1 reel.

TRINITY BAPTIST CHURCH, NEW HOPE TOWNSHIP, WAYNE COUNTY. Minutes, Register, and Church History, 1954-1974; 1 reel.

ST. JOSEPH UNITED METHODIST CHURCH, GOLDSBORO CHARGE. Board Minutes, Register of Members, and Church History, 1895-1973; 1 reel.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH (FORMERLY EVERETTESVILLE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH), GOLDSBORO. Session Minutes and Register, History of Women of the Church, 1965-1973; 1 reel.

MT. OLIVE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, MT. OLIVE. Session Minutes, 1957-1974; 1 reel.

FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, DUDLEY. Minutes and Register, 1810-1973; 1 reel.

WILKES COUNTY:

BEAVER CREEK BAPTIST CHURCH, FERGUSON. Minutes and Register, 1909-1937, 1943-1961; 1 reel.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, NORTH WILKESBORO. Minutes, Register, and Church History, 1909-1916, 1959-1972; 1 reel.

MT. SINAI BAPTIST CHURCH, WILKESBORO. Minutes, 1885-1972; 1 reel.

MT. ZION BAPTIST CHURCH, FERGUSON. Minutes and Register, 1896-1972; 1 reel.

MT. ZION BAPTIST CHURCH, NORTH WILKESBORO. Minutes and Register, 1898-1972; 1 reel.

NEW HOPE BAPTIST CHURCH, PURLEAR. Minutes, Register, and History, 1830-1950; 1 reel.

*PLEASANT HOME BAPTIST CHURCH, MILLERS CREEK. Minutes and Register, 1880-1972; 1 reel.

*PLEASANT HOME BAPTIST CHURCH, ROARING RIVER. Minutes, 1878-1972; 1 reel.

UNION BAPTIST CHURCH, HAMPTONVILLE. Minutes and Register, 1852-1972; 1 reel.

WALNUT GROVE BAPTIST CHURCH, MORAVIAN FALLS. Minutes and Register, 1848-1887, 1893-1908, 1910-1972; 1 reel.

WILKESBORO BAPTIST CHURCH, WILKESBORO. Minutes, 1880-1972; 1 reel.

WILSON COUNTY:

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, WILSON. Minutes, Register, Roll, Bulletins, Church History, 1860-1973; 3 reels.

FINE POINT MISSIONARY BAPTIST CHURCH, WILSON. Minutes and Register, 1915-1974; 1 reel.

MARSH SWAMP FREE WILL BAPTIST CHURCH, SIMS. Minutes, Register, Cemetery Lots, and History, 1922-1974; 2 reels.

NOBLES CHAPEL BAPTIST CHURCH, SIMS. Minutes, Register, and History, 1900-1974; 1 reel.

WILSON PRIMITIVE BAPTIST CHURCH, WILSON. Minutes and Register, 1934-1974; 1 reel.

CHURCH ASSOCIATIONS:

WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY. Minutes, 1964-1973; 2 reels.

6. ORGANIZATION RECORDS:

ALPHA KAPPA ALPHA SORORITY. ALPHA THETA OMEGA CHAPTER, INC. OF RALEIGH. Scrapbook of Mayor Clarence Lightner, 1974; 1 volume. Presented per Mrs. Susie V. Perry, Raleigh.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS. NORTH CAROLINA CHAPTER. General records including William H. Dietrick's papers as director; 20 cartons. Presented per American Institute of Architects, Raleigh.

AMERICAN LEGION. Scrapbooks, 1932; 2 volumes. Transferred by Historical Publications Section. Unknown donor.

AMERICAN WAR MOTHERS. Framed charter of Chapter 10, American War Mothers, Raleigh, with a list of 22 charter members on reverse side, 1927; 1 item. Presented per Mrs. Virginia J. Perry, Raleigh.

BLACK MOUNTAIN COLLEGE. "Remarks on the Problem of Composition in Modern Architecture," (A supplement to the lectures on composition) by Matthew Nowicki and an article on Nowicki; 12 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Eugene George, Austin, Texas.

COMMITTEE OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY OF COLONIAL DAMES. MECKLENBURG COUNTY CHAPTER. Minutes, 1900-1975; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. K. A. Lehto, Wilmington.

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Press Book, February 1, 1962-February 1, 1963, clippings from 90 chapters compiled by Mrs. John G. Mills; 1 volume (scrapbook). Presented per Mrs. John Farrish, Wake Forest. *Seventy-Five Years of Service*, a history of the North Carolina Daughters of the American Revolution; 1 volume. Press Book, 1975-1976; and Diamond Jubilee Scrapbook; 2 volumes (scrapbooks). Presented per Mrs. John Blount McLeod, Chapel Hill.

DAUGHTERS OF THE REVOLUTION OF 1776. Applications for membership; 2 items. Presented per Mrs. Marvin L. Brown, Garner.

LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS, NORTH CAROLINA. General records, 1950-1975; 11 cartons, 3 boxes, and 2 folders. Environmental Quality Education Program papers, ca. 1965-1969; 6 cu. ft. Organization and program papers, Environmental Quality Education Program, 1971- ; 6 cu. ft. Presented per Mrs. Betty Wiser, Raleigh.

LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS OF RALEIGH AND WAKE COUNTY. General records, 1969-1973; ca. 2 cu. ft. Presented per Mrs. Betty Ann Knudsen, Raleigh.

LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS OF WINSTON-SALEM. Minutes, pamphlets, general records, 1961- ; ca. 2 cu. ft. Presented per Mrs. Betty Wiser, Raleigh.

NORTH AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF HISTORIC SITES OFFICIALS. Records, ca. 1958-1965; 2 boxes. Transferred from the Historic Sites Section.

NORTH CAROLINA FAMILY LIFE COUNCIL. General records, 1948-1972; ca. 1 cu. ft. Presented per Mrs. L. H. Swain, Raleigh.

NORTH CAROLINA FEDERATION OF MUSIC CLUBS. General records, 1931-1974; ca. 1 cu. ft. Presented per Mrs. A. M. Fountain, Raleigh.

NORTH CAROLINA FRUIT GROWERS' ASSOCIATION. Minutes, 1879-1906; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Monroe E. Gardner, Jr., Raleigh.

NORTH CAROLINA LITERARY AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. General correspondence, 1969-1971; 3 cu. ft.

NORTH CAROLINA PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION. General records, reports of annual meetings, president's addresses, and newsletters, 1972-1975; 50 items. Presented per Mr. Thomas L. Johnson, Raleigh.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE MOTHERS' ASSOCIATION. Framed list of winners of North Carolina Mother of the Year; 1 item. Scrapbook, Vol. II, 1964-1974; 1 item. Presented per Mrs. A. M. Fountain, Raleigh.

O. HENRY BOOK CLUB (RALEIGH). Yearbooks, 1929-1930, 1933-1937; 5 volumes. Presented per Mrs. Paul Neel, Raleigh.

RALEIGH LITTLE THEATRE. "A Historical Study of the Raleigh Little Theatre, 1936-1959," by George J. Spence, 1960; 1 volume. Presented per Mr. L. Merritt Jones, Raleigh.

SIR WALTER CABINET. Scrapbook, 1973, minutes and records, 1971-1975; 1 notebook, 1 scrapbook, and 1 manila envelope. Presented per Mrs. J. P. Huskins, Statesville. Guest book, signs used at meetings, certificates; 6 items. Presented per Mrs. Kitchin Josey, Scotland Neck. Photographs of May 1, 1973, meeting; 19 photographs. Presented per Mrs. James S. Currie, Raleigh.

UNITED CHURCH WOMEN OF NORTH CAROLINA. Records, 1966-1969; 1 scrapbook. Presented per Mrs. John W. Cobb, Raleigh.

UNITED DAUGHTERS OF THE CONFEDERACY. "Minutes of the Seventy-Eighth Annual Convention of the North Carolina Division, United Daughters of the Confederacy," 1974; 1 volume. Presented per Mrs. Blanche S. Tucker, Carolina Beach. "Minutes of the Seventy-Ninth Annual Convention of the North Carolina Division, United Daughters of the Confederacy," 1975; 1 volume.

WOMEN-IN-ACTION FOR THE PREVENTION OF VIOLENCE AND ITS CAUSES, INC. DURHAM CHAPTER. General records, (1968), 1969-1972, (1973); 2 boxes. Presented per Mrs. Elna B. Spaulding.

7. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS:

ALBERS, ANNI; Addition. Copy of letter, April 14, 1976, to Mrs. Albers and reply; 2 items. Gift of Mrs. Anni Albers, New Haven, Connecticut.

ALSTON-DEGRAFFENREID FAMILY. Correspondence, agreements, contracts and receipts, account books, 1773-1940; ca. 375 items. Gift of Dr. Ken Lessler, Chapel Hill.

ARENDELL, BANKS. World War I papers, 1917-1920; 44 items (including 2 volumes). Gift of Mrs. Banks Arendell, Raleigh.

ASHEVILLE TOBACCO WORKS. Letter Press Book, Buncombe County, 1889-1892; 1 volume. Gift of Buncombe County, Records Management Office, Asheville. Transferred via Local Records Branch.

ASHWORTH, JOHN. Estates papers and administrator's records of the estate of John Ashworth, Buncombe County; ca. 90 items. Gift of Mr. W. Ernest Merrill, Pisgah Forest.

BENTON, HENRY E. Correspondence, 1862-1865, 1874-1875, n.d.; 11 items. Gift of Mr. H. Lamont Whitley, Fremont.

BESSON AND LINEHAN. Family correspondence, Wake, Richmond, and Anson counties, 1792-1955, minutes and records, L'Alliance Francaise, 1915-1919; ca. 275 items (including 5 volumes). Gift of Mrs. Susan Linehan Steele, Raleigh.

BIGGS, ASA. Journal, historical sketches of Martin County in the nineteenth century; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Loaned for filming by the Martin County Public Library. Transferred via the Local Records Branch.

BLACK MOUNTAIN BANK. Minutes, minutes of Executive Committee, Corporation Record Books, Reports of Liquidation, 1930-1946; 3 volumes and 10 small binders. Gift of Buncombe County, Records Management Office, Asheville. Transferred via the Local Records Branch.

BLACK MOUNTAIN COLLEGE. Miscellaneous papers, articles on death of Erling Eng, 1975; 3 items. Gift of Miss Mary Harris, New York, New York.

BLAIR, ROBERTA. Letters, photographs, and slides taken at Black Mountain College, summer, 1944; 27 items. Gift of Miss Roberta Blair, Vineland, New Jersey.

BLAKE, BENNETT T.; Additions (2). Account book, 1836-1837; 1 volume. Letters (27), World War I, printed items, subscription list for the *Star*; 15 folders and 1 volume. Photograph of Blake and his second wife; 1 item. Typescript of article; 1 item, xerox copy. Gift of Mr. William Bennett, Raleigh.

BROADWICK, TINY. Newspaper clippings; 1 volume (removed from volume for arrangement). Photographs; 11 items. Transferred from the Museum of History.

BURRILL, STEPHEN S. Diary of Stephen S. Burrill, 9th Maine Regiment, Corina, Maine, 1864-1865; 3 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. Freeman G. Webb, Corina, Maine; presented per Mr. Jack Satterfield, Raleigh.

CALENDARS OF PRIVATE MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS. Calendars of private manuscript collections in the North Carolina State Archives, 1926, 1931; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

CARDE, W. H. Correspondence, memorandums, 1958; 5 items and enclosures. Gift of Mr. John Brooks, Raleigh.

CARRAWAY, GERTRUDE. Scrapbooks, Daughters of the American Revolution, 1952-1956; 6 volumes. *N.C.D.A.R. News*, 1948; 1 item. Gift of Miss Gertrude Carraway, New Bern.

CASWELL AND FONVILLE. Account book, Kinston, Lenoir County, 1783-1784, 1786-1788; 1 volume. Gift of Father Thomas Hadden, Raleigh.

CATE, REFFORD. Documents relating to North Carolina, 1499-1861; ca. 30 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. Refford Cate, Reidsville.

CHESHIRE, BISHOP JOS. BLOUNT. Diary, 1924; ca. 50 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. Godfrey Chesire, Jr., Raleigh. Restricted.

COLLINS, JOSIAH; Addition. Memorandum for Josiah Collins, Jr. from his father; 2 items, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. John A. Graham, Edenton.

CREECY, RICHARD. Correspondence and papers; 1 manuscript box. Gift of Mr. Edmond C. Plummer, Sr., Schuylerville, New York.

CRITTENDEN, CHRISTOPHER; Addition. Lecture notes; ca. 1 cu. ft. Gift of Mrs. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

DICKSON, DANIEL. Letter, Dan(iel) Dickson, Wilmington, to T. D. McDowell, Raleigh, January 2, 1855; 1 item. Purchased from Mr. Timothy Bakken, Clarendon Hills, Illinois.

DORAN, MRS. WILLIAM J. Land plats, Rowan County; 4 items. Gift of Mrs. William J. Doran, Gadsden, Alabama.

EBORN, ZACHARIAH. Correspondence, land, slave, and miscellaneous papers, 1705-1899; ca. 180 items. Gift of Mr. W. H. Taylor, Raleigh.

EVANS, MAY THOMPSON; Additions (4). Vita supplement; 2 pages, xerox copies. Correspondence, clippings, articles, speeches, and miscellaneous; 3 cu. ft. Photograph, 1975; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. May Thompson Evans, Alexandria, Virginia. Research paper and correspondence with May Thompson Evans; 11 items. Gift of Mrs. Kay M. Hamilton, Asheboro.

FESSENDEN, REGINALD A. Microfilm copy of P.C. 1140 (Reginald A. Fessenden Papers); 83 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

FLEMING, JOHN GILES. Correspondence, Rowan County; 3 items. Gift of Miss Edith Fleming Gilbert, Raleigh.

FRANKLIN, JESSE. Correspondence, newspaper articles, and biographical sketches concerning Jesse Franklin; 10 items. Gift of Miss Ruth Minick, Mount Airy.

GASH FAMILY. Microfilm copy of P.C. 1514 (Gash Family Papers). Letters, insurance policies, business papers, notebooks, etc.; ca. 50 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

GASTON, WILLIAM; Addition. Copies of letters sent to archbishops of Baltimore, Maryland; 7 items, xerox copies. Gift of the Reverend John J. Tierney, Baltimore, Maryland.

GATES, HORATIO. Microfilm copy of P.C. 196 (Horatio Gates Letters), 1780; ca. 20 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

GLENN, GENERAL EDWARD FORBIS. Biographical sketch, photographs; 4 pages, xerox copies and 2 photographs. Gift of Mrs. P. J. Melvin, Roseboro.

GLOUCESTER LUMBER COMPANY. Correspondence, ledgers, general records, and records of associated tanning company and company store; ca. 175 cu. ft. Gift of Mr. A. W. Nelson, Jr., Atlanta, Georgia.

GRANT, THOMAS McMILLAN. Correspondence, papers, ca. 145 items. Gift of Mr. William D. Bennett, Raleigh.

GREGG. Microfilm copy of P.C. 1550 (Gregg Collection). Inventories, charters, Craven County; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

HAYES; Addition. Calender to manuscripts in the Hayes Collection, 1727-1921, n.d.; 1 item. Transferred from the Archives Search Room.

HAYES, MRS. MARY DEAL. Wills, estates, and other papers related to the Bost and Deal families, Burke County, 1795-1811; ca. 30 items. Genealogical information on Harris, Hill, Hogg families; 9 items. Pension from Indian Wars, typescripts of wills, map (1831) of Kentucky and Tennessee; 5 items. Gift of Mrs. Mary Deal Haynes, Granite Falls.

HERRING, JAMES. Microfilm copy of P.C. 179 (James Herring Collection). Correspondence, land grants, deeds, accounts, Lenoir County, 1764-1917; ca. 50 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

HERRING, WILLIAM DALLAS; Addition. Papers concerning tenure on the State Board of Education and some personal papers of William Dallas Herring, 1950- ; 27 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Dr. Dallas Herring, Rose Hill. Restricted.

HODGES, LUTHER H.; Addition. Program of Memorial Service, October 8, 1974; 1 item. Unknown donor. Transferred from the Museum of History.

HOLDEN, W. W.; Addition. Holden's *Third Annual Message and Appendix*, 1868-1870 and "W. W. Holden," by W. K. Boyd; 2 volumes. Gift of Ms. Christine J. Woolfenden, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida. Transferred via Governor James E. Holshouser.

IREDELL FAMILY. James Iredell Family Bible; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. James Iredell V, Norfolk, Virginia.

JACKSON, ANDREW; Addition. Land grant, June 13, 1832, with signature of Andrew Jackson inscribed by A(ndrew) J(ackson) Donelson; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Carol M. Ramsey, Hillsborough.

JACKSON, T. R. Poem, "Forget It!" and program for "Noah" performed at Black Mountain College; 2 items. Gift of Mr. T. R. Jackson, Corinth, Vermont.

JOHNSTON, JEFF D., III. Papers, Sampson County, 1757-1854; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Records loaned for filming by Mr. Jeff D. Johnson III, Sampson County. Transferred via Local Records Branch.

JOHNSTON, HENRY B. Letter, 1891, and photographs of western North Carolina; 8 items. Gift of Mrs. Sylvia C. Dow, South Portland, Maine.

JOHNSTON, HUGH BUCKNER; Additions (3). Genealogical material; 4 items. Scrapbooks containing articles in the *Rocky Mount Evening Telegram* by Hugh B. Johnston, 1960-1967; 3 volumes. Public School Registers, Wilson County, 1892-1910; 119 volumes. List of Confederate soldiers buried in Woodlawn Cemetery, Elmira, New York; 18 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

JONES, FLORENCE. Microfilm copy of P.C. 209 (Florence Jones Scrapbook), Raleigh; ca. 40 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

KENT, ALFRED A. Deeds, correspondence, newspaper articles, Burke and Caldwell counties and Virginia; 13 folders. Gift of Mr. Atwater Kent, Florida. Transferred via Mrs. Lee Albright, North Carolina State Library.

KU KLUX KLAN; Addition. Booklet, newspaper, pamphlets, and broadsides; 7 items. Gift of Mr. Richard E. Ellis, Raleigh, Transferred via the Museum of History.

LEWIS, McDANIEL; Addition. Newspaper articles on the controversy of location of Museum of Art, 1974; 2 pages. Gift of Mr. McDaniel Lewis, Greensboro.

LONDON, GEORGE E.; Addition. Family letters, 1872, 1900, 190(3); 3 items. Gift of Mr. George E. London, Raleigh.

McKAY-CROMARTIE FAMILY; Additions (5). Letters, Bladen County, 1794, 1820; 2 items. Letters and report card, 1868-1882; 6 items. Letter, 1836; 1 item, xerox copy. "Reminiscences of the Bench and Fayetteville Bar," by Ralph P. Buxton; 1 item,

typescript. "Traditions of Cross Creek and Reminiscences of Fayetteville," 1893; 1 item, xerox copy of typescript. Gift of Mrs. William D. Sherman, Fayetteville.

MANGOLD, MR. AND MRS. FREDERICK P.; Addition. Correspondence and reports; 20 pages. Gift of Mrs. Frederick Mangold, Gilbertsville, New York.

MAYBERRY, LENA. Interviews with and about Dr. Dallas Herring, 1971-1972; 10 items, 2 reels tape and 8 cassettes. Gift of Ms. Lena Mayberry, Rutherfordton.

MICHAUX-RANDOLPH; Addition. Letter and transcript, Mary Randolph to her children, 1769; 2 items. Vital statistics; 2 pages. Gift of Mr. Michaux H. Crocker, Greensboro.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS; Additions (3). Land grant, 1668; 1 item. Gift of Mr. John Tyler, Roxobel. "The Negro Problem," 1890; 1 broadside. Purchased from Cohasco, Inc., New York, New York. Letter from John Faw, Salem, to his uncle in Indiana, 1867; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Cena B. Morgan, Greenscastle, Indiana.

MOORE, CLAUDE H.; Addition. "The Dudley Family of North Carolina," 1972; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Claude Moore, Turkey.

MOORE, ELIZABETH; Additions (2). Genealogical material; 7 boxes. Protest Book of New Bern shippers, 1838-1842; 1 volume. Bicentennial issue of New Bern *Sun Journal*, 1975. Gift of Miss Elizabeth Moore, New Bern.

MORSON, W. F. Journals of W. F. Morson, Division Engineer, Highway Commission, 1924, 1925, 1928, 1930-1932; 6 volumes. Gift of Mrs. Rolf Seifert, Raleigh.

OUTLAW, ALBERT TIMOTHY; Additions (2). "Duplin County Historical Notes," by A. T. Outlaw and "The Duplin Story;" ca. 45 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Papers relating to Duplin County, 1749-1968; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. A. T. Outlaw, Kenansville.

OWEN, BEN. Newspaper and magazine articles concerning Jugtown Pottery and Ben Owen; 1 box. Deeds; 2 items. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. Ben Owen, Seagrove.

POU, EDWARD W.; Addition. Correspondence, addresses, and papers; 1915-1934; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Edwin S. Pou, Raleigh.

RANDOLPH, JOHN. Papers, 1766-1941; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the John Randolph family, Pitt County. Transferred via the Local Records Branch.

RECIPE BOOKS. Part I, Manuscripts, Wake, Warren, Wilson counties, 1830-1846, 1858-1859; Part II, Published, 1802, 1811, 1845, 1865; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Filmed from original records in the North Carolina State Archives, the Museum of History, and the Southern Historical Collection, Chapel Hill.

RECONSTRUCTION PAPERS; Addition. Ticket with slate of Republican candidates, 1868; 1 item. Gift of Professor Harold Hyman, Houston, Texas.

RIDDLE FAMILY. Papers, Wake County, 1780-ca. 1900; ca. 30 items. Gift of Mr. George Barber Riddle, Raleigh.

SCOTT, ROBERT W., II; Additions (3). Drafts of speeches, 1970-1972; ca. 25 items. Photographs; ca. 80 items. Transferred from the Historical Publications Section. Papers relating to the funeral of Mrs. W. Kerr Scott, 1972; ca. 20 items. Gift of Mr. Robert W. Scott, Haw River.

SIAMESE TWINS; Additions (3). Postcard; 1 item. Newspaper articles; 2 items. Copy of the diary of Nannie Bunker; 13 pages, typescript. Gift of Miss Ruth Minick, Mount Airy.

SIAMESE TWINS. Nannie Bunker photograph album; ca. 25 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. J. C. Hill, Mount Airy.

SIMPSON, HERBERT WOODLEY. Correspondence, photographs, plans, drawings, ca. 125 items. Gift of Mrs. John A. Simpson. Transferred per Janet Seapker, Historic Preservation Section.

SLY, ALLAN; Addition. "The Place of Music, as Seen in Life at Black Mountain College," ca. 1936; 3 pages, carbon copy of typescript. Gift of Mr. Allan Sly, Squantum, Massachusetts.

SMITH, PETER B. Papers, Onslow County, 1921-1942; 2 volumes and 2 folders. Gift of Mr. Tucker Littleton, Swansboro.

SNYDER, VIVIAN J. Copies of letters of Thomas Jefferson, 1808, and George Washington, 1781; 2 items, photocopies. Gift of Mrs. Vivian J. Snyder, Lillington.

SOUTH, STANLEY. "Discovery in Wachovia," an archaeological study at Salem and Bethabara; 1 volume and 10 maps and drawings. Gift of Mr. Stanley South, Columbia, South Carolina.

SPAULDING, ASA T. Papers, Durham, 1973-1974; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Gift of Mrs. Asa T. Spaulding, Durham.

STEPHENS, ALEXANDER H. Autograph on letter cover; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Peter Hairston, Advance.

STREET, RICHARD; Additions (2). Minutes, Board of Directors, North Carolina Sanatorium, 1907-1911; 7 items and 1 volume. Letter, Moore County tax list, land grant; 3 items. Loaned by Mrs. Candace Street Simmons, Siler City.

TAYLOR, JOHN W. Pocket dairy, account book, Duplin County, 1855-1865; 2 volumes. Gift of Dr. W. Ivey Taylor, Jr., Burgaw.

THACKER, CHARLES. Deeds and related land papers, Caswell, Rockingham, and Guilford counties, 1812-1884; 15 items. Gift of Mrs. Beverly M. Goodwin, Bel Air, Maryland.

TICKTIN, MARY LEE. Civil War letters, 1861-1863, n.d.; 8 items, photocopies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Lee Ticktin, Rock Hill, South Carolina.

TRENTON COTTON MILLS. Minutes, financial statements; ca. 15 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Trenton Cotton Mills, Gastonia. Presented per Mr. Brent Glass, Historic Sites Survey.

TURNER, JACOB. Microfilm copy of P.C. 1014 (Jacob Turner Diary), Diary, 1777-1778; ca. 40 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

VAUGHAN, FRANK. Patent materials, pamphlet, certificates, and miscellaneous papers, Pasquotank County, 1879-1926; 19 items. "Praise or Passion," concerning monument to Henry Wirz; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Ann S. V. Mann, Petersburg, Virginia.

WEIL, GERTRUDE; Addition. Personal notes on religion and philosophy; 81 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Ms. Kala Ladenheim, East Sullivan, Maine.

WINSLOW, CALEB, FAMILY; Additions (2). Daguerreotype, 1 item. Bible records, 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. A. Waldo Jones, Vinings, Georgia.

WRIGHT, JOHN, FAMILY. Land grant, Civil War letters, miscellaneous correspondence, and papers; ca. 45 items. Gift of Mr. Walton R. Wright, Raleigh.

8. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS, ACCOUNT BOOKS:

BUNCOMBE COUNTY:

Unidentified day book, Asheville, Buncombe County, 1884-1886; 1 volume. Gift of Buncombe County, Records Management Office, Asheville. Transferred via the Local Records Branch.

CHATHAM COUNTY:

Unidentified store account book, Chatham County, 1827-1829; ca. 50 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. Elmer C. Yow, Jr., Raleigh.

CRAVEN COUNTY:

New Academy ledger, Craven County, 1875-1882; 1 volume. Gift of Craven County, Clerk of Superior Court, New Bern. Transferred via the Local Records Branch.

Dr. William C. Warren Account Book, Craven County, 184(?); 1 volume. Gift of Dr. Junius W. Davis, Jr., New Bern.

FRANKLIN COUNTY:

Archibald D. Williams Account Book, Franklin County, 1844-1864; ca. 50 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. A. B. Alston, Louisburg. Presented per Mrs. Catherine Cockshutt, Historic Sites Survey.

HYDE COUNTY:

Fairfield Silver Comet Bank Account Book, Hyde County, 1882-1884, 1892-1896; 1 volume. Gift of Hyde County Clerk of Superior Court, Swan Quarter. Transferred via the Local Records Branch.

Lake Landing Canal Company Account Book, Hyde County, 1884-1891; 1 volume. Gift of Hyde County, Clerk of Superior Court, Swan Quarter. Transferred via the Local Records Branch.

LENOIR COUNTY:

Caswell and Fonville Account Book. Microfilm copy of P.C. 1587 (Caswell and Fonville Account Book), Kinston, Lenoir County, 1783-1788; ca. 30 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY:

James F. Post Ledger (continuation), New Hanover County, 1847-1860; ca. 30 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. Mary Post James and Miss Julia Post, Wilmington.

SAMPSON COUNTY:

Richard Herring Account Book, Sampson County, 1783-1833; ca. 5 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. Richard Bradley Herring, Dade City, Florida.

SURRY COUNTY:

Unidentified merchant's journal, Surry County, 1799-1866; 1 volume. Gift of Surry County Register of Deeds, Dobson. Transferred via the Local Records Branch.

WAKE COUNTY:

Briggs Hardware Account Book, Raleigh, Wake County, October, 1847-October, 1856, 1861-1864; ca. 30 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. James E. Briggs, Raleigh.

A. B. Hunter and Company Account Books, Apex, Wake County; 9 volumes. Gift of Mrs. Lee Philipps, Apex.

WARREN COUNTY:

John R. Johnson (shoemaker) Account Book, Warrenton, Warren County, 1844-1847; ca. 30 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. Sarah Kearney Burton Watkins, Warrenton. Loaned per Mrs. Catherine Cockshutt, Historic Sites Survey.

James J. Sledge Day Book, Warrenton Depot, Warren County, 1841-1843; ca. 40 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. John Kerr, Warrenton.

9. CEMETERY RECORDS:

ALAMANCE COUNTY:

Census of Cross Roads Church Cemetery, Stoney Creek Church Cemetery, Union Ridge Church Old Cemetery by Kara Graham; 1 volume. Gift of Miss Kara Graham, Burlington.

CATAWBA COUNTY:

George Huffman Graveyard and Langdon Huffman Graveyard records, 1818-1915; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Dewey W. Huggins, Raleigh.

CHATHAM COUNTY:

New Elam Church Cemetery records; 12 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. John McPhail, Cary.

COLUMBUS COUNTY:

Bright-Sibbett Cemetery, tombstone inscriptions, Whiteville; 4 pages, xerox copies. Loaned for copying by Mr. John P. McPhail, Cary.

Smyrna Baptist Church Cemetery and Union Valley Baptist Church Cemetery, Whiteville, tombstone inscriptions; 10 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. John P. McPhail, Cary.

Thompson Cemetery, South Whiteville, tombstone inscriptions; 2 pages, typescript. Gift of Mr. John P. McPhail, Cary.

DURHAM COUNTY:

Maplewood Cemetery records, Durham, 1823-1856; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Mrs. Hugh McEachern, Wilmington.

Stagville Cemetery records, Durham, 1753-1853; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Hugh McEachern, Wilmington.

FORSYTH COUNTY:

Forsyth County, N. C. Cemetery Records, Volume I, by Donald W. Stanley; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Donald W. Stanley, Raleigh.

MOORE COUNTY:

The Old Scotch Graveyard, cemetery records; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Adm. A. M. Patterson, Raleigh.

ORANGE COUNTY:

"Ayr Mount" Family Cemetery records, Hillsborough; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Mrs. Hugh McEachern, Wilmington.

Chapel Hill Cemetery, cemetery records, 1798-1857; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Hugh McEachern, Wilmington.

McCauley Cemetery, Chapel Hill, 1750-1832; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Mrs. Hugh McEachern, Wilmington.

Moorefields Family Cemetery, cemetery records, Hillsborough, 1826-1911; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Mrs. Hugh McEachern, Wilmington.

St. Mary's Cemetery, cemetery records, 1730-1864; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Hugh McEachern, Wilmington.

RICHMOND COUNTY:

"McDonald Baptist Church Cemetery," Rockingham, grave inscriptions; 2 pages, xerox copies. Originals in possession of Mr. John McPhail, Cary.

ROWAN COUNTY:

Franklin Presbyterian Church, Cemetery, 1798-1860; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Hugh McEachern, Wilmington.

STANLY COUNTY:

Thompson Cemetery, tombstone inscriptions, 1835-1934; 1 page carbon copy of typescript. Original in possession of Mrs. Floyd Holt, Cary.

WAKE COUNTY:

Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh, cemetery records, 1924-1974; 3 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh. Transferred via the Local Records Branch.

WILSON COUNTY:

Marsh Swamp Free Will Baptist Church, cemetery inscriptions; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. C. Charles Barnes, Sims. Transferred via the Local Records Branch.

10. GENEALOGIES AND BIBLE RECORDS:

ALEXANDER. William B. Alexander Family Bible records, 1762-1897; 16 pages, xerox copies. Transferred from the State Library.

ALSTON. Alston-Bennett-Boddie-Bryan-Dawson-Hill-Whitmell-Williams genealogical chart, 1610-1956; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. F. W. Paschall, Hendersonville.

ARMSTRONG. Armstrong-Cutrell and other families Bible records by Miss Rebecca Swindell; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

ASHWORTH. "John Ashworth of Buncombe County, N. C.," and records of the Ashworth family, 1708-1836; 2 pages, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. W. Ernest Merrill, Pisgah Forest.

BAIRD. Baird family genealogy, 1665-1931; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Ellis B. Jones, Nashville, Tennessee.

BAKER. Baker Bible records, Pitt County, a transcription, 1798-1879; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Ivey Wall, Elizabeth City.

BARBER. Thomas and Melinda Weir Barber family genealogy; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield.

BASS. Bass Bible records, 1897-1915; 1 page, photocopy. Gift of Mrs. Martin Finch, Bailey.

BENNETT. *See* Alston.

BINGHAM. Bingham Family Bible records, 1822-1936; 2 pages, photocopies. Gift of the estate of Maggie Harris Barnhardt. Presented per Cabarrus Bank and Trust Company, Concord.

BLANTON. Blanton Family History, compiled genealogical information on the Blanton family of Tryon, Rutherford, and Cleveland counties by Mrs. R. J. McDonald; ca. 230 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. R. J. McDonald, Dana Point, California.

BLOUNT. "Congressman William Grainger Blount, 1784-1827," and "General Reading Blount, 1757-1807," two biographical sketches; 10 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. William Blount Stewart, Washington, D. C.

BOST. "Dedication of Memorials Honouring Early Ancestors of the Bost Families in North Carolina;" 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Howard E. West, Asheville.

BLUE. Blue and Currie Family Bible records, 1838-1885; 4 pages, xerox copies. Loaned for copying by Mrs. Eva Bowden, Houston, Texas.

BODDIE. *See* Alston.

BOOMER. Boomer Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1838-1970. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield; original Bible in possession of Miss Ella Boomer, Engelhard.

BOYD. Boyd Family Bible records, 1771-1860; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Annie Boyd Morecock, Halifax.

BRASWELL. Braswell-Carver family genealogy, 1738-1780, compiled by Mr. William C. Fields; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. George Stevenson, Raleigh.

BRIGHT. Biographical sketches of Col. Simon Bright, ca. 1702-1776, Capt. Simon Bright, ca. 1734-December, 1776, and Simon Bright, ca. 1757-1802, by Dr. Charles R. Holloman. Gift of Dr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

BRYAN. *See* Alston.

BUNN. Dorsey Henderson Bunn Family Bible records, Nash County, 1815-1960; 5 pages, photocopies. Gift of Mr. Dorsey Homer Bunn, Garner.

BURLESON. "The Burleson Family," section from *Early Settlers of Alabama*, by Col. James Saunders, 1899; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Raymond Watkins, Falls Church, Virginia.

BURRUS. Robert Everette Burrus Family Bible records, Hyde and Dare counties, 1874-1961; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Lula Burrus, Engelhard.

BURTON. "The Burton Family of Shropshire, England; Virginia; and Halifax County, N. C.," by Edna Oswald Burton Davidson; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Chester Logan Davidson, Chapel Hill.

CANTRELL. Cantrell Family genealogical information, Rockingham County, 1689-1873; 1 item, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. W. Ernest Merrill, Pisgah Forest.

CARLTON. "The History of the Carlton Family of Wilkes County, North Carolina," compiled by Luther Findley Carlton, 1974; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Charles C. Burress, Phoenix, Arizona.

CARVER. *See* Braswell.

CHEEK. Cheek-Montgomery Family Bible records, Warren County, 1754-1923; 5 pages, photocopies. Gift of Elizabeth Montgomery, Raleigh.

CHENOWETH. Chenoweth Family genealogical chart, by J. T. Chenoweth, 1893; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Walter Fletcher Baum, Chapel Hill.

CLAYTON. "The Claytons," Rowan County, 1755-1828; 1 item, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. W. Ernest Merrill, Pisgah Forest.

COOPER. Cooper and Gilbert Family Bible records, 1732-1969; 6 pages, photocopies. Gift of Miss Edith Fleming Gilbert, Raleigh.

COPELAND. Henry Copeland Family Bible records, 1763-1876; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Dr. and Mrs. B. W. Roberts, Durham.

COWLES. Biographical information on William Henry Harrison Cowles; 13 pages, xerox copies and typescript. Gift of Miss Elizabeth Cowles Finley, North Wilkesboro.

COWPER. Roscoe B. G. Cowper Family Bible records, 1868-1967; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Dr. and Mrs. B. W. Roberts, Durham.

CRANFORD. Cranford Family Bible records, 1725-1967; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire, Chapel Hill.

CROCKER. Luther Rice Crocker Family Bible records, 1786-1971; 4 pages, xerox copies. Rev. Thomas Crocker Family Bible records, 1786-1883; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mr. Michaux H. Crocker, Greensboro.

CROWDER. E. W. Crowder Bible records, 1817-1915; 5 pages, xerox copies. Maggie E. Moore (Crowder) Family Bible records, Wake County and Pittsburgh and Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1850-1975; 4 pages, photocopies. W. D. Crowder and A. M. Crowder Bible records, Wake County, 1850-1902; 4 pages, photocopies. Gifts of Mrs. Macon Crowder Moore, Raleigh.

CURRIE. *See* Blue.

CUTRELL. Cutrell Family Bible Records, Hyde County, 1848-1928; 2 pages, xerox copies. William Riley Cutrell Bible records, 1878-1953; 5 pages, xerox copies. John Tooley Cutrell, Sr., Family Bible records, 1824-1897; and Carl Cutrell Family Bible records, 1900-1972; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield.

CUTTRELL. *See* Armstrong.

DARDEN. Darden Family Bible Records, 1748-1899; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Paul Clifford Darden, Jr., Wilson.

DAVIS. *See* Harris.

DAVIS. John C. Davis Bible records, Warren and Franklin counties, 1831-1975; 5 pages, photocopies. Gift of Mrs. Dean DeMasi, Raleigh.

DAWSON. *See* Alston.

DAY. Day Family Bible records and genealogical information on the Day family, 1740-1928; 16 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Juanita Day Edmondson, Blakely, Georgia.

DENSMORE. Densmore Family Bible records, Dawson County, Georgia, 1807-1886; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Harry W. Atkinson, Atlanta, Georgia.

DICKINSON. Dickinson Family Bible records, Edgecombe County, including a transcription; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

DOULIN. *See* Forsyth.

EDWARDS. Edwards and Gregg Family genealogy and Bible records; 10 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. William D. Sherman, Fayetteville.

ELLIOTT. *"Little Charles" and "Albemarle": Two Episodes in a Family Story* by Gilbert Elliott, 1962; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Robert G. Elliott, Daytona Beach, Florida.

ELLIS. "Bryant Ellis Family Bible records," a transcription, 1784-1942; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Ivey Wall, Elizabeth City.

ENGELHARD. *See* Hinsdale.

FINCH. Finch Bible records, 1849-1950; 3 pages, photocopies. Gift of Mrs. Martin Finch, Bailey; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Melton Manning, Bailey.

FINLEY. Thomas Brown Finley family papers including copies of a deed, certificates, and genealogical data, 1799-1942; 12 pages, xerox copies and typescript. Biographical information on Thomas Brown Finley, 1862-1942; 1 page, typescript. Gift of Mrs. Elizabeth Cowles Finley, North Wilkesboro.

FITZGERALD. Fitzgerald Family Bible records, 1784-1955; Caswell County; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. J. Temple Gobbel, Chapel Hill.

FORSYTH. Copy of marriage bond for John Forsyth and Nancy Doulin, Mecklenburg County, February 10, 1807; 1 item, xerox copy. Gift of Mrs. Robert L. Green, Atlanta, Georgia.

FREEMAN. *See* Mitchell.

GARNER. Newspaper article on the Garner family of Illinois; 2 pages, photocopies. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Fiori, Reno, Nevada.

GIBBS. Thomas Gibbs Bible records, Hyde County, 1888-1959; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Mabel Gibbs, Engelhard. Clair Gibbs Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1878-1966; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Magnolia Spencer, Engelhard.

GILBERT. *See* Cooper.

GOLDSTON. G. W. I.(?) and Hattie Goldston Family Bible records and newspaper obituaries and other data in the family Bible, 1822-1973; 20 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Ellen Pate Stevens, Fayetteville.

GREGG. *See* Edwards.

HANNAH. Hannah Family Bible records, Caswell County, 1823-1972; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. J. Temple Gobbel, Chapel Hill; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Sid Dunn, Greenville.

HARRIS. Fred and Alma Harris Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1877-1966; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield; original Bible in possession of Alma Harris, Swan Quarter. Harris-Davis Family Bible records, 1791-1901; 2 pages, photocopies. Gift of the estate of Maggie Harris Barnhardt. Presented per the Cabarrus Bank and Trust Company, Concord.

HATCH. Hatch Family genealogy; 4 binders. Gift of Mrs. Cullen Blackman Hatch, Mount Olive.

HICKS. Dr. James H. Hicks Family Bible records containing family data on the Hicks, Miller, and Faison families, Duplin County, 1713-1922; 17 pages, photocopies. Gift of Mrs. Paul Neel, Raleigh.

HILL. *See* Alston.

HINSDALE. "Hinsdale and Engelhard Genealogy," compiled by Margaret H. Engelhard; 1 volume (xerox copies). Gift of Mrs. Margaret H. Engelhard, Raleigh. Presented per Miss Beth Crabtree, Raleigh.

HOLBROOK. Ralph and Nancy Spicer Holbrook Family Bible records, 1792-1892; 6 pages, xerox copies. Joseph S. and Fannie Alexander Holbrook Family Bible records, Wilkes County, 1782-1970; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Beatrice Holbrook, Raleigh; original Bibles in possession of Mrs. Texie Miles, Traphill, and the donor.

HOLT. B. A. Holt Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1828-1913; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Floyd Holt, Cary.

HOOPER. (William) Hooper Family Bible Records, 1742-1939; 3 pages, photocopies. Gift of Mrs. C. W. Nielson, Raleigh.

HOPKINS. *See* Pugh.

HORN. Henry Horn Family Bible records, records of the Horn family of Arkansas, formerly of Nash County, 1786-1909; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

HOUK. "Houk," by Andrew K. Houk, Sr., 1973; 11 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Andrew K. Houk, Jamestown, Indiana.

HOUSTON. *See* Mercer.

HUFFMAN. Huffman Family Bible Records, 1794-1958; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Dewey W. Huggins, Raleigh; original Bible in possession of Mr. George L. Huffman, Hickory.

HULL. Article on Col. Edwin Sealey Hull of North Carolina in *The Panola Watchman*, Carthage, Texas, July 15, 1948; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. R. M. Nugent, Longview, Texas.

HUNSUCKER. Hunsucker family genealogical information, 1744- ; 17 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Dewey W. Huggins, Raleigh.

HUNTER. *A Hunter Genealogy*, compiled by Ralph D. and Naomi Owens McCormick; 1 item, typescript. Gift of Mr. Ralph D. McCormick, Bryan, Texas. *The Hunter Family: The Generation of Henry Hunter*, by Rev. William May Hunter, 1920; 1 volume, xerox copy. Gift of Mrs. Sally Hunter, Raleigh.

ISLEY. Isley Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1856-1908; 5 pages, xerox copy. Gift of Mrs. Elizabeth E. Ross, Clayton.

JACKSON. Jackson-Wall family history, information on the Jackson family of Buncombe County and the Wall family of Meherin, Virginia, 1861-1974; 1 page, typescript. Gift of Mrs. Owen C. Trogdon, Greensboro.

JARVIS. Jarvis Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1888-1907; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Sibyl Bouchard, Swan Quarter. Jarvis and Overton Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1860-1922; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Mattie Flowers, Swan Quarter.

JOHNSTON. A chart of some early Scottish Johnstons, 1480-1696; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson. Johnston family genealogical chart including North Carolina Governors Gabriel and Samuel Johnston; 1 page, photocopy. Gift of Dr. Larry Tise, Archives and History, Raleigh.

KELL. Biographical sketch of James Kell, 1760-1848; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Mrs. Charles Wheeler, Atlanta, Georgia.

KESLER. Civil War service record of George Benjamin Kesler; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Thomas L. Kesler, Hendersonville.

LARKIN. Larkin Family, New Hanover and Pender counties, 1722-1834; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. George Stevenson, Raleigh.

LAUGHRIDGE. Laughridge Family Bible records, Gaston and McDowell counties, 1847-1958; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Norma Laughridge Williams, Raleigh.

LEA. *The Lea Family*, compiled by Frances Powell Otken, 1957; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original volumes held by the North Carolina State Archives.

McCULLOCK. McCulloch Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1826-1974; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Elizabeth E. Ross, Clayton. Nathan and Andrew McCulloch Family Bible records, Orange County, 179(4)-1834; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Elizabeth E. Ross, Clayton.

McEACHERN. "The Family of Daniel and Mary McEachern of Carroll County, Mississippi," compiled by Sally Stone Trotter, 1974; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. W. C. Trotter, Jr., Greenville, Mississippi.

McINTOSH. "Memoranda of the McIntosh Family," by Alexander McIntosh, 1933; 32 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Charles Rufus McNair, Jr., Tulsa, Oklahoma.

McKay. *See* Salter.

McKay. *See* Smith.

McKENZIE. "A Comprehensive Record of the McKenzie Family from the Immigration of Hugh McKenzie from Scotland about the Year of 1750 and Continuing through the Present," compiled by Duncan James McKenzie, 1940; 14 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Charles Rufus McNair, Jr., Tulsa, Oklahoma.

McNEILL. "History of Two McNeill Families in N. C. Related by Marriage but Not by Birth," by Mrs. G. V. Baker, 1900; 1 item, xerox copy. Gift of Mr. A. Torrey McLean, Raleigh.

MACON. Gideon Hunt Macon Bible records, Warren County, 1857-1975; 6 pages, photocopies. Gift of Mr. M. H. Crocker, Greensboro.

MERCER. Mercer and Houston Family Bible records and genealogical data including letters and newspaper articles; 15 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. James R. Mercer, Mount Olive.

MICHAUX. John L. Michaux Family Bible records, Guilford County, 1804-1961; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Macon Warfield Michaux, Goldsboro.

MIDYETT. Midyett Family Bible Records, Hyde County, 1894-1902; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Betty Mason, Swan Quarter.

MIDYETTE. Midyette Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1888-1931; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Mamie Ginnette.

MILLER. *See* Hicks.

MITCHELL. Mitchell-Freeman genealogy, ca. 1797-1974; 10 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. John P. McPhail, Cary.

MONTGOMERY. *See* Cheek.

MOORE. Charles Moore Family Bible records, 1767-1937; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Dr. and Mrs. B. W. Roberts, Durham. Moore Family Bible records, Wake County, 1833-1867; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sara C. Spurlin, Raleigh. William C. Moore Family Bible records, Richmond County, 1834-1844; 1 page, xerox

copy. Original in the Besson and Linehan Papers, North Carolina State Archives. "Some Descendants of the Moore Family of North Carolina and Georgia;" 15 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson. W. J. Moore Family Bible records, 1840-1966; 5 pages, photocopies. Gift of Mrs. J. H. Davidson, Durham.

MORRIS. Morris Family Bible records, Wilson County, 1848-1948; 6 pages, photocopies. Gift of Mr. Charles E. Morris, Kenly.

NEEDHAM. Needham Family Bible records, 1827-1927; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Charles B. Williams, Shiloh.

ODOM. Dempsey Odom Family Bible records, 1845-1967; 10 pages, xerox copies and photocopies. Gift of Dr. and Mrs. B. W. Roberts, Durham. Odom and Riddick reunion, June 23, 1963; 1 item. Gift of Dr. and Mrs. B. W. Roberts, Durham.

O'NEAL. Robert L. O'Neal Bible records, 1780-1923; 10 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Juanita O. Wright, Raleigh.

ORR. "The Orr Family of Western North Carolina," 1685-1858; 1 item, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. W. Ernest Merrill, Pisgah Forest.

OSBURN. Original unrecorded deed for Alexander Osburn to Moses Craig, Mecklenburg County, May 15, 1805; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Ben A. Horne, Monroe.

OUTTERBRIDGE. Outterbridge Family Bible records, Martin County, 1752-1960; 15 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. L. B. Coltrane, Greensboro.

OVERTON. *See* Jarvis.

PAINE. Thomas Paine Family Bible records, 1743-1875; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Tom M. Paine, Hopkinsville, Kentucky.

PARKER. Thomas Parker Family Bible records, 1755-1872; 5 pages, photocopies. Gift of Dr. and Mrs. B. W. Roberts, Durham.

PATRICK. "Notes for a History of Patricks in North Carolina," by Ben Moore Patrick; ca. 30 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

PEEL. "Family Bible Records of Robert B. Peel of Wayne County," 1763-1963; 1 page, typescript. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson; original Bible in possession of Mr. William B. Richardson, Kenly.

PHILLIPS. Biographical sketch of Adam Phillips, 1762-ca. 1859; 1 page, carbon copy of typescript. Gift of Mr. John Wesley Phillips, Everglades City, Florida.

PUGH. Pugh, Hopkins, Winston, Patch Family Bible Records, 1806-1962; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Ralph L. Patch, Glen Allen, Virginia.

RABOTEAU. Raboteau Family Bible records with an entry for Walter Hines Page, 1763-1896; 7 pages, photocopies. Gift of Mrs. Emma W. Pohl, Raleigh,

RAMSOUR. David Ramsour Family Bible records, 1805(?) - 1869; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. James Simpson Schenck, Greensboro.

RATLIFF. Ratliff Family records, Hyde County, 1821-1874; 1 page, xerox copy of typescript. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield.

RICKS. Revolutionary War pension claim for Edmund Ricks of Pitt County, 1832; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

RIDDICK. *See* Odom.

RIDDICK. Charles A. Riddick Family Bible records, 1763-1975; 11 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Dr. and Mrs. B. W. Roberts, Durham.

RIGGIN. Copy of marriage bond for Charles Riggin and Milly Toplin, Lincoln County, February 17, 1788; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Mrs. Ann Keener, Denver.

SALTER. Salter-McKay Family Bible records, Bladen County, 1732-1882; 6 pages, photocopies. Gift of Mrs. Lawrence G. Calhoun, Wilmington. Vital statistics of the Salter and McKay family, 1734-1897; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Lawrence G. Calhoun, Wilmington.

SCHENCK. Dr. D. W. Schenck Family Bible records, 1771-1882; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. James Simpson Schenck, Greensboro.

SHAW. Family tree showing ancestors of Jessica Colleen Shaw; 2 items (1 original and 1 photocopy). Gift of Mr. Lyndon Y. Shaw, Jr., Washington.

SHELTON. Shelton Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1899-1924; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield; original Bible in possession of Atmore Whitaker, Hyde County.

SHUFORD. "The Shuford Family," Lincoln and Transylvania counties, 1689-1862; 1 item, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. W. Ernest Merrill, Pisgah Forest.

SMITH. Thomas Smith Family Bible records, 1772-1892; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Dr. and Mrs. B. W. Roberts, Durham. William James Smith Family Bible records, Robeson County, 1837-1920; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. William J. Smith, Burlington. Copy of marriage bond for Neil Smith and Nancy McKay, Richmond County, April 11, 1792; 1 item, xerox copy. Original in the Besson and Linehan Papers, North Carolina State Archives.

SOLOMON. War record of Josiah Solomon, 1819-1864; 19 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

STOUT. "The Stout Family of New Jersey," 1649-1784; 2 items, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. W. Ernest Merrill, Pisgah Forest.

SUGGS. "Genealogical Research of the Suggs Family," by Clarence E. Suggs; 1 volume, xerox copy. Gift of Mr. Clarence E. Suggs, Marietta, Georgia.

SWINDELL. Swindell Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1875-1933; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield; original Bible in possession of Blanche Cutrell, Fairfield.

TOPLIN. *See* Riggin.

TURNER. Turner Family Bible records, 182(?) -1870; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Theodore E. Perkins, Greensboro.

WALL. *See* Jackson.

WALTERS. C. Macon Walters Family Bible records, Wake County, 1873-1924; 6 pages, photocopies. Gift of Mrs. Macon Crowder Moore, Raleigh.

WARRICK. William Charles Warrick Family Bible records, 1798-1949; 5 pages, xerox copies. Warrick Family Bible records, 1798-1900; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Woodley Warrick, Raleigh.

WASHINGTON. John Cobb Washington biographical information and genealogical chart; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. William Blount Stewart, Washington, D. C.

WATTS. Daniel T. Watts Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1878-1940; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Annie Flowers, Swan Quarter.

WHITMEL. *See* Alston.

WHITSETT. Alfred Thomas Whitsett Family Bible records, Guilford County, 1833-1934; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Joe T. Wall, Chapel Hill; presented per Mrs. Stephens Martin, Chapel Hill.

WILLCOX. "The Willcox Family, 1689-1975: Some Random Notes," by Marian Nash with attachment of Chapter I of George Willcox McIver's *Memoirs*, 1975; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Marian Nash, Washington, D. C.

WILLIAMS. See Alston.

WILLIAMS. Williams Family Bible records, Camden County, 1807-1934; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Charles B. Williams, Shiloh.

WILLS. Henry Wills Family Bible records, 1764-1847; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Dr. and Mrs. B. W. Roberts, Durham.

WILSON. William Wilson Family Bible records, New Hanover County, 1834-1928; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Leon R. Pierce, Wilmington,

WINSTON. See Pugh.

11. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS:

BRITISH RECORDS. Calendar of English Records Collection; ca. 50 ft.; 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives. Admiralty Office records; 10 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Colonial Office and Audit Office; 9 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Admiralty Office Out Letters, 1656-1859, Admiralty Office Ships' Musters, 1688-1808, High Court of Admiralty Examinations, 1536-1826, and other papers; 646 items, xerox copies. Miscellaneous papers from Admiralty Office and High Court of Admiralty; 1,396 items, xerox copies. High Court of Admiralty Prize Papers, 1776-1783, Admiralty, Secretary In Letters, Navy Board Records and other papers, 1,421 items, xerox copies. Purchased from the British Public Record Office, London.

LOCAL HISTORY. Typescript of article regarding Fayetteville from the *Fayetteville Observer*, 1893; 14 pages, xerox copies. *A General Store at Saint Lawrence Post Office in Western Chatham County, N. C., 1851-1852 and Notes on the History of the Community*, by Wade Hadley; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Lemuel R. Johnston, Pittsboro. Address and Poem delivered at the unveiling of the monument erected to the memory of the Confederate dead of Warren County, 1903; 1 booklet. Gift of Mrs. Olin T. Binkley, Wake Forest. *I Remember When "Oriental"*, by Mrs. Marion W. Hardy, 1975. Gift of Mrs. Marion W. Hardy, Oriental. Typescript copy of "Survey of Dan River, Between Danbury, North Carolina and Danville, Virginia," 1879; 44 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Edward A. Sutton, Madison. "Our County Commissioner System is 101 Years Old," by C. Stanton Coats, *Smithfield Herald*, 1970; 1 item, photocopy. Unknown donor. Issue of *The South*, 1873, dealing with North Carolina, in particular, Raleigh; 8 pages, photocopies. Gift of Mr. E. C. Harris, Durham. Raleigh

Centennial Souvenir, 1792-1892; 1 booklet (facsimile copy), Gift of Mrs. Christopher W. Holtz. "A Guide to Historic Sites and Buildings (Davidson County)," by Chalmers G. Davidson; 1 item. Transferred from the Historical Publications Section. "Historic Sites of Surry County" and "How Come Surry County and How Hit Got Along By Herself Who War Borne and Raised Thar;" 2 items. Transferred from the Historical Publications Section. Travel journal (fragment) of Mortimer DeMott, 1836, Wilmington to Fayetteville; 2 items, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. William D. Sherman, Fayetteville. "Sneedsboro--The Town That Was," by George M. Chapman; 10 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. George M. Chapman, Charlotte. Christ Church Christmas Program, 1974; 1 item. Unknown donor. Transferred via the Museum of History. Chapter 10, from "Our Past," a history of the Greater Rolesville Area; 1 item, xerox copy. Gift of Mrs. O. R. Freemon, Wake Forest. Programs from the State Theater, Commencement Program, 1928, Hugh Morson High School, Program for operetta, 1928, by Hugh Morson Glee Clubs; 5 items. Gift of Mrs. Vernice Gray, Raleigh; transferred via the Museum of History. Catalog, Raleigh Male Academy, 1900-1901; 1 volume. Transferred from the Hugh Morson Papers.

SLAVERY PAPERS. Deeds of gift and sale of slaves; 3 items. Purchased from Cohasco, New York, New York. Deed of sale of slave girl, 1829; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Marjorie Oberne, Atlanta, Georgia. Betrothal document, 1825, and bills of sale of slaves, 1814 and 1856; 3 items. Purchased from Cohasco, New York, New York.

MISCELLANEOUS. Compiled Election Returns; ca. 80 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from originals in possession of the North Carolina State Archives. Virginia Land Patents, Books 1-14 (1623-1732); 12 reels, 35 mm. positive and duplicate negative microfilm. Purchased from the Virginia State Library, Richmond. Register of Blacks in Ohio counties, 1804-1861; ca. 40 ft., positive microfilm. Purchased from the Ohio Historical Society, Columbus, Ohio. Equal Rights Amendment, Correspondence, literature, House of Representatives; 3 fibredex boxes. Gift of Representatives E. B. Messer, P. W. Hairston, R. L. Nash, D. H. Diamond, M. Tennille, and L. E. Leonard. Restricted. Register, Albert Hotel, 1892-1893; 1 volume. Gift of the Craven County Clerk of Superior Court, New Bern. Transferred via the Local Records Branch. Political campaigns material, W. B. Umstead letterhead, 1953; 1 item. Unknown donor. Transferred via the Museum of History. U. S. newspapers with articles relating to the Cherokees and Indian affairs, 1789-1872, n.d.; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned by the Cherokee Historical Association, Cherokee, for filming. Program for "The Jazz Singer," Carolina Theater; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Vernice Gray, Raleigh. Transferred via the Museum of History. Translations of selected documents in the North Carolina State Archives among the Spanish Records, by Dr. Lucy Wenholt; 85 items and enclosures. Purchased from Mrs. Isabel W. Veazie, Summit, New Jersey.

12. MAPS:

None accessioned this biennium.

13. MILITARY COLLECTION:

NAVAL PAPERS. *The Showboat BB55 USS North Carolina*, a brief history; 1 volume. Purchased from Cohasco, New York, New York.

WAR OF 1812. Index to the *Muster Rolls of the Soldiers of the War of 1812: Detached from the Militia of North Carolina, in 1812 and 1814*, and the Index to the War of 1812 pay vouchers; ca. 40 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives. Copies of documents from the National Archives and the Library of Congress used by Dr. Sarah Lemmon in preparing *North Carolina and the War of 1812*; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, 3 negative photocopies, and 164 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon, Raleigh.

WAR OF THE REVOLUTION. British and Loyalist Papers, Orderly Book, 1780-1781; ca. 30 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Account Book of British Soldiers, 1776-1783; ca. 45 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

CIVIL WAR. "List of Confederate Soldiers Buried at Woodlawn Cemetery, Elmira, New York;" 1 item. Gift of Mr. L. E. Schroeder, Copiague, New York. Letter published in the *Smithfield Herald*, 1924, regarding the capture of Plymouth; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. C. L. Batten, Elm City. Pardon of Fred J. Jones by Andrew Johnson, 1865; 2 pages, photocopies. Gift of Mr. George A. Ives, Jr., New Bern. Letter from W. A. Harris, Co. A, 50th Regt., to his wife, March 26, 1865; 2 pages, xerox copies. Unknown donor. Copy of letter from Charles E. Johnson, Surgeon General of North Carolina, to Charles O'Hagan, July 8, 1861; 1 item. Gift of Col. Alston Grimes, Raleigh. A partial list of soldiers buried in McGavock Confederate Cemetery, Franklin, Tennessee; 2 pages, typescript. Gift of Mrs. Edwin C. Young, Marietta, Georgia. Diary of Melinda Ray, 1861-1865, Fayetteville; 84 pages, xerox copy of typescript. Gift of Cumberland County Historical Society, Fayetteville. Letters from soldiers A. A. Vaughan and Martin R. Knight, at Petersburg and Danville, Virginia; 2 items. Gift of Mrs. Edward A. Sutton, Madison. Record Book of Conscriptions, Exemptions, Free Negroes, and Deserters--Anson, Chatham, Davidson, Montgomery, Moore, Randolph, and Stanly counties; ca. 30 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. John Hager, Asheboro. Transfer order form Henry A. Bland and John W. Moore, 1864; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Macon Moore, Raleigh. Letter from Lt. Col. Jno. C. Van Hook (Co. A, 59th N.C. Regt.) to Col. Geo. Worthan, June 16, 1864; 1 item. Purchased from Cohasco, New York, New York.

SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR. *Roster of North Carolina Volunteers in the Spanish-American War*, includes notes, clippings, programs concerning war veterans; 1 volume and 22 items. Transferred from the North Carolina State Library.

WORLD WAR I. Willard Newton Diary; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Willard M. Newton, Washington, D. C.

14. NEWSPAPERS:

(Bayboro) *Sentinel*, January 5, 1904-September 27, 1907; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Transferred via the Newspaper Microfilm Project, Archives and History.

(Henderson) *Tribune*, March 12, 1874-May 5, 1876; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Transferred via the Newspaper Microfilm Project, Archives and History.

(Moravian Falls) *Fool-Killer*, January 1910-June, 1929; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Transferred via the Newspaper Microfilm Project, Archives and History

15. ICONOGRAPHIC AND AUDIOVISUAL RECORDS:

MOTION PICTURE FILM:

"Governor Robert W. Scott Speaks to the County Bicentennial Representatives, November 1, 1972;" 1 reel, motion picture film, color/sound. Gift of WTVD, Durham.

"Carbine Williams," an interview with David Marshall Williams, 1962; 1 reel, motion picture film, black-and-white/sound. Transferred from the Museum of History.

Governor Robert W. Scott's inauguration, January 3, 1969; 1 reel, motion picture film, color. Transferred from the Museum of History. Restricted.

From Kitty Hawk to Calabash; 7 reels, motion picture film, color/sound. Transferred from the Department of Natural and Economic Resources via the State Records Center.

"Waterfalls;" 2 reels (1 original and 1 print), motion picture film, color/silent. Transferred from the Department of Natural and Economic Resources via the State Records Center.

State of Enchantment; 4 reels (4 prints), motion picture film, color/sound. Transferred from the Department of Natural and Economic Resources via the State Records Center.

America's Great Bridge Test, 1927; 1 reel, motion picture film, black-and-white/silent. Purchased from the National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D. C.

"150th Anniversary of the Birth of Andrew Johnson;" 1 reel, motion picture film, black-and-white/sound. Gift of Mr. Henry Porter, WUNC-TV, Chapel Hill.

"Affairs of State," 9 reels, motion picture film, black-and-white/sound. Gift of Mr. Henry Porter, WUNC-TV, Chapel Hill.

"Anson County Bicentennial Celebration," ca. 1950; 1 reel, motion picture film, black-and-white/silent. Gift of Mrs. Barbara Ballard, Anson County Library, Wadesboro.

Film of Monroe by H. Lee Waters, June, 1941; 1 reel, motion picture film, black-and-white and color/silent. Gift of the Union County Public Library, Monroe.

Film of Concord by H. Lee Waters, 1939, 1941; 4 reels, motion picture film, black-and-white and color/silent. Gift of Concord Public Library, Concord.

Film of Hillsborough by H. Lee Waters, 1937, 1939; 2 reels, motion picture film, black-and-white/silent. Gift of Mr. Lloyd Osterman, Yanceyville.

Film of Wadesboro by H. Lee Waters, 1938; 1 reel, motion picture film, black-and-white/silent. Gift of Mrs. Barbara Ballard, Anson County Public Library, Wadesboro.

Film of Chapel Hill by H. Lee Waters, ca. 1938; 1 reel, motion picture film, black-and-white/silent. Gift of the Chapel Hill Historical Society, Chapel Hill.

Film of Wake Forest by H. Lee Waters, 1939; 1 reel, motion picture film, black-and-white/silent. Gift of Wake Forest Public Library, Wake Forest.

Film of Mebane by H. Lee Waters, 1939; 1 reel, motion picture film, black-and-white/silent. Gift of the Mebane Public Library, Mebane.

Film of Burlington by H. Lee Waters; 2 reels, motion picture film, silent. Gift of the Alamance County Historical Association, Burlington.

Film of Albemarle by H. Lee Waters, 1936; 1 reel, motion picture film, silent. Gift of the Albemarle-Stanly County Public Library, Albemarle.

Film of Lumberton by H. Lee Waters, 1941; 1 reel, motion picture film, color/silent. Gift of the Robeson County Public Library, Lumberton.

Film of Wadesboro by H. Lee Waters, 1938; 1 reel, motion picture film, silent. Gift of the Anson County Library, Wadesboro.

Civil War Re-Enactment of the Battle of New Market, Virginia, and Civil War Re-Enactment of the Battle of Sharpsburg (Antietam), Maryland, 1964; 1 reel, motion picture film, color/silent. Transferred from the Museum of History.

"On the Road to '76" with Charles Kuralt, North Carolina segment; 1 reel, motion picture film, color/sound. Gift of WTVD, Durham.

PHOTOGRAPHS:

Archives and History Photograph Collection and Index, 1930-1974, (Formerly the Museum of History Photograph Collection.); ca. 80,000 photographic negatives. Transferred from the Museum of History.

News and Observer Photograph Collection, 1938-1973; ca. 180,000 photographic negatives. Transferred from the Museum of History.

People's Bank and Trust Company Revolutionary War Photograph Collection, a collection of prints and negatives relating to the Revolutionary War; ca. 56 prints and 104 photographic negatives. Gift of the People's Bank and Trust Company, Rocky Mount.

C. J. Sauthier Drawings, 1768-1770; 10 color negatives. Purchased from the British Library, London, England.

Bruce Roberts Photograph Collection, photographs used in preparation of *The Governor*; ca. 1 cu. ft. black-and-white prints and photographic negatives. Gift of Mr. Bruce Roberts, Charlotte. Transferred via the Museum of History. Restricted.

Photographs thought to be members of the North Carolina General Assembly, ca. 1862-1878; 14 photographs. Photographs originally in the possession of Mr. John L. Brown, representative from Mecklenburg County, 1862, 1864, 1878. Gift of Mrs. Peter S. Gilchrist, Jr., Charlotte.

Fannie Wilson Photograph Collection, family pictures, pictures of Raleigh in the early twentieth century; 19 photographs. Gift of Mrs. D. E. Parkerson, Wilmington.

Photographs of members of the North Carolina Senate and House of Representatives, 1905, and students at Presbyterian College, Charlotte, 1902; 3 photographs. Gift of Mr. Edgar H. Sparks, Raleigh.

"The Marches of Lord Cornwallis in the Southern Provinces, Now the States of North America. . .," by William Faden, 1785; 1 color negative and 1 color slide. Purchased from the University of Michigan Library, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

News and Observer photograph negatives, ca. 1973-1974; ca. 3 cu. ft. Gift of the *News and Observer*, Raleigh.

SOUND RECORDINGS:

Public hearings held on the restructuring of higher education in North Carolina, 1970; 5 reels, magnetic tape. Transferred from the General Assembly, Raleigh.

"Ballad of Reed Gold Mine," by Marty Whitley; 1 45 rpm record. Gift of Mr. Marty Whitley, Charlotte.

Proceedings of the "Archives Workshop for Beginning Genealogists," December 5-6, 1974; 6 reels, cassette tape. Gift of the Archives Branch, Division of Archives and History.

"A Conversation with Mr. George Ross," 1973; 1 reel, magnetic tape. Transferred from the Museum of History.

Recordings of the benefit workshop on local history and genealogy sponsored by the Mary Rogers Portrait Committee, July 19-20, 1975; 7 cassette recordings. Gift of Mr. J. M. Daniel, Jr., Wilson.

Senator Barry Goldwater's visit to Raleigh, breakfast speech, September 17, 1964, Wake County Courthouse speech, September 17, 1964; 2 reels, magnetic tape.

"Danse Macabre," a performance of John Evarts' work by the "Sender Freies Berlin," May 3, 1976; 1 cassette recording. Gift of Mr. John Evarts, Berlin, Germany.

APPENDIX VIII

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

LOCAL RECORDS BRANCH

MICROFILM OPERATIONS

Biennium	County Records Microfilmed	Vols.	Reels	Microfilm Proofread	Reels	Microfilm Spliced	Reels	Records Received From County Officials	Reels	Negatives	Printed Negatives
1958-1960		3,597	1,770	1,658		590		0	0	0	0
1960-1962		9,671	4,374	4,922		2,200		0	4,960	1,697	1,697
1962-1964		14,329	6,160	8,544		3,843		882	5,618	2,925	2,925
1964-1966		14,203	6,323	5,479		5,523		2,148	5,046	3,985	3,985
1966-1968		11,654	5,526	5,224		9,459		947	7,107	4,418	4,418
1968-1970		10,424	5,664	4,480		8,452		4,166	8,271	4,121	4,121
1970-1972		8,593	3,603	3,871		5,020		2,775	9,982	3,459	3,459
1972-1974		9,253	3,837	4,037		10,495		4,177	6,345	79	79
1974-1976		6,688	2,826	3,138		13,654		4,876	7,112	24	24

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

STATE RECORDS BRANCH

RECORDS DISPOSITION AND SERVICING IN THE STATE RECORDS CENTER

Agency	Records Accessioned*	Records Destroyed*	Records Transferred*	Reference Services
Administration	1,723	938	5	4,402
Administrative Office of the Courts	86	80	0	0
Agriculture	214	57	4	111
Auditor	896	976	0	156
Commerce	2,812	2,837	0	42,928
Correction	1,236	710	0	8,589
Cultural Resources	30	0	0	61
Human Resources	3,089	4,220	0	11,446
Insurance	441	439	0	7,901
Justice	357	8	0	1,115
Labor	33	0	0	71
Military and Veterans' Affairs	28	170	0	2,014
Natural and Economic Resources	584	115	0	372
Public Education	4,232	1,860	14	5,064
Revenue	8,600	6,436	0	192,022
Secretary of State	45	24	2	92
Supreme Court	0	0	0	23
Transportation	3,431	8,516	0	12,305
Treasurer	849	235	0	1,631
Barber Examiners	24	7	0	11
Cosmetic Art	44	0	0	172
Electrical Contractors	30	0	0	0

Agency	Records Accessioned*	Records Destroyed*	Records Transferred*	Reference Services
Engineers and Land Surveyors	91	0	0	566
Law Examiners	14	0	0	0
Real Estate Licensing Board	11	0	0	10
Refrigeration Examiners	3	2	0	0
State Bar of North Carolina	63	0	0	0
TOTALS	28,966	27,630	25	291,062

* Cubic Feet

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

STATE RECORDS BRANCH

STATE RECORDS MICROFILM PROJECT PRODUCTION

Agency	Images Microfilmed Security and Preservation	Images Microfilmed Plans and Drawings Microfilm Project	Number of Reels Microfilmed	
			16 mm.	35 mm.
Adjutant General's Department	873,433		292 plus 1 D.Dup.Neg.	
Administration, Department of	788,635		840 plus 10 D.Dup.Neg.	
Agricultural and Technical State University	89,075		94 plus 6 D.Dup.Neg.	
Agriculture, Department of	512		2	
Community Colleges, Department of	349,304		248 plus 5 D.Dup.Neg.	
Courts Commission, N. C.	256		2	
Cultural Resources, Department of	4,554	1,202	11 plus 1 D.Dup.Neg.	1
Dental Examiners, State Board of	463		2	
Human Resources, Department of	266,803	3,787	74	9

Agency	Images Microfilmed Security and Preservation	Images Microfilmed Plans and Drawings Microfilm Project	Number of Reels Microfilmed	
			16 mm.	35 mm.
Insurance, Department of		124,390		230 plus 137 D. Dup.Neg.
Investigation, Bureau of			42 D.Dup. Neg.	
Justice, Department of	234		2	
Nursing Home Administrators, State Board of Examiners		402		
Public Instruction, Department of	1,432		2	
Revenue, Department of	16,292		8	
Specialty Hospitals, N. C.	57,603		66	
Transportation, Department of	829,637		102	
Treasurer, State (Retirement System)	929,719	8,273	524 plus 9 D.Dup.Neg.	18
Treasurer, State (Paid Warrants and Statements)			2,097	
University of N. C. at Chapel Hill	123,280		32	
TOTALS	4,119,286	138,054	4,398	259

APPENDIX XI

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

NEWSPAPERS MICROFILMED DURING BIENNIUM

ASHEBORO

Bulletin, weekly. June 1, 1905-May 16, 1912; January 6, 1914-December 29, 1915. Reels AbB-1 through AbB-5, total 5 reels. (Revised Edition)

BENSON

Benson Review, weekly. January 1, 1925-December 25, 1930; November 26, 1942-December 20, 1945. Reels BenBR-1 through BenBR-7, total 7 reels.

CHADBOURN

Columbus County News, weekly. January 7, 1937-December 25, 1946; January 7, 1948-December 28, 1950. Reels ChaCCN-1 through ChaCCN-10, total 10 reels.

CHARLOTTE

Charlotte News, daily. July 3, 1899-December 31, 1930. Reels ChCN-1 through ChCN-215, total 215 reels.

FAIRFIELD

Hyde County Messenger, monthly. [March, 1926-April, 1927]; January, 1928-December 1941. Reels FaiHCM-1 through FaiHCM-2, total 2 reels.

HICKORY

Hickory Daily Record, daily. June 1, 1916-December 31, 1928. (In Progress)

MORGANTON

Burke County Times, weekly. August 9, 1917-August 1, 1918. Reel MorBCT-1, total 1 reel.

Carolina Mountaineer, weekly. March 31, 1883-November 15, 1884. Reel MorCM-1, total 1 reel.

Morganton Star, weekly. March 6, 1885-October 31, 1889. (Included with the *Morganton News-Herald*)

News-Herald, weekly, semiweekly. March 6, 1885-December 28, 1934. Reels MorHER-1 through MorHER-31, total 31 reels.

NORLINA

Norlina Headlight, weekly. [October 3, 1941-July 4, 1947].
Reel NolHL-18, total 1 reel. (Addition to previously released edition)

OXFORD

Tattler, weekly. November 18, 1921-May 19, 1922. Reel OxTA-1, total 1 reel.

RALEIGH

Christian Advocate, weekly. October 24, 1856-June 12, 1919.
Reels RaCA-1 through RaCA-37, total 37 reels.

TABOR CITY

Tabor City Tribune, weekly. July 5, 1946-December 31, 1952.
Reels TabTCT-1 through TabTCT-5, total 5 reels.

WHITEVILLE

News-Reporter, weekly, semiweekly. January 3, 1924-December 28, 1950. Reels WhiNR-1 through WhiNR-40, total 40 reels.

APPENDIX XII

NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF HISTORY ASSISTANCE TO
OTHER AGENCIES--PUBLIC AND PRIVATE

Alamance County Historical Museum, Alamance, N. C.
Blockade Runner Museum, Carolina Beach, N. C.
John C. Campbell Folk School, Brasstown, N. C.
Caswell County Historical Society, Yanceyville, N. C.
Chatham County Black History Museum, Pittsboro, N. C.
Cherokee Historical Association, Inc., Cherokee, N. C.
Clay County Historical and Arts Council, Hayesville, N. C.
Creative Museum for Youth, Hickory, N. C.
Davidson County Historical Association, Lexington, N. C.
Franklin County Historical Society, Louisburg, N. C.
The Furniture Hall of Fame, Hickory, N. C.
The Halifax County Bicentennial Commission, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
The Hamlet Railroad Museum, Hamlet, N. C.
Lenoir County Historical Society, Kinston, N. C.
Oxford Historical Association, Oxford, N. C.
The Railway Museum, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rea Store Association, Murfreesboro, N. C.
The Rutherford County Historical Society, Rutherfordton, N. C.
The Shad Festival Association, Grifton, N. C.
Shaw House--Scotland County Historical Society, Laurinburg, N. C.
Stanly County--Albemarle Historical Museum Association,
Albemarle, N. C.
Western North Carolina Heritage Center, Asheville, N. C.
Western Carolina University Heritage Center, Cullowhee, N. C.

APPENDIX XIII

NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF HISTORY ACCESSIONS

- Alston, Mrs. Maud Kearney, Warrenton, child's shoe, gift
Anderson, Mrs. Frank R., Jr., Raleigh, four dresses, gift
Archaeology Section, North Carolina Revolutionary War button, transfer
Archives and Records Section, Raleigh, two cacheted covers; North Carolina colonial and Confederate currency; seven photographs; camera; five wallets; one inkwell; two ink pens; interest coupon; collection of checks and state bills; map case; Butterick pattern; eleven weaving patterns; two storage boxes; two United States bank notes; two oil portraits; and two commemorative medals, transfer
Auman, Mr. Max, Biscoe, tools, gift
Axtell, Antiques, Deposit, New York, hand mirror; bleeding pan; and snuff mortar, purchase

Babb, Mrs. J. S., Raleigh, earthenware vase, gift
Barbour, Mr. M. Durwood, Raleigh, North Carolina colonial currency, gift via trade
Battle, Miss Martha E., Raleigh, badge, gift
Beyer, Mrs. F. F., Sr., Raleigh, silver match case and lady's spectacles, gift
Book Press, The, Williamsburg, Virginia, two books and a North Carolina map, purchase
Boone, Bob, Danville, Virginia, corner cupboard and table, purchase
Booth, Mr. Robert, Durham, display case of tobacco products, gift
Briggs, Mrs. Everett, Raleigh, quilt, gift
Britton, Mrs. Robert J., Ahoskie, belt; gas mask; two tunics, purchase
Brown, Mrs. Helen, Raleigh, two ration books, gift
Bullock, Ms. Edith S., South Carolina, shotgun and rifle, gift
Bunn, Mrs. J. Wilbur, Raleigh, two petticoats, gift
Burroughs Wellcome and Company, Research Triangle Park, dummy packings of medical products taken on all Apollo space flights, gift
Busbee, Mrs. Janie Whitley, Raleigh, lady's watch and locket, gift
Byerly's Antiques, Greensboro, two mugs; ceramic sweetmeat dish; three boxes; scissors; hemostat, purchase

Cannedy, Mr. John, Henderson, spectacles, gift
Cannon, Mrs. R. L., Jr., Vanceboro, die set for making counterfeit Spanish (New World) coins, gift
Carraway, Mr. and Mrs. Thomas B., Jr., Wilmington, book written by James Iredell, gift
Clark, Miss Amanda, Clarkton, hat, gift
Cline, Mr. Billy L., Goldsboro, bedspread, gift
Coats, Mr. C. Stanton, Smithfield, miniature whiskey still, gift

- Colburn and Tegg Publishers and Booksellers, Hollis, New York, eight engravings of Sir Walter Raleigh, purchase
- Congleton, Dr. Betty Carolyn, Greenville, two quilts, gift
- Coppage, Mr. and Mrs. William F., Williamston, clothing, gift
- Corbett, Mr. Donald, Winston-Salem, milk stool; collection of furniture; two spatulas; medicine vial; book; three toys; valentine; ceramic chicken; collection of tools; andirons; carpet; looking glass; bottle; seal; clothespins, purchase
- Corbitt, Mrs. D. L., Raleigh, spinning wheel, gift
- Crittenden, Mrs. Christopher, Raleigh, Red Cross uniform, gift
- Crouch, Dr. Walter L., Wilmington, collection of Bechtler gold coins and North Carolina national bank notes, purchase
- Cunningham's Antiques, The, Denver, Pennsylvania, collection of linens, purchase
- Currie, Mrs. Virginia, Raleigh, dress, gift
- Danielson, Arthur H., Antiques, Raleigh, collection of ceramics; inkwell; fork; decanter; wooden knife tray, purchase
- Danielson, Arthur H., Antiques, Raleigh, ceramic deep dish, gift
- Daughters of the American Revolution, Raleigh, collection of furniture; gift
- Davis, Ms. Mary, Chapel Hill, reproduction knee breeches, gift
- Dixon, Mrs. Tod, Raleigh, inkwell, gift
- Dority, Mrs. Iona, Hillsborough, three quilted pillows, gift
- Ellington, Mr. John, Raleigh, collection of holiday greeting cards; collection of political memorabilia, gift
- Ellis, Mr. Richard E., Raleigh, Ku Klux Klan robe, gift
- Evans, Ms. Alma, Raleigh, music carrying case, gift
- Fagg, Mr. and Mrs. Harry L., Eden, gown, vest, cape, and cradle belonging to the David Settle Reid family, gift
- Fagg, Mr. and Mrs. Harry L., collection of Thomas Day furniture, purchase
- Fellowship Homemaker's Club, Raleigh, quilt, purchase
- Flayderman, Norm and Company, Inc., New Milford, Connecticut, Spanish Mauser; commemorative mug and plate; helmet; lantern; revolver holster; bullet and ball mould; gold scales, purchase
- Frizzell, Mrs. Grace, Kinston, toy piano, gift
- Futrell, Mrs. Madlin, Cary, doilies, gift
- Gary, Estate of Miss Nannie M., Halifax, oil portrait of Frederick Starling Marshall; collection of silver pieces; ceramic punch bowl; andirons; fireplace fender, gift
- Gault, Lt. Col. Charles B., Chapel Hill, collection of twenty-three pieces of silver, gift
- Glascock, Mr. Spencer, Raleigh, collection of militaria, gift
- Glenn, Mrs. Chalmers L., Winston-Salem, collection of clothing belonging to Mrs. Robert B. Glenn, gift
- Governor's Office, Raleigh, book of Bicentennial United States Post Office stamps, transfer
- Graves, Gen. W. O. (Ret.), cannon ball, gift

- Gray, Miss Vernice, Raleigh, handbag and two pairs of baby shoes, gift
- Gribbin, Mr. Robert E., photograph, gift
- Grigg, Mr. J. H., Shelby, two belts; puttees; service cap, gift
- Grimes, Col. Alston, Raleigh, collection of militaria, gift
- Halifax Restoration, Halifax, inkwell and bottle, transfer
- Hamlin, Mr. Valentin Cortez, Raleigh, Confederate currency, gift
- Hamman, Dr. and Mrs. Louis F., Hickory, eight chairs; sofa; pier mirror; coffee pot; chamber stick, gift
- Hastings, Mrs. Penelope B., New York, New York, engraving of Sir Walter Raleigh, purchase
- Haverstick, Mrs. Victor, Raleigh, two shawls, gift
- Haywood, Dr. H. B., Jr., Raleigh, microscope, gift
- Henderson, Mrs. Leonard, Franklinton, three quilts; pocket watch; silver card case; wedding stockings; handkerchiefs and case, gift
- Heritage Antiques, Raleigh, five forks, purchase
- Hill, Mr. Carl K., Raleigh, golf clubs and bag, gift
- Hodges, Mr. Luther H., Jr., Charlotte, inaugural suit of Gov. Luther H. Hodges, gift
- Holden, Mrs. John A., Laplace, Louisiana, silver spoon, gift
- Holloway, Mr. I. W., Raleigh, ivory pin case, gift
- Holshouser, Mrs. James E., Jr., Raleigh, inaugural gown and coat, gift
- Hudson, Mrs. Karl, Raleigh, dress, gift
- Hughes, Mrs. Ethel Griffin, High Point, photograph and dress, gift
- Hyre, Mr. John R., Chapel Hill, valise and collection of wood-working tools, gift
- Ivey, Miss Esther, Cary, mink muff and boa, gift
- Johnson, Mr. David J., Lansing, Michigan, photograph, gift
- Jordan, Mr. L. J., Deland, Florida, collection of tools and animal traps, gift
- Kay, Comm. Buryl C., McLean, Virginia, silver fish knife, gift
- Keith, Gen. W. O. (Ret.), cannon ball, gift
- Knowles, Mr. J. C., Raleigh, table; washstand; pitcher; blanket chest; four steel engravings, purchase
- Kritkauskys, R., and C. Schmidt Antiques, Harford, Pennsylvania, niddy-noddy, purchase
- Labouisse, Mrs. John W., Richmond, Virginia, collection of furniture and prints, gift
- Landon, Dr. and Mrs. Henry C., III, North Wilkesboro, collection of furniture, gift
- Lepine, Mrs. Louis J., Fayetteville, ballgown, gift
- Lindquist, Mr. and Mrs. David, Hillsborough, pier table, gift
- Lipka, Mr. Leonard, Riverdale, New York, collection of ceramic pieces, purchase
- Lloyd, Mr. Everette, Hillsborough, tobacco advertisements, purchase

- Long, Mr. John L., Mineral, Virginia, basket and wash basin, purchase
- Lowrence, Maj. Carlos U., Catawba, stirrup and wood fragment, gift
- Ludwig, Mr. Stephen J., Owings Mills, Maryland, silver snuff box, purchase
- Lumbée Regional Development Association, Pembroke, two Indian artifacts, gift
- McCafferty, Mrs. D. L., Southern Pines, pianoforte, gift
- McCaleb, Mrs. Dorothy U., Raleigh, quilt, gift
- McCallum, Mrs. Margaret, Raleigh, quilt, gift
- McLean, Mr. A. Torrey, Fayetteville, carbine and two pistols, purchase
- McLean, Mr. A. Torrey, Fayetteville, collection of military clothing, gift
- McSween, Mrs. J. H., Mount Airy, quilt, purchase
- Marjamimi, Mrs. Helen, Cupertino, California, tobacco advertising poster, purchase
- Massengill, Mrs. Caroline W., Cary, tobacco advertisements and frame, purchase
- Maynard, Mrs. Edith, Apex, songbook, gift
- Medlin, Mrs. Edith, Raleigh, scales and box; face shield; mouse-trap; basin; bed, purchase
- Miller, Mrs. B. B., Salisbury, chamber pot cover and clothing, gift
- Miller, Miss Mabel, Raleigh, two dolls and hat, gift
- Mills, Mr. Ronnie C., Raleigh, bullet and ball mould, purchase
- Montgomery, Miss Mary Frances, Durham, tobacco products, gift
- Moore, Miss Albertine C., Raleigh, Confederate currency and cigar case, gift
- Moore, Mrs. Dan K., Raleigh, inaugural coat, gift
- Moore, Miss Marie D., Raleigh, hay knife and two badges, gift
- Museum of Historical Arms, Miami Beach, Florida, cabasset; rapier; burget, purchase
- Musgrove Mill Antiques and Prints, Spartanburg, South Carolina, map, purchase
- Myers, Mrs. Richard, Raleigh, three pairs of gloves and three handkerchiefs, gift
- New Hope Antiques, Raleigh, frying pan, purchase
- Nipper, Trooper Jimmy, Whiteville, two North Carolina Highway Patrol shoulder patches, gift
- North Carolina Department of Corrections, collection of guns, transfer
- North Carolina Museum of Natural History, three pistols; two pairs of spectacles; butter print; hammer, transfer
- North Carolina Department of Natural and Economic Resources, Raleigh, War Eagle Series, transfer
- Nothin' New Antiques, Siler City, collection of stoneware, purchase

- Old Sarge, Inc., Doreville, Georgia, collection of militaria,
purchase
- Owen, Mrs. Ben W., Sr., Seagrove, collection of Ben Owen pottery,
gift
- Parker, Mr. Cleveland, Raleigh, two revolvers, purchase
- Parker, Lt. John W., Jr., Raleigh, seven color prints, purchase
- Parrott, Mr. James M., III, Kinston, collection of militaria and
a photograph, gift
- Peddler's Wife, The, Virginia Beach, Virginia, shoemaker's tool,
purchase
- Perkins, Dr. and Mrs. H. T., Raleigh, set of chairs, gift
- Perry, Mrs. M. E., Goldsboro, dress, gift
- Plott, Mr. Glenn C., Raleigh, collection of advertisements and
prints; calendar, purchase
- Pollard, Mrs. W. Robert, Raleigh, quilt, gift
- Poole, Mrs. D. C., Greenville, South Carolina, pair of shoes,
gift
- Porter, Mrs. Irwin Mansfield, Raleigh, collection of baby cloth-
ing, gift
- Powell, Mrs. Howard P., Jr., Raleigh, gown, gift
- Powell, Mr. T. C., Jr., Raleigh, collection of toys and dolls,
gift
- Price, Mrs. Wilson Holden, Berkeley, California, silver spoon,
gift
- Queen's Quest, The, Edenton, two plates; two compotes; table;
hanging shelf; platter; box, purchase
- Quinn, Mrs. Alice Lepine, Raleigh, collection of glassware,
clothing, linens, jewelry, ceramics, currency, and toys;
token; book, gift
- Richardson, Mrs. John T., Raleigh, uniform and two blotters,
gift
- Ricks Wilson, Ltd., Williamsburg, Virginia, collection of
ceramics, purchase
- Riddle, Mr. George B., Raleigh, photograph; invitation; ribbon,
gift
- Robbins, Ms. Beatrice W., Magnolia, shotgun and photograph,
purchase
- Roberts, Mr. B. W. C., Durham, tobacco products, gift
- Robertson, Mr. Johnny, Mollala, Oregon, fighting cock's spurs,
gift
- Roell, Mrs. Rudolph, Dedham, Massachusetts, collection of medals
belonging to R. Adm. Rufus Z. Johnston, gift
- Rogers, Ms. Betty W., Durham, table, purchase
- Ruffin, Miss Elizabeth Moore, Raleigh, two pins, gift
- Sanders, Mr. John, Chapel Hill, coat/hat rack, gift
- Schindler's Antiques, Charleston, South Carolina, collection of
newspaper articles, purchase
- Schultz, Mr. Fred, Jr., Raleigh, four advertising posters,
purchase

- Schwartz, Mr. Stuart C., Raleigh, book and magazine, gift
- Scott, Dr. Charles, Haw River, bedspread; quilt; coverlet; collection of clothing; sewing machine, gift
- Scott, Gov. Robert W., Haw River, collection of articles belonging to Gov. and Mrs. W. Kerr Scott, gift
- Semans, Mrs. James H., Durham, quilt, gift
- Shaw, E. A., Antiques, Reisterstown, Maryland, fruit basket and stand, purchase
- Shaysler, Mr. Ed, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania, collection of militia, purchase
- Simons, Mrs. Charles I., Columbia, South Carolina, collection of seventy-five dolls; doll accessories; books, gift
- Sisk, Mr. David M., Raleigh, boy's suit and hair brooch, gift
- Smith, Mrs. Charles Lee, Jr., Raleigh, mallet, gift
- Smith, Dr. C. T., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, two Chinese vases and teapot, gift
- Smith, Mrs. Ernest, Eure, tray, purchase
- Smith, Mr. James P., Raleigh, uniform, gift
- Smoot, Mr. Arthur F., Wilmington, collection of clothing and household equipment belonging to Mrs. M. L. Giddens, gift
- Southerland, Ms. Betty, Raleigh, oil portrait of Christopher Bechtler, Sr., purchase
- Spence, Mrs. Mary Pugh Coudrey, Enfield, towel, gift
- Stallings Antiques, Willis, High Point, dressing table, purchase
- Stark Antiques, Inc., Leon F. S., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, five plates; two platters; bellows; decanter, purchase
- Stark, Mr. and Mrs. Leon F. S., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, six plates, gift
- Stewart, Mr. Harold, Raleigh, pistol, gift
- Swan Tavern Antiques, Yorktown, Virginia, two boxes; trunk; jug; sauceboat; three bottles; two inkwells, purchase
- Taylor, Mrs. Marvin E., Smithfield, dress and mink coat, gift
- Teem, Mr. William M., III, shoulder patch, gift
- Thornton Antiques, Tom, Winston-Salem, ink bottle and tub, purchase
- Tingen, Mr. Gus G., Laurinburg, violin, gift
- Tripp, Mr. Robert Lee, New Bern, cane, gift
- Tyler Antiques, John E., Roxobel, set of chairs, purchase
- United States Department of the Treasury, Fayetteville, pistol, gift
- United States Marine Corps, Barstow, California, rifle, gift
- Van Lennep, Mrs. Eric M., Bridgewater, Connecticut, mirror; pianoforte; seven prints; two trunks; apothecary chest and bottles; wine chest; three shades; clock, gift
- Vincent, Mrs. Ann, Raleigh, pair of wall sconces, gift
- Wallace, Mrs. W. F., Raleigh, music book and guitar, gift
- Walters, Mrs. M. L., Laurinburg, lace collar and jabot, gift
- Weathers, Dr. and Mrs. Harry M., Roanoke Rapids, two samplers; five caps; three handbags; box, gift

Werner, Mr. Lee, Lumberton, oil painting of the *Amie L.*

Vansciver and her sister ship, *Trenton*, gift

Wiggs, Mrs. J. T., Raleigh, book, gift

Wildwood Antiques, Inc., Pittsboro, churn and spittoon, purchase

Wilkinson, Mr. E. S., Greensboro, collection of currency, transfer

Wilkinson, Mr. Ray, Raleigh, tobacco peg, gift

William-Keith Antiques, Raleigh, desk and jug, purchase

Wingard, Mrs. J., Concord, Continental currency; two Confederate bills; powder horn; powder flask; two bags; wallet; bustle, purchase

Wood, Mr. Wilbur, Benson, tobacco transplanter, gift

Wrenn, Mrs. Flora Jordan, combs, gift

Wyatt, Mr. Ed, Raleigh, two handkerchiefs, gift

APPENDIX XIV

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION

COMPLETE LIST OF PUBLICATIONS ISSUED BY THE DIVISION

OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

1974-1976

DOCUMENTARY AND OTHER VOLUMES:

Addresses and Public Papers of Robert Walter Scott, Governor of North Carolina, 1969-1973. Edited by Memory F. Mitchell. 1974. Pp. xl, 770.

North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster. Volume V, *Infantry.* Edited by Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr. 1975. Pp. xvii, 678. Frontispiece.

The Papers of James Iredell. Volume I, 1767-1777. Edited by Don Higginbotham. 1976. Pp. xc, 500. Illustrated.

PAMPHLETS, LEAFLETS, CATALOGS, MAPS AND CHARTS:

Agriculture in North Carolina before the Civil War. By Cornelius O. Cathey. Reprinted 1974. Pp. viii, 46. Illustrated.

Artistry in Quilts. 1974. Exhibit catalog. Illustrated. Pp. 69.

Bentonville Battleground. Revised 1976. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Call to Arms 1898. 1975. Exhibit leaflet. Illustrated.

Call to Arms 1917. 1975. Exhibit leaflet. Illustrated.

The Colonial and State Records of North Carolina and the Colonial Records of North Carolina [Second Series]. (Archives Information Circular No. 14). 1975. Pp. 2.

Colonial Homes in North Carolina. By John V. Allcott. Reprinted 1975. Pp. viii, 103. Illustrated.

Dare County: A History. By David Stick. Reprinted 1975. Pp. x, 64. Illustrated.

Davie County: A Brief History. By James W. Wall. 1976. Pp. xiv, 128. Illustrated.

Duke Homestead. 1976. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Exploratory Archaeology at Bentonville Battleground State Historic Site, Johnston County, North Carolina. By L. E. Babits. January, 1976. Pp. iii, 34. Illustrated.

The Formation of the North Carolina Counties, 1663-1943. By David Leroy Corbitt. Reprinted 1976. Pp. xxx, 323.

Fort Dobbs. 1976. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Furnishing the James Iredell House: How You Can Help. By Michael O. Smith. 1974. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Golden Promise in the Piedmont: The Story of John Reed's Mine. By Richard F. Knapp. 1975. Pp. iv, 27. Illustrated.

Green Leaf and Gold: Tobacco in North Carolina. By Jerome E. Brooks. Revised 1975. Pp. vi, 39. Illustrated.

Guide to Research Materials in the North Carolina State Archives, Section B: County Records. Third Edition, 1975. Pp. viii, 260.

Historic Halifax. Revised 1976. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Historic Halifax. By Linda L. Reeves. 1976. Pp. iv, 20. Illustrated.

The History of the Great Seal of the State of North Carolina. By J. Bryan Grimes. Reprinted 1974. Pp. 40. Illustrated.

Indians in North Carolina. By Stanley A. South. Reprinted 1976. Pp. vii, 69. Illustrated.

The Mattamuskeet Documents: A Study in Social History. By Patrick H. Garrow. November 1975. Pp. vi, 79. Illustrated.

Mobile Museum of History. 1976. Leaflet, "Celebration 1776-1976."

North Carolina: An Inventory of Historic Engineering and Industrial Sites. Directed and Edited by Brent D. Glass. Sketches by Michael Southern. 1975. Pp. 105. Printed by Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, Publication No. 150. Illustrated.

North Carolina as a Civil War Battleground, 1861-1865. By John G. Barrett. Reprinted 1975. Pp. viii, 99. Illustrated.

North Carolina during Reconstruction. By Richard L. Zuber. Reprinted 1975. Pp. viii, 67. Illustrated.

North Carolina Governors, 1585-1973: Brief Sketches. By Beth G. Crabtree. Revised 1974. Pp. viii, 184. Illustrated.

North Carolina in the American Revolution. By Hugh F. Rankin. Reprinted 1975. Pp. viii, 75. Illustrated.

North Carolina in Maps. By William P. Cumming. Maps reprinted 1975 and 1976 (part each year).

North Carolina Local History: A Select Bibliography. By George Stevenson, Jr. (Archives Information Circular No. 8). Reprinted 1975. Pp. iii, 85.

The North Carolina Museum of History. Revised 1975.

North Carolina Revolutionary War Records of Primary Interest to Genealogists. By George Stevenson, Jr. (Archives Information Circular No. 13). 1975. Pp. 8.

The North Carolina State Flag. By W. R. Edmonds. Reprinted 1974. Pp. 14. Illustrated.

North Carolina's Role in the First World War. By Sarah McCulloh Lemmon. Reprinted 1975. Pp. viii, 91. Illustrated.

North Carolina's Role in the Spanish-American War. By Joseph F. Steelman. 1975. Pp. x, 39. Illustrated.

The Old North State Fact Book. 1976. Pp. vi, 64. Illustrated in color.

Photocopying, Transcription, and Document Lamination Services Available in the North Carolina State Archives. (Archives Information Circular No. 5). Revised 1976. Pp. 4.

The Pirates of Colonial North Carolina. By Hugh F. Rankin. Reprinted 1975. Pp. viii, 72. Illustrated.

Publications of the Division of Archives and History. Revised 1974, 1975, 1976.

Records of Emigrants from England and Scotland to North Carolina, 1774-1775. Edited by A. R. Newsome. Reprinted 1976. Pp. 30.

Reed Gold Mine. 1975. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Report on Excavations at Moore's Creek National Military Park, Pender County, North Carolina. By Timothy A. Thompson. March, 1975. Pp. viii, 139. Illustrated.

Rowan County: A Brief History. By James S. Brawley. 1974. Pp. xiv, 177. Illustrated.

Society in Colonial North Carolina. By Alan D. Watson. 1975. Pp. x, 93. Illustrated.

State Seal. Reprinted 1976. P. 1.

Tar Heel Junior Historian Association. 1975. Leaflet. Illustrated.

Thirty-fifth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History, July 1, 1972, through June 30, 1974. Published in December, 1974. Pp. vi, 194. Illustrated.

Thomas Day, Cabinet Maker. 1975. Exhibit catalog. Pp. 75. Illustrated.

200 Years of Fashion. 1976. Exhibit pamphlet. Pp. 10. Illustrated.

The War of the Regulation and the Battle of Alamance, May 16, 1771. By William S. Powell. Reprinted 1975, 1976. Pp. 32. Map. Illustrated.

Young Readers' Picturebook of Tar Heel Authors. By Richard Walser. Reprinted 1975. Pp. vi, 70. Illustrated.

PERIODICALS:

Carolina Comments. Twelve issues. Volume XXII, Numbers 4-6 (July, September, November, 1974); Volume XXIII, Numbers 1-6 (January, March, May, July, September, November, 1975); Volume XXIV, Numbers 1-3 (January, March, May, 1976).

North Carolina Historical Review. Eight issues. Volume LI, Numbers 3-4 (July, October, 1974); Volume LII, Numbers 1-4 (January, April, July, October, 1975); Volume LIII, Numbers 1-2 (January, April, 1976). Illustrated.

Tar Heel Junior Historian. Seven issues. Volume XIV, Numbers 1-4 (September, December, 1974; February, May, 1975); Volume XV, Numbers 1-3 (Fall, 1975; Winter, Spring-Summer, 1976). Illustrated.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT CASES

Subject Property	Agency	Issue	Status	Date Opened	Date Closed
ALAMANCE COUNTY					
Burlington Depot	HUD	Property located within urban renewal area potentially eligible for NRHP.	Property determined eligible for NR by DOI. Ultimate solution pending.	2/24/75	Pending
St. Athanasius Church	DOT	Structure identified as potentially eligible for NRHP to be adversely affected by proposed Webb Avenue underpass.	Underpass abandoned.	6/7/76	6/22/76
ALAMANCE/GUILFORD COUNTIES					
Low House Clapp's Mill Site and Dam Faust Mill	HUD/City of Burlington (CDBG)	Structures potentially eligible for NRHP identified within Great Alamance Water Supply Project.	Determination of eligibility sought by City of Burlington (environmentally responsible under CDBGP).	3/12/76	Pending

Subject Property	Agency	Issue	Status	Date Opened	Date Closed
CALDWELL COUNTY					
Carlheim Hotel	ARC/HUD	Structure slated for demolition for federally assisted elderly housing potentially eligible for NRHP.	Investigation of structure's NR status terminated pending completion of record drawings and photographic documentation of structure.	5/28/76	Pending
CAMDEN COUNTY					
Camden County Courthouse	FHA	Staff review identified proposed addition not compatible with historic structure.	Project not funded; issue suspended.	12/10/74	
Camden County Courthouse	EDA	See above	Project again not funded.	Above re-opened 11/15/75	--
CARTERET COUNTY					
Beaufort National Register Historic District	DNER/Army Corps	Permits issued for "straight line" bulkhead without compliance with Section 106 and 36 CFR 800.	Permit suspended by Corps; reissued with references to archaeology. Case not entirely resolved.	10/14/75	

Subject Property	Agency	Issue	Status	Date Opened	Date Closed
CASWELL COUNTY					
Womax Mill	SCS	Property determined eligible for NRHP to be destroyed by watershed project.	Memorandum of agreement--will to be dismantled, recorded, and stored for future "reconstruction;" execution of memorandum pending controversy between NPS and SCS over interpretation of PL 93-291.	10/29/74	Pending
CATAWBA COUNTY					
Shuford House	DOT (NC 127)	Structure identified as Section 4(f) property for Alternate A.	Pending	5/25/76	Pending
CATAWBA/LINCOLN/GASTON COUNTIES					
22 Properties	DOT (US 321)	22 properties determined to be of potential Section 4(f) significance.	Consulting firm routed alternates; only four properties at present subject to Section 4(f); consultations in process.	5/7/76	Pending

Subject Property	Agency	Issue	Status	Date Opened	Date Closed
CHEROKEE COUNTY					
Walker Inn	ARBC	Construction of a federally funded parking lot having adverse effect on NR property.	Project not funded due to SHPO comments	11/1/75	
CHOWAN COUNTY					
Edenton Historic District 107 S. Broad St. 109 S. Broad St.	Chowan County Commissioners/ Potentially HUD or other federal agencies.	Proposed new courthouse complex planning to utilize federal funds subject to Section 106 and 36 CFR 800.	Continued coordination with county commissioners, 2 structures identified as candidates for mitigation; architectural plans for new structure to be subject to SHPO review.		Pending
CRAVEN COUNTY					
New Bern Historic District	HUD (Section 8)	New federally assisted construction within NR historic district subject to Section 106, 36 CFR 800 and consultation with SHPO.	Project rejected by HUD.	9/29/75	10/17/75

Subject Property	Agency	Issue	Status	Date Opened	Date Closed
CRAVEN COUNTY					
Harvey Mansion	HUD	HUD in violation of 36 CFR 800.9--adequate measures not taken to insure its security or maintenance.	Structure in process of transferral to private sector pending completion of covenants.	12/1/75	Pending
DURHAM COUNTY					
Leigh Farm	DOT (I-40 from west of Durham to Research Triangle Park)	NR property identified as potential Section 4(f) property.	Project planned so as to avoid a taking; final EIS accepted.	7/16/75	5/24/76
St. Joseph's AME Zion Church	HUD/City of Durham	Staff identified church within urban renewal area as potentially eligible for NRHP.	Structure determined eligible by DOI 4/14/75; structure to be adapted for community center.	4/24/75	6/12/75

Subject Property	Agency	Issue	Status	Date Opened	Date Closed
HALIFAX COUNTY					
Roanoke Canal and Navigation Co. Chockoyotte Aqueduct Roanoke Power & Light Co. Corn Mill Turtle Back Mill Houses Weldon Railroad District United Industrial Co.	HUD (CDGB for Roanoke Rapids, Weldon, Garysburg, and Gaston)	Properties approved for nomination to NRHP within designated code enforcement area.	Responsible agency acknowledges structures' significance; agrees in writing not to utilize federal funds to adversely affect structures.	9/9/75	11/20/75
IREDELL COUNTY					
Simonton House	HEW	Construction of a vocational building for Mitchell College to entail demolition of structure potentially eligible for NRHP.	Upon SHPO's opinion that structure not eligible for NRHP, HEW suspended determination of eligibility procedures; structure demolished.	6/26/75	9/1/76
Statesville Historic District	HUD/City of Statesville (CDGB)	Proposed code enforcement areas within potential NR historic district.	Survey advised; pending.	5/19/76	Pending

Subject Property	Agency	Issue	Status	Date Opened	Date Closed
MADISON COUNTY					
Jeff White House	DOT (NC 213, Marshal to Mars Hill)	Survey in later stages of planning identified structure as potential Section 4(f) property.	Project as outlined to have no effect.	9/11/74	9/11/75
NASH COUNTY					
Dortch House	DOT (I-95 from Kenly to Gold Rock)	Planning completed prior to consultation with SHPO; right of way within 600 feet to rear of house; chief detriment--potential strip development.	Project constructed as outlined due to late stage of planning.	9/11/74	9/11/74
NASH AND EDGECOMBE COUNTIES					
Colonial Ice Plant	HUD/City of Rocky Mount (CDBG)	Staff review identi- fied structure slated for demolition within urban renewal area as potentially eligible for NRHP.	Property determined ineligible by DOI.	2/10/75	4/23/75

Subject Property	Agency	Issue	Status	Date Opened	Date Closed
NEW HANOVER					
Wilmington Historic District	DOT (down- town spur)	Proposed alternates cut through NR historic district; subject to Section 106, 36 CFR 800, Section 4(f).	Pending; project sent back to design team; tentative solution to route road along de- pressed abandoned railroad bed.	4/12/76	Pending
ORANGE COUNTY					
Chapel Hill Historic District	DOT (thorough- fare plan)	Plan as proposed con- stitutes adverse effect upon district.	Pending; plan to date unadopted.	9/75	Pending
Hillsborough Historic District and Dark Wall	DNER/EPA	Permits issued to con- struct with state and federal funds a waste- water treatment without compliance with Section 106, 36 CFR 800 or con- sultation with SHPO. Adverse effect deter- mined in relation to archaeology, the Dark Wall, and district trees.	Memorandum of Agreement with EPA-archaeological survey undertaken; sewer lines installed in accordance with regula- tions EPA R2-72-015 (Woodland Installation Rules); Dark Wall preserved.	4/18/74	8/28/74

Subject Property	Agency	Issue	Status	Date Opened	Date Closed
ORANGE COUNTY					
Hillsborough Historic District	FHA	Construction of a new medical building with federal assistance within NR historic district required compliance with Section 106 and 36 CFR 800 including review of architectural plans by SHPO.	Found impossible to get community to accept contemporary design; plans revised in accord with SHPO comments on "colonial" details.	11/15/74	5/2/75
Hillsborough Historic District	DNER	Acquisition of any land within historic district with federal funds subject to Section 106 and 36 CFR 800; architectural survey also needed for acquisition of other land in order to identify properties eligible for NRHP.	Determination of acquisition pending; survey pending progression of planning process.	5/20/76	Pending

Subject Property	Agency	Issue	Status	Date Opened	Date Closed
PASQUOTANK COUNTY					
Morgan House	DOT (US 17)	Construction of highway and proposed interchange constitute adverse effect on NR property.	Highway moved in excess of 1000' from property and interchange deleted from project.	3/11/76	5/12/76
SCOTLAND COUNTY					
Stewart-Hawley-Mallooy House	DOT (US 74)	NR structure identified as Section 4(f) site.	Pending	12/4/75	Pending
Stewart-Hawley-Mallooy House	ARB	Federal assistance to move structure constituted adverse effect and threatened property's NR status.	Funding allocated for stabilization rather than moving.	12/4/75	
VANCE COUNTY					
Laurel Mill	DNER/EPA	Compliance review identified potential adverse effect to mill pond environment.	Pending comments of Advisory Council.	10/7/74	Pending

Subject Property	Agency	Issue	Status	Date Opened	Date Closed
WAKE COUNTY					
Tucker Carriage House	HUD	Construction of St. Mary's Highrise to result in destruction of property in process of nomination to NRHP; project subject to compliance with Section 106 and 36 CFR 800.	Memorandum of Agreement--structure to remain intact during construction period (no less than 36 months); during said period program to be initiated to determine its feasible reuse.	12/20/74	Execution of memo in process.
Falls of Neuse Paper Mill	Army Corps	Structure potentially eligible for NRHP identified within spillway of proposed dam. Army Corps notified of presence late in planning process.	Spillway under redesign; structure to be nominated to NRHP.	9/74	Pending
WASHINGTON COUNTY					
Creswell Historic District	EDA	Three units slated for demolition in federally funded code enforcement program within proposed NR historic district.	Creswell portion of program not funded.	10/14/75	

Subject Property	Agency	Issue	Status	Date Opened	Date Closed
WASHINGTON COUNTY					
Latham House	BOR	Proposed location of play court determined as adverse effect upon NR structure.	Staff consultation with applicant resulted in relocation of courts.	3/17/75	3/17/75
Somerset Place	USAF	Jet fighter maneuvers resulting in adverse physical effects to structure including broken window glass.	Problem appears to have been resolved; no more adverse activity to date.	3/75	

Abbreviations:

HUD Department of Housing and Urban Development
 DOT Department of Transportation
 NR National Register
 NHRP National Register of Historic Places
 DOI Department of Interior
 CDBG Community Development Block Grant
 FHA Federal Housing Administration
 EDA Economic Development Agency
 DNER Department of Natural and Economic Resources
 SCS Soil Conservation Service
 ARBC American Revolution Bicentennial Commission
 SHPO State Historic Preservation Officer
 HEW Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
 EPA Environmental Protection Agency
 USAF United States Air Force

APPENDIX XVI

HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

FIELD SERVICES PROGRAM

	<u>1974-1975</u>	<u>1975-1976</u>
*Number of legislative grant-in-aid projects and funds available	18 \$562,144	21 \$528,041
**Number of NPS grant projects and funds available	19 \$108,256	26 \$188,882
***Number of state-owned projects and funds available	4 \$1,581,000	4 \$1,567,000
Number of local and private restoration projects and funds available	12 \$262,800	8 \$244,300
Number of local and private preservation projects and funds available	25 \$493,000	21 \$404,000

*Includes projects with legislative appropriations and required matching funds. Some projects have only unexpended matching funds.

**Includes NPS grant projects and funds which are carried over from previous years.

***State-owned properties other than state historic sites.

APPENDIX XVII

HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

LEGISLATIVE GRANTS-IN-AID FOR RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION PROJECTS, 1974-1976

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Available State Funds</u>	<u>Unexpended State Funds</u>
<u>1974-1975</u>		
Hezekiah Alexander House (Springhouse), Mecklenburg County	\$ 32,400.00	\$ 29,900.00
Historic Beaufort (Old Burying Ground), Carteret County	17,552.00	15,000.00
Burwell School, Orange County	15,553.00	15,000.04
Fort Defiance, Caldwell County	17,440.00	4,345.91
Historic Edenton (Barker House and Cupola House), Chowan County	9,000.00	9,000.00
Bernard Franklin House, Surry County	30,000.00	30,000.00
Harmony Hall, Lenoir County	25,000.00	25,000.00
Historic Hope, Bertie County	7,000.00	-0-
Joel Lane House, Wake County	5,654.00	-0-
Moore's Creek National Military Park, Pender County	10,000.00	10,000.00
Historic Murfreesboro, Hertford County	49,402.00	48,027.55
Newbold-White House, Perquimans County	27,130.00	7,393.67
Richmond Hill Law School, Yadkin County	20,000.00	20,000.00
Stonewall, Nash County	25,000.00	25,000.00
Thalian Hall, New Hanover County	50,000.00	5,146.60
Old Wilkes Jail, Wilkes County	11,000.00	-0-
Wright Tavern, Rockingham County	15,000.00	7,266.81
<u>TOTAL 1974-1975</u>	<u>\$367,231.00</u>	<u>\$251,080.58*</u>

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Available State Funds</u>	<u>Unexpended State Funds</u>
<u>1975-1976</u>		
Hezekiah Alexander House (Springhouse), Mecklenburg County	\$ 29,900.00	\$ 29,900.00
Historic Beaufort (Old Burying Ground), Carteret County	15,000.00	15,000.00
Boggan-Hammond House, Anson County	6,000.00	6,000.00
Burwell School, Orange County	20,000.00	7,938.55
Fort Defiance, Caldwell County	16,845.00	12,501.27
Historic Edenton (Barker House and Cupola House), Chowan County	9,000.00	4,000.00
Bernard Franklin House, Surry County	30,000.00	30,000.00
Harmony Hall, Lenoir County	25,000.00	25,000.00
Kerr Mill, Rowan County	12,500.00	12,500.00
William King House, Bertie County	12,500.00	12,500.00
Moore's Creek National Military Park, Pender County	10,000.00	10,000.00
Historic Murfreesboro, Hertford County	48,027.00	45,428.25
Newbold-White House, Perquimans County	19,893.00	19,893.00
Richmond Hill Law School, Yadkin County	30,000.00	25,974.00
Stonewall, Nash County	25,000.00	25,000.00
Thalian Hall, New Hanover County	5,146.00	-0-
Wright Tavern, Rockingham County	7,266.00	709.05
TOTAL 1975-1976	<u>\$322,077.00</u>	<u>\$282,344.12**</u>
TOTAL STATE AID TO LOCAL PROJECTS	\$689,308.00	\$533,424.70

*Transferred to 1975-1976

**Transferred to 1976-1977

APPENDIX XVIII

HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT APPROPRIATIONS FOR
STATE-OWNED* PRESERVATION PROJECTS, 1974-1976

Project	Available State Funds**	Unexpended State Funds
<u>1974-1975</u>		
State Capitol	\$ 530,000.00	\$ 372,456.00
Executive Mansion	575,000.00	398,061.83
Fort Macon	367,000.00	367,000.00
Lewis-Smith House	109,000.00	-0-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL 1974-1975	\$1,581,000.00	\$1,137,517.83***
 <u>1975-1976</u>		

State Capitol	\$ 372,456.00	\$ 140,182.79
Executive Mansion	668,061.83	5,173.58
Fort Macon	367,000.00	214,794.89
Seaboard Coast Line Rail- road Company, Raleigh Division, Office Building	400,000.00	400,000.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL 1975-1976	\$1,807,517.83	\$ 760,151.26*****
TOTAL 1974-1976	\$3,388,517.83	\$1,897,669.09

*State-owned properties other than state historic sites.

**1973 legislative appropriations

***Transferred to 1975-1976

****1973 and 1975 legislative appropriations

*****Transferred to 1976-1977

APPENDIX XIX

HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE PRESERVATION GRANTS, 1974-1976

Project	Necessary Qualifying Funds	NPS Grant Available
<u>1974-1975</u>		
Newbold-White House (37-75-00162-00)	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Fort Defiance (37-75-00165-00)	25,000	25,000
Wright Tavern (37-75-00166-00)	10,000	10,000
Joel Lane House (37-75-00168-00)	5,000	5,000
Richmond Hill Law School (37-75-00169-00)	12,500	12,500
City Hall-Thalian Hall (37-75-00171-00)	10,000	10,000
Stonewall (37-75-00178-00)	<u>12,500</u>	<u>12,500</u>
TOTAL 1974-1975	\$100,000	\$100,000
<u>1975-1976</u>		
DeRosset House	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Estey Hall	10,000	10,000
Latimer House	10,000	10,000
Cabarrus County Courthouse	10,000	10,000
Coor-Gaston House	10,000	10,000
Dentzel Carousel	6,000	6,000
Dodd-Hinsdale House	25,000	25,000
Historic Wilmington Foundation	10,000	10,000
St. Joseph's A.M.E. Church	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>
TOTAL 1975-1976	\$101,000	\$101,000
TOTAL 1974-1976	\$201,000	\$201,000

APPENDIX XX

HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

NEW HIGHWAY HISTORICAL MARKERS APPROVED

DISTRICT A: Bertie, Camden, Chowan, Currituck, Gates, Hertford, Pasquotank, and Perquimans counties

Wesleyan Female College, Hertford County

DISTRICT B: Beaufort, Dare, Hyde, Martin, Tyrrell, and Washington counties

U.S.S. *Monitor*, Dare County

DISTRICT C: Carteret, Craven, Jones, Onslow, and Pamlico counties

*Fort Hancock, Carteret County

George H. White, Craven County

John Starkey and "Prometheus," Onslow County

DISTRICT D: Brunswick, Columbus, New Hanover, and Pender counties

Boundary House, Brunswick County

St. Stephen African Methodist Episcopal Church, University of North Carolina at Wilmington, and St. Mark's, New Hanover County

DISTRICT E: Edgecombe, Franklin, Halifax, Nash, Northampton, and Warren counties

Cornwallis, Nash County

Jacob W. Holt, Warren County

DISTRICT G: Alamance, Caswell, Durham, Granville, Orange, Person, and Vance counties

B. Everett Jordan, Alamance County

Thomas Day and Bright Leaf Tobacco, Caswell County

Henry P. Cheatham, Granville County

DISTRICT H: Chatham, Harnett, Johnston, Lee and Wake counties

A. A. F. Seawell, Lee County

James H. Young and James H. Harris, Wake County

DISTRICT I: Bladen, Cumberland, Hoke, Robeson, Sampson, and Scotland counties

*Hiram R. Revels, Cumberland County
U. S. Arsenal, Cumberland County

DISTRICT J: Forsyth, Guilford, Rockingham, and Stokes counties

Fraternity Church of the Brethren, McKnight's Meeting House, Bean Shoals Canal, Great Wagon Road, Fries Manufacturing and Power Company, Nissen Wagon Works, and R. J. Reynolds, Forsyth County
Luther H. Hodges, Rockingham County

DISTRICT K: Anson, Davidson, Montgomery, Moore, Randolph, and Richmond counties

*Rocky River Church, Anson County
Cameron Morrison, Richmond County

DISTRICT L: Cabarrus, Mecklenburg, Rowan, Stanly, and Union counties

Red Hill, Cabarrus County
University of North Carolina at Charlotte, and Mint Museum of Art, Mecklenburg County
Livingstone College, Rowan County

DISTRICT O: Catawba, Cleveland, Gaston, Lincoln, Polk, and Rutherford counties

Matthew L. McCorkle, Catawba County

DISTRICT P: Buncombe, Haywood, Henderson, Madison, and Transylvania counties

University of North Carolina at Asheville, Buncombe County

*Tentatively approved

APPENDIX XXI

HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

NEW LOCAL HISTORICAL MARKERS

FORSYTH COUNTY

Clemmons Inn
Alspaugh House
Muddy Creek Church
Hilltops
Colonel Joseph Williams
Lewisville
Transou Houses
Reverend John Doub
Wesley Speas
Wright's Courthouse
First Baptist Church
Spach Wagon Works
Waughtown
Abbott's Creek

APPENDIX XXII

HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

STATUS OF NORTH CAROLINA PROPERTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE
NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES

By virtue of having been designated a National Historic Landmark (NHL), the following properties were automatically listed in the National Register of Historic Places during the biennium:

CASWELL COUNTY

Union Tavern (Milton)

DURHAM COUNTY

Mechanics and Farmers Bank (Durham)

The following properties were entered in the National Register after nomination by the state historic preservation officer:

BLADEN COUNTY

Brown Marsh Presbyterian Church (Clarkton vicinity)
Walnut Grove (Robeson Plantation) (Tar Heel)

BRUNSWICK COUNTY

Baldhead Island Lighthouse (Smith Island)

BUNCOMBE COUNTY

Smith-McDowell House (Asheville)
Arcade Building (Grove Arcade, Asheville Federal
Building) (Asheville)
Sherrill's Inn (Fairview vicinity)

BURKE COUNTY

Gaither House (Morganton)

CASWELL COUNTY

Graves House (Yanceyville vicinity)

CATAWBA COUNTY

Munday House (Denver vicinity)
Powell-Trollinger Lime Kilns (Maiden vicinity)

CHATHAM COUNTY

Alston-Degraffenried House (Pittsboro)
Ebenezer Log Church (Pittsboro vicinity)
John A. Mason House (Farrington vicinity)

CHEROKEE COUNTY

Walker's Inn (Andrews)

CHOWAN COUNTY

St. Paul's Episcopal Church and Churchyard (Edenton)
Mulberry Hill (Edenton vicinity)
Greenfield Plantation (Somer vicinity)
Albania (Edenton)

CLAY COUNTY

Clay County Courthouse (Hayesville)

CLEVELAND COUNTY

Banker's House (Shelby)

CUMBERLAND COUNTY

First Presbyterian Church (Fayetteville)
Sedberry-Holmes House (Fayetteville)

DUPLIN COUNTY

Waterloo (Grady House) (Albertson)
Kenansville Historic District
Buckner Hill House (Faison vicinity)

DURHAM COUNTY

Leigh Farm (Chapel Hill vicinity)

EDGECOMBE COUNTY

Mount Prospect (Exum Lewis, Jr., House) (Leggett vicinity)
Wilkinson-Dozier House (Conetoe vicinity)

FORSYTH COUNTY

Shell Service Station (Winston-Salem)
Bethania Historic District

FRANKLIN COUNTY

Patty Person Taylor House (Louisburg vicinity)
Cooke House (Louisburg vicinity)
Locust Grove (Foster House) (Ingleside)
William Jeffreys House (Youngsville vicinity)
Archibald Davis Farm (Cypress Hall) (Louisburg vicinity)
Dean Farm (Louisburg vicinity)
Dr. J. H. Harris House (Franklinton vicinity)
Green Hill House (Louisburg vicinity)
Shemuel Kearney House (Franklinton vicinity)
Laurel Mill and Colonel Jordan Jones's House (Louisburg vicinity)
Massenburg Plantation (Woodleaf Plantation) (Louisburg vicinity)
Monreath (Ingleside vicinity)
Dr. Samuel Perry House (Gupton vicinity)
Archibald Taylor House (Wood vicinity)
Vine Hill (Centerville vicinity)
Williamson House (Louisburg vicinity)

GUILFORD COUNTY

Oakdale Cotton Mill Village (Logan Manufacturing Company)
(Jamestown)
Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Building (Greensboro)

HALIFAX COUNTY

Matthews Place (Ivey Hill) (Hollister vicinity)
The Hermitage (Tillery House) (Tillery vicinity)

IREDELL COUNTY

Johnson-Neel House (Mooresville vicinity)

JOHNSTON COUNTY

Atkinson-Smith House (Smithfield)

JONES COUNTY

Eagle Nest (Tuckahoe Township)

LINCOLN COUNTY

Vesuvius Furnace (Catawba Springs vicinity)
Pleasant Retreat Academy (Memorial Hall) (Lincolnton)
Andrew Seagle Farm (Vale vicinity)

MADISON COUNTY

Jeff White House (Marshall vicinity)

MARTIN COUNTY

Darden Hotel (Hamilton)

MECKLENBURG COUNTY

Biddle Memorial Hall, Johnson C. Smith University
(Charlotte)
Latta Arcade (Charlotte)

NASH COUNTY

Black Jack (John Hilliard Home) (Red Oak vicinity)
Bellamy's Mill (Whitakers vicinity)

NEW HANOVER COUNTY

Market Street Mansions District (Wilmington)
U.S.S. *Peterhoff* (off Fort Fisher)

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY

Mowfield (Jackson vicinity)

ORANGE COUNTY

Alberta Mill Complex (Carrboro)

POLK COUNTY

Seven Hearths (Tryon)
Blackberry Hill (Mills House) (Tryon vicinity)
Polk County Courthouse (Columbus)

ROBESON COUNTY

Flora MacDonald College (Robeson County Day School)
(Red Springs)
Old Main (Pembroke State University) (Pembroke)
Philadelphus Presbyterian Church (Philadelphus)

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY

Cascade Plantation (Willow Oaks Farm) (Eden vicinity)

ROWAN COUNTY

Salisbury Historic District

Kerr Mill (Millbridge vicinity)

Salisbury Southern Railroad Passenger Depot (Salisbury)

SCOTLAND COUNTY

Stewart-Hawley-Malloy House (Laurinburg)

STOKES COUNTY

John Martin House (Rock House) (Flat Rock vicinity)

WAKE COUNTY

Wakefields (Home Acres) (Wake Forest)

Powell House (Wake Forest vicinity)

James Mangum House (Creedmore vicinity)

Capehart House (Raleigh)

Elmwood (Raleigh)

Merrimon House (Raleigh)

Wakelon School (Middle Building, Zebulon Elementary School)
(Zebulon)

Alphesus Jones House (Seth Jones 1847 Restaurant) (Raleigh
vicinity)

Lea Laboratory (Wake Forest)

Tucker Carriage House (Raleigh)

Agriculture Building (Raleigh)

WARREN COUNTY

Reedy Rill (Warrenton vicinity)

Cherry Hill (Inez)

Tusculum (Arcola vicinity)

Dalkeith (Arcola vicinity)

Shady Oaks (Cheek-Twitty House) (Warrenton vicinity)

WASHINGTON COUNTY

Rehoboth Methodist Church (Skinnersville vicinity)

The following nominations were submitted before June 30,
but their review by the National Park Service had not been
completed:

BUNCOMBE COUNTY

Church of St. Lawrence (Asheville)
Asheville City Hall (Asheville)
First Baptist Church (Asheville)
S & W Cafeteria (Asheville)

BURKE COUNTY

Jacob Forney, Jr., House (Morganton vicinity)

CASWELL COUNTY

Longwood (Milton vicinity)

DURHAM COUNTY

St. Joseph's African Methodist Episcopal Church (Durham)

GASTON COUNTY

William J. Wilson House (Crowder Creek Community)

HALIFAX COUNTY

Roanoke Canal (Roanoke Rapids-Weldon)

RANDOLPH COUNTY

Coleridge Historic District

SURRY COUNTY

Rockford Historic District

WAKE COUNTY

Leonidas L. Polk House (Raleigh)
North Carolina School for Blind and Deaf Dormitory (Raleigh)
Carousel, Pullen Park (Raleigh)

WARREN COUNTY

Warrenton Historic District

The following properties were entered in the National Register nominated by other federal agencies:

DARE COUNTY

Oregon Inlet Coast Guard Station (Pea Island)
U.S.S. *Monitor* (Atlantic Ocean)

SWAIN COUNTY

J. H. Kress (Hall) Cabin (Great Smoky Mountain
National Park)
Smokemont (Oconaluftee) Baptist Church (Cherokee)

APPENDIX XXIII

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

ATTENDANCE AT STATE HISTORIC SITES

	<u>1974-1975</u>	<u>1975-1976</u>	<u>Total</u>
Alamance Battleground	18,975	21,266	40,241
Aycock Birthplace	32,262	34,784	67,046
Historic Bath	22,754	25,629	48,383
Bennett Place	20,803	13,089	33,892
Bentonville Battleground	20,939	22,602	43,541
Brunswick Town	78,083	83,444	161,527
Caswell-Neuse	26,927	30,724	57,648
Duke Homestead	6,736	8,629	15,365
Fort Dobbs	3,273	4,946	8,219
Fort Fisher	109,146	110,559	219,705
Historic Halifax	4,928	48,363	53,291

	<u>1974-1975</u>	<u>1975-1976</u>	<u>Total</u>
House in the Horseshoe	5,651	16,805	22,456
Iredell House	11,913	12,481	24,394
Polk Birthplace	26,216	28,251	54,467
Reed Gold Mine	1,854	1,602	3,456
Somerset Place	17,989	12,207	30,196
Town Creek Indian Mound	33,747	29,966	63,713
Vance Birthplace	22,445	20,639	43,084
Thomas Wolfe Memorial	<u>5,122</u>	<u>6,124</u>	<u>11,246</u>
	469,763	532,110	1,001,870

APPENDIX XXIV

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AT STATE HISTORIC SITES
(STATE APPROPRIATIONS)

Site	Funds Available	Unexpended
<u>1974-1975</u>		
Aycock Birthplace	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 2,317.65
Historic Bath:		
Bonner House	5,500.00	5,053.69
Palmer-Marsh House	10,000.00	10,000.00
Bennett Place:		
Maintenance/Storage Building	44,000.00	23,030.50
Manager's Residence	22,000.00	22,000.00
Bentonville Battleground:		
Harper House and Outbuilding	26,000.00	25,440.91
Brunswick Town:		
St. Philip's Church	27,500.00	25,801.08
Duke Homestead:		
Visitor Center	292,984.00	275,523.54
Maintenance Building	2,500.00	0
Manager's Residence	1,728.00	0
Fort Dobbs:		
Historic Preservation	43,000.00	41,995.01

Site	Funds Available	Unexpended
<u>1974-1975 Continued</u>		
Historic Halifax:		
Visitor Center	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 31,462.37
Clerk's Office	20,000.00	15,655.22
Constitution House	10,000.00	4,110.41
Owens House	12,500.00	12,500.00
Eagle Tavern	90,000.00	88,809.63
Sally-Billy House	37,500.00	23,838.05
Land Purchase	7,119.94	4,852.44
House in the Horseshoe	30,000.00	28,952.00
Iredell House	16,000.00	15,945.00
Reed Gold Mine:		
General Restoration		
(includes sewage system and underground renovation)		
Visitor Center	334,000.00	287,062.79
Maintenance Building	231,000.00	213,559.48
Manager's Residence	37,100.00	35,257.63
Somerset Place:	44,500.00	41,919.38
Mansion and Colony House	5,750.00	0
Outbuildings	9,000.00	9,000.00
Town Creek Indian Mound:		
Additions to Visitor Center and Residence	98,300.00	87,569.53

Site	Funds Available	Unexpended
<u>1975-1976</u>		
Aycock Birthplace	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 0
Historic Bath:		
Bonner House	5,500.00	4,607.38
Palmer-Marsh House	10,000.00	10,000.00
Bennett Place:		
Maintenance/Storage Building	44,000.00	16,171.22
Manager's Residence	22,000.00	0
Bentonville Battleground:		
Harper House and Outbuilding	26,000.00	25,078.51
Brunswick Town:		
St. Philip's Church	27,500.00	4,207.07
Bunker Hill Covered Bridge	2,500.00	0
Duke Homestead:		
Visitor Center	308,984.00	31,942.61
Fort Dobbs:		
Historic Preservation	43,000.00	31,182.24
Historic Halifax:		
Visitor Center	230,000.00	17.45
Clerk's Office	20,000.00	3,226.07
Constitution House	10,000.00	460.00
Owens House	12,500.00	12,500.00
Eagle Tavern	90,000.00	69,494.01
Sally-Billy House	37,500.00	0
Land Purchase	7,119.94	4,707.86
Restoration	60,000.00	7,306.37

Site	Funds Available	Unexpended
<u>1975-1976 Continued</u>		
House in the Horseshoe:		
Restoration	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 12,713.05
Land Purchase	20,000.00	2,174.00
Iredell House	16,000.00	8,654.51
Polk Birthplace	2,516.03	2,516.03
Reed Gold Mine:		
General Restoration		
(includes sewage system and		
underground renovation)		
Visitor Center	334,000.00	55,807.89
Maintenance Building	235,439.99	15,506.50
Manager's Residence	36,136.40	3,025.99
Restoration	43,823.61	0
	50,000.00	50,000.00
Somerset Place:		
Outbuildings	9,000.00	6,800.00
Town Creek Indian Mound:		
Additions to Visitor Center		
and Residence	98,300.00	2,353.79
Thomas Wolfe Memorial	4,000.00	0
TOTAL	\$3,558,301.91	\$1,714,609.64

APPENDIX XXV

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE PRESERVATION GRANTS, 1974-1976

Project	Necessary Qualifying Funds	Grant Available
<u>1974-1975:</u>		
Historic Halifax:		
Clerk's Office (37-74-00109-00)	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Owens House (37-74-00110-00)	8,500	8,500
Sally-Billy House (37-74-00098-00)	37,500	37,500
Historic Bath:		
Bonner House (37-74-00108-00)	5,500	5,500
Duke Homestead:		
Third Duke Tobacco Factory (37-74-00097-02)	<u>15,281</u>	<u>15,281</u>
TOTAL 1974-1975	\$ 86,781	\$ 86,781

Project	Necessary Qualifying Funds	Grant Available
<u>1975-1976:</u>		
Duke Homestead:		
Third Duke Tobacco Factory (37-75-00143-00)	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000
Thomas Wolfe House (37-75-00146-00)	77,000 (Land)	77,000
Historic Halifax:		
Sally-Billy House (37-75-00148-00)	10,000 (Land)	10,000
Eagle Tavern (37-75-00148-00)	24,401	24,401
Clerk's Office (37-75-00188-00)	8,250	8,250
Constitution House (37-75-00189-00)	9,750	9,750
Historic Bath:		
Van Der Veer House (37-75-00152-00)	20,000	20,000
TOTAL 1975-1976	\$ 175,401	\$ 175,401
TOTAL 1974-1976	\$ 262,182	\$ 262,182

